
Christchurch City Council AGENDA

Notice of Meeting Te Pānui o te Hui:

An ordinary meeting of the Christchurch City Council will be held on:

Date: Wednesday 1 April 2026
Time: 9.30 am
Venue: Camellia Chambers, Civic Offices,
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

Membership

| | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Chairperson | Mayor Phil Mauer |
| Deputy Chairperson | Deputy Mayor Victoria Henstock |
| Members | Councillor Kelly Barber |
| | Councillor David Cartwright |
| | Councillor Melanie Coker |
| | Councillor Pauline Cotter |
| | Councillor Celeste Donovan |
| | Councillor Tyrone Fields |
| | Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt |
| | Councillor Nathaniel Herz Jardine |
| | Councillor Yani Johanson |
| | Councillor Aaron Keown |
| | Councillor Sam MacDonald |
| | Councillor Jake McLellan |
| | Councillor Andrei Moore |
| | Councillor Mark Peters |
| | Councillor Tim Scandrett |

26 March 2026

Principal Advisor

Mary Richardson
Chief Executive
Tel: 941 8999
mary.richardson@ccc.govt.nz

Meeting Advisor

Katie Matheis
Senior Democratic Services Advisor
Tel: 941 5643
katie.matheis@ccc.govt.nz

Website: www.ccc.govt.nz

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. If you require further information relating to any reports, please contact the person named on the report.

To watch the meeting live, or previous meeting recordings, go to:

<http://councillive.ccc.govt.nz/live-stream>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



What is important to us?

Our Strategic Framework is a big picture view of what the Council is aiming to achieve for our community

Our focus this Council term 2022–2025

Strategic Priorities



Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.



Champion Ōtautahi-Christchurch and collaborate to build our role as a leading New Zealand city.



Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents.

Adopted by the Council on 5 April 2023



Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city, and invest in adaptation and resilience, leading a city-wide response to climate change while protecting our indigenous biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.



Manage ratepayers' money wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community and addressing the issues that are important to our residents.



Actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations, with the aim of leaving no one behind.

Our goals for this Long Term Plan 2024–2034

Draft Community Outcomes



Collaborative and confident

Our residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.



Green and liveable

Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.

To be adopted by the Council as part of the Long Term Plan 2024–2034



A cultural powerhouse

Our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events 'powerhouse'.



Thriving and prosperous

Our city is a great place for people, business and investment where we can all grow our potential, where enterprises are innovative and smart, and where together we raise productivity and reduce emissions.

Our intergenerational vision

A place of opportunity for all.

Open to new ideas, new people,
new investment and new ways
of doing things – a place where
anything is possible.



Ngāi Tahu has rangatiratanga over its takiwā – the Council is committed to partnering with Ngāi Tahu to achieve meaningful outcomes that benefit the whole community

TABLE OF CONTENTS NGĀ IHIRANGI

Karakia Tīmatanga 4

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha 4

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga 4

Please note the Monthly Report from the Community Boards and presentation of their Annual Plan submissions to the Council will be considered between approximately 9.30am and 11am.

Public Participation and Presentation of Petitions will be considered from 11.15am.

3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui 4

3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui 4

3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga 5

4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga 5

5. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua 5

COMMUNITY BOARD MONTHLY REPORTS

6. Monthly Report from the Community Boards - March 2026 31

7. Draft 2026/27 Annual Plan - Community Board Submissions 93

COMMUNITY BOARD PART A REPORTS

8. Property Disposal, Millstead Oaks Subdivision, Casebrook. 95

STAFF REPORTS

9. Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant Pond Odour Mitigation 107

10. 2025-26 Sustainability Fund Allocation 123

11. Hearings Panel report to the Council on the Future of Lichfield Street Carpark 193

12. International Relations Update 199

13. Hagley Park & Botanic Gardens - No Stopping & Mobility Park Parking Restrictions - Update 219

14. Biodiversity Fund Allocation - Correction 227

GOVERNANCE ITEMS

15. Notice of Motion - Parker / Gilberthorpes / Waterloo Intersection Signalisation 229

16. Mayor's Monthly Report 257

17. Resolution to Exclude the Public 258

Karakia Whakamutunga

Actions Register Ngā Mahinga Tuwhera

Karakia Tīmatanga

Whakataka te hau ki te uru

Whakataka te hau ki te tonga

Kia mākinakina ki uta

Kia mātaratara ki tai

E hī ake ana te atakura

He tio, he huka, he hau hū

Tihei mauri ora

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Apologies will be recorded at the meeting.

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant and to stand aside from decision-making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

Please note the Monthly Report from the Community Boards and presentation of their Annual Plan submissions to the Council will be considered between approximately 9.30am and 11am.

Public Participation and Presentation of Petitions will be considered from 11.15am.

3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui

3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

A period of up to 30 minutes is available for people to speak for up to five minutes on any issue that is not the subject of a separate hearings process.

3.1.1 Laura Fergusson Brain Injury Trust

Kathryn Jones will speak on behalf of the Laura Fergusson Brain Injury Trust regarding the major capital housing development being undertaken to provide fully accessible residential accommodation for 30 people living with brain injuries and other neurological conditions.

3.1.2 Zoran Rakovic

Zoran Rakovic will speak regarding concerns about the Council deliberating on constitutional questions outside of its jurisdiction and the limit of council authority under the Local Government Act 2002.

3.1.3 Non-Resident Nepali Association (NRNA)

Dr. Sulav Paudel will speak on behalf of the Non-Resident Nepali Association (NRNA) regarding the Nepal Festival (18 April 2026), a multicultural

celebration with a traditional parade, Everest exhibitions, authentic Nepalese cuisine and cultural performances to celebrate and strengthen community ties.

3.1.4 South Island Wildlife Hospital

Jenny Fisher will speak on behalf of the South Island Wildlife Hospital regarding the hospital's work treating sick and injured wildlife and provide an update on current issues.

3.1.5 Jolt Dance Company

Lachlan Oakes, Joel Foreman, Lyn Cotton and Kate Finnerty will speak on behalf of Jolt Dance Company regarding what the Company does and its inclusive dance practice and programmes.

3.1.6 AquaPave Permeable Concrete

Adrianna Hess will speak on behalf of AquaPave Permeable Concrete regarding a stormwater map used by Council that outlines areas where staff will consent stormwater discharge to ground and which disallows permeable pavements from being consented for most of Christchurch.

3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Deputations may be heard on a matter, or matters, covered by a report on this agenda and approved by the Chairperson.

Deputations will be recorded in the meeting minutes.

4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

There were no Presentations of Petitions at the time the agenda was prepared.

To present to the Council, refer to the Participating in decision-making webpage or contact the meeting advisor listed on the front of this agenda.

5. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

That the minutes of the Council meeting held on [Wednesday, 4 March 2026](#) be confirmed (refer page 6).

Christchurch City Council MINUTES

Date: Wednesday 4 March 2026
Time: 9.32 am
Venue: Camellia Chambers, Civic Offices,
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

Present

| | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Chairperson | Mayor Phil Mauger |
| Deputy Chairperson | Deputy Mayor Victoria Henstock |
| Members | Councillor Kelly Barber |
| | Councillor David Cartwright |
| | Councillor Melanie Coker |
| | Councillor Pauline Cotter |
| | Councillor Celeste Donovan |
| | Councillor Tyrone Fields |
| | Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt |
| | Councillor Nathaniel Herz Jardine |
| | Councillor Yani Johanson |
| | Councillor Aaron Keown |
| | Councillor Sam MacDonald |
| | Councillor Andrei Moore |
| | Councillor Mark Peters |
| | Councillor Tim Scandrett |

Principal Advisor

Mary Richardson
Chief Executive
Tel: 941 8999
mary.richardson@ccc.govt.nz

Meeting Advisor

Samantha Kelly
Team Leader Democratic
Services Support
Tel: 941 6227
samantha.kelly@ccc.govt.nz

To watch a recording of this meeting, or future meetings live, go to:

<http://councillive.ccc.govt.nz/live-stream>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:

www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/



Karakia Tīmatanga

The agenda was dealt with in the following order. Where no voting record is shown, the item was carried unanimously by those present.

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00020

That the apologies from Councillor McLellan for absence and from Councillor Coker for lateness, be accepted.

Mayor/Councillor MacDonald

Carried

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Councillor Coker declared an interest in Item 14 - *2025/2026 Biodiversity Fund Allocation* in relation to the Summit Road Society application.

Councillor Fields declared an interest in Item 12 - *Walking Access Act 2008 - Request to be a Controlling Authority*

Councillor Coker joined the meeting at 9.43 am during consideration of Item 6.

Councillor Fields left the meeting at 9.39 am and returned at 9.50 am during consideration of Item 6.

Councillor MacDonald left the meeting at 10.04 am and returned at 10.10 am during consideration of Item 6.

6. Monthly Report from the Community Boards - February 2026

Sunita Gautam, Chairperson, and Simon Britten, Deputy Chair, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board** area report.

Keir Leslie, Chairperson, and Sophie Bond, Deputy Chair, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board** area report.

Jason Middlemiss, Chairperson, and Maryanne Lomax, Community Governance Manager, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board** area report.

Marie Pollisco, Chairperson, and Bailey Peterson, Community Governance Manager, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board** area report.

Paul McMahon, Chairperson, and Jackie Simons, Deputy Chairperson, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board** area report.

Lyn Leslie, Chairperson, and Nigel Millar, Deputy Chairperson, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board** area report.

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00021

Officer Recommendation accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Monthly Report from the Community Boards - February 2026 Report.

Mayor/Councillor Cotter

Carried

For 16 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

| | |
|---------|----|
| Against | 0 |
| Abstain | 0 |
| TOTAL | 16 |

Absent 1 Councillor McLellan

Attachments

- A Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board - Presentation to Council
- B Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board - Presentation to Council
- C Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board - Presentation to Council
- D Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board - Presentation to Council
- E Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Presentation to Council
- F Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board - Presentation to Council

Councillor Cotter left the meeting at 10.18 am during consideration of Item 3.1.1.

3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui

3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

3.1.1 Stephen Wood

Stephen Wood spoke regarding vulnerable road users.

Attachments

- A Stephen Wood - Presentation to Council

3.1.2 Phillip Bates

This public forum did not proceed.

Councillor Cotter returned to the meeting at 10.20 am during consideration of Item 3.1.3.
Councillor Barber left the meeting at 10.19 am and returned at 10.22 am during consideration of Item 3.1.3.

3.1.3 Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour

Co-Chair Yvette Couch and Sarah Wilson spoke on behalf of Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour to update the Council on the Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour programme.

Attachments

- A Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour - Presentation to Council

3.1.4 Rebecca Robin

Rebecca Robin spoke regarding trauma-led emergency responses in Christchurch East, including Bromley, Wainoni and Aranui, and evidence-based recommendations for strengthening future emergency responses using Christchurch's documented learnings, national emergency management guidance, and Mātauranga Māori frameworks.

Councillor Donovan left the meeting at 10.43 am and returned at 10.45 am during consideration of Item 3.1.5.

3.1.5 Robina Dobbie and Ann Satterthwaite

Robina Dobbie and Ann Satterthwaite spoke regarding the introduction of 5G and their concerns for residents' health.

Attachments

- A Robina Dobbie - Presentation to Council
- B Ann Satterthwaite - Presentation to Council

3.1.6 John Minto

John Minto spoke regarding Item 20 – *Notice of Motion - Request for staff advice regarding protest free areas.*

3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

3.2.1 Hayley Guglietta

Hayley Guglietta spoke regarding Item 17 – *Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Committee - draft Terms of Reference*.

The meeting adjourned at 11.04 am and reconvened at 11.25 am.

17. Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Committee - draft Terms of Reference

Council Comment

1. The Officer Recommendations were Moved by the Mayor and Seconded by Deputy Mayor Henstock with the following additions:
 - a. Recommendation 4 – The appointment of the Burwood Ward Councillor to the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Committee (Committee).
 - b. Additional Recommendation 8 – Noting that the Committee’s meetings and minutes are open to the public.
2. Council Officer Andrew Rutledge joined the table to present the report.
3. Tania Wati was invited to the table speak to the report on behalf of Ngāi Tūāhuriri.
4. Following debate, the meeting voted on the Motion which was declared carried.

Officer Recommendations

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Committee - draft Terms of Reference Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Agrees to establish the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Committee.
4. Confirms the appointment of the Councillor for [ward] Ward to the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Committee.
5. Notes that Te Ngāi Tūāhūriri Rūnanga and Te Ihutai Ahu Whenua Trust (MR900) will appoint its representatives.
6. Approves the Terms of Reference (**Attachment A**) for the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor, Governance Committee.
7. Notes that staff will schedule the first OARC Committee meeting for the second quarter of 2026.

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00022

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Committee - draft Terms of Reference Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Agrees to establish the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Committee.
4. Confirms the appointment of the Councillor for Burwood Ward to the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Committee
5. Notes that Te Ngāi Tūāhūriri Rūnanga and Te Ihutai Ahu Whenua Trust (MR900) will appoint its representatives.
6. Approves the Terms of Reference (**Attachment A**) for the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor, Governance Committee.
7. Notes that staff will schedule the first OARC Committee meeting for the second quarter of 2026.
8. Notes that the meetings and minutes of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Committee are public in accordance with the Local Government Act and Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act.

Mayor/Deputy Mayor

Carried

For 13 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

Against 2 Councillor Johanson, Councillor Moore

Abstain 1 Councillor Donovan

TOTAL 16

Absent 1 Councillor McLellan

4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

There was no presentation of petitions.

5. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00023

That the Open and Public Excluded minutes of the Council meeting held on Wednesday, 4 February 2026 be confirmed.

Mayor/Councillor MacDonald

Carried

Report from Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board - 12 February 2026

7. Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00024

Community Board Recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 166 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for 126 metres, as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
4. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of southbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the east side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at a point approximately 21 metres south of its intersection with Cashmere Road and extending in an southerly direction for a distance of 10 metres, as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
5. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of northbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the west side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at a point approximately 33 metres south of its intersection with Cashmere Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 10 metres, as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
6. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 31 metres west of its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 74 metres, as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
7. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 31 metres west of the prolongation of the western kerb line of its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction

for a distance of 76 metres, as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.

8. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 39 metres east of the prolongation of the eastern kerb line of Penruddock Rise and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 127 metres, as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.

Councillor Scandrett/Mayor

Carried

| | | |
|---------|----|--|
| For | 16 | Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger |
| Against | 0 | |
| Abstain | 0 | |
| TOTAL | 16 | |
| Absent | 1 | Councillor McLellan |

8. Hagley Avenue - Clearway

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00025

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Hagley Avenue - Clearway Report.
2. Notes that the decision outlined in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the existing no stopping restrictions on the northern side of Hagley Avenue, commencing at a point 82 metres northwest of its intersection with St Asaph Street and extending in a north-westerly direction for 102 meters be revoked.
4. Approves that, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 and Section 1.6 of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004, the stopping of vehicles is to be prohibited only during the clearway hours on the northern side of Hagley Avenue, commencing at a point 82 metres northwest of its intersection with St Asaph Street and extending in a north-westerly direction for 102 meters. The

clearway is to apply between 07:30 AM – 07:30 PM, seven days a week, as detailed in Plan TG146302, dated 17/01/2025, and attached to this report as Attachment A.

5. Approves that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Mayor/Councillor Keown

Carried

For 16 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| Against | 0 |
| Abstain | 0 |
| TOTAL | 16 |
| Absent | 1 Councillor McLellan |

9. Pihipihi Lane: Name Correction

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00026

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Pihipihi Lane: Name Correction Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes the Central City Parking Restrictions Committee’s resolution of 22 August 2025 (CCPRC/2025/00012) regarding the stopping of vehicles on “Pihipihi” Lane, due to the incorrect spelling of the lane name.
4. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions described in Recommendation 5 below.
5. Approves that, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on Pihipihi Lane, as detailed on Attachment A, plan TG151615, Issue 3, dated 19/11/2025, subject to the following exceptions and conditions:
 - a. Goods Service Vehicles, for the purposes of loading /unloading activities relating to properties within, or requiring access from, Pihipihi Lane only.

- b. Street cleaning & rubbish collection vehicles operated by the Christchurch City Council or its nominated contractor.
 - c. Trade and other vehicles (including those operated by service authorities) of any class of vehicle, if authorised to do so by the council officer who holds the position of Head of Transport at that time.
 - d. Emergency vehicles
 - e. Any vehicle or specified class of vehicle that has entered Pihipihi Lane under the above provisions must not be parked for longer than is necessary for its driver to carry out their business or for the period of any emergency.
6. Approves that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Mayor/Councillor Coker

Carried

For 16 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

| | |
|--------------|-----------|
| Against | 0 |
| Abstain | 0 |
| TOTAL | 16 |

Absent 1 Councillor McLellan

10. Bus stop upgrades on Gloucester and St Asaph Streets

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00027

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Bus stop upgrades on Gloucester and St Asaph Streets Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to parking or stopping restrictions and traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions and traffic controls described in resolutions 4 to 6 below.

Bus stop 14271 – 78 St Asaph Street (Attachment A)

4. Pursuant to Section 339(1) of the Local Government Act 1974:
 - a. Approves that a bus passenger shelter be installed on the south side of St Asaph Street commencing at a point 37 metres west of its intersection with Montreal Street and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of approximately 3.6 metres.

Bus stop 30688 – 203 Gloucester Street (Attachment A)

5. Pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017:
 - a. Approves that a bus stop on the northern side of Gloucester Street commencing at a point 127 metres east of its intersection with Manchester Street and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 15 metres be revoked.
 - b. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time, on the north side of Gloucester Street commencing at a point 108 metres east of its intersection with Manchester Street and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 4 metres.
 - c. Approves that a Bus Stop be installed, on the northern side of Gloucester Street commencing at a point 118 metres east of its intersection with Manchester Street and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 14 metres.
 - d. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time, on the north side of Gloucester Street commencing at a point 132 metres east of its intersection with Manchester Street and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 5 metres.
6. Approves that a bus stop sign, a seat, and directional and warning tactile pavers be installed at bus stop 30688 outside 203 Gloucester Street, as shown on **Attachment A**.
7. Approves that these resolutions, described in clauses 4 to 6 above, take effect when traffic controls or parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Councillor Harrison-Hunt/Councillor Cartwright

Carried

For 16 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

Against 0

Abstain 0

TOTAL 16

Absent 1 Councillor McLellan

11. Cathedral Square Roding Network- Worcester Boulevard from Oxford Terrace to Cathedral Square (Area 9B)

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00028

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Cathedral Square Roding Network- Worcester Street from Oxford Terrace to Cathedral Square (Area 9B) Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Makes the following resolutions required for the implementation of the project, including any traffic controls and /or parking/ stopping restrictions, relying on its powers under the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 and Part 21 of the Local Government Act 1974.
4. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to kerb lines, traffic calming devices, traffic controls, parking, and stopping restrictions made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic calming, parking and stopping restrictions described in recommendations 5 – 11 below.
5. Approves all kerb alignments, road surface treatments, signage and road markings on Worcester Boulevard, commencing at its intersection with Oxford Terrace and extending in an easterly direction to its intersection with Cathedral Square as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
6. Approves all kerb alignments, road surface treatments, signage and road markings on Oxford Terrace, commencing at its intersection with Club Lane and extending in a southerly direction to its intersection with Worcester Boulevard as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.

No stopping

7. Approves that, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times:
 - a. On the east side of Oxford Terrace commencing at a point six metres south of its intersection with Club Lane and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 34 metres, as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - b. On the west side of Oxford Terrace commencing at a point four metres north of its intersection with Club Lane and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 59 metres, as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - c. On the north side of Worcester Boulevard commencing at a point 10 metres east of its intersection with Oxford Terrace and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 40 metres as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - d. On the north side of Worcester Boulevard commencing at a point 65 metres east of its intersection with Oxford Terrace and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 19 metres as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - e. On the north side of Worcester Boulevard commencing at a point 93 metres east of its intersection with Oxford Terrace and extending in an easterly direction to its intersection with Cathedral Square as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.

Parking restrictions

8. Approves that, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, a Loading Zone be installed, on the north side of Worcester Boulevard commencing at a point 50 metres east of its intersection with Oxford Terrace and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 15 metres, as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**. This Loading Zone is to be restricted to the use of Goods Vehicles only for a maximum loading period of five minutes. This restriction is to apply 6:00am to 10:00pm, Monday to Sunday.
9. Approves that, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, a small passenger service vehicles stand be installed on the north side of Worcester Boulevard commencing at a point 50 metres east of its intersection with Oxford Terrace and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 15 metres, as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**. This restriction is to apply 10:00 pm to 6:00 am (the following day), Monday to Sunday.
10. Approves that, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, a mobility parking space be reserved for vehicles with an approved disabled person's parking permit, prominently displayed in the vehicle to a maximum period of 120 minutes, on the north side of Worcester Boulevard commencing at a point 84 metres east of its intersection with Oxford Terrace and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of nine metres as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**. This restriction is to apply at all times.

General approval

11. Approve that these resolutions 4 – 11, take effect when parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Councillor MacDonald/Deputy Mayor

Carried

For 15 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

| | | |
|---------|----|---------------------|
| Against | 1 | Councillor Johanson |
| Abstain | 0 | |
| TOTAL | 16 | |

Absent 1 Councillor McLellan

Unconfirmed

12. Walking Access Act 2008 - Request to be a Controlling Authority

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00029

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Walking Access Act 2008 - Request to be a Controlling Authority Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves the request made by the relevant community groups that Council become a Controlling Authority of the two (unnamed) Walkways, to be established pursuant to the Act.

Councillor Peters/Mayor

Carried

For 15 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

| | |
|---------|----|
| Against | 0 |
| Abstain | 0 |
| TOTAL | 15 |

Conflict of Interest 1 Councillor Fields

Absent 1 Councillor McLellan

13. Environmental Partnership Fund - Correction to report

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00030

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Environmental Partnership Fund - Correction to report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Alters the 4 February 2026 Council decision (CNCL/2026/00015) only in relation to the Environmental Partnership Fund allocation to the Friends of Coronation Reserve and Witch-Hazel McAlister, as follows (underlining being the addition):
4. Approves the recommended allocations from the 2025/26 Environmental Partnership Fund amounting to \$443,033 as detailed below:

| Organisation | Project Name | Amount Recommended |
|---|---|---------------------------|
| <u>Opawaho Heathcote River Network Incorporated as the fund holder on behalf of the Friends of Coronation Reserve</u> | Coronation Reserve biodiversity enhancement | \$32,580 |
| <u>The Little River Wairewa Community Trust as the fund holder on behalf of the Witch-Hazel McAlister</u> | Okuti Reserve Education Trail | \$14,327 |

Councillor Harrison-Hunt/Councillor Scandrett

Carried

For 16 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

| | |
|---------|----|
| Against | 0 |
| Abstain | 0 |
| TOTAL | 16 |

Absent 1 Councillor McLellan

14. 2025/2026 Biodiversity Fund Allocation

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00031

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the 2025/2026 Biodiversity Fund Allocation Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves a grant of \$20,000 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust towards Pig's Ear weed control - Le Bons Bay Conservation Trust covenant.
4. Approves a grant of \$20,000 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust towards Weed control Kōwhai Bush and Te Ara Pātiki covenants.
5. Approves the application of a grant totalling \$74,988 from the 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to the Christchurch City Council regional parks operations budget, to fund the delivery of specialist services for the control of Pigs Ear and Mt Evans Spur Valerian in areas requiring contracted abseiling techniques, across the next three years.
6. Approves a grant of \$51,745 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to The Summit Road Society towards Ōhinetahi and Linda Woods Reserves Biodiversity Project.
7. Approves a grant of \$15,000 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Conservation Volunteers New Zealand towards Whaka Ora Pest Project.
8. Approves a grant of \$4,000 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Little River Campground towards Manaia Native Habitat Significant Ecological Site.
9. Approves a grant of \$60,000 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Marie Neal towards Kaituna Community Weeding.
10. Approves a grant of \$8,475 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Orton Bradley Park Board towards Sea frontage and fish passage restoration for possum traps only.
11. Approves a grant of \$25,272 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Pikiraki Limited towards Owhetoro Forest Restoration.
12. Approves a grant of \$68,812 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Styx Living Laboratory Trust towards Pūharakekenui | Styx River Restoration at 188 Radcliffe Road.
 - a. Notes the total amount to be paid in 2025/26 to be spent over two years with progress reporting to be provided in January 2027 and January 2028.
13. Approves a grant of \$43,080 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc towards Hokinga Rāpaki Native Reserve 875.
14. Declines a grant from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Living Springs Trust for Living Springs Weed control.
15. Declines a grant from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Macbeth and Dann Farm Partnership for Macbeth and Dann Waterway and Wetland Restoration Project.
16. Declines a grant from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Reagan Knapp for Opara Riverside Biodiversity Enhancement.

17. Declines a grant from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Reagan Knapp for Opara Riverside Biodiversity Enhancement - site 2.
18. Declines a grant from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Te Ara Kākāriki Greenway Canterbury Trust for Whakaora Hoon Hay Valley Project.
19. Declines a grant from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc for Whakamahere a Ngāti Wheke.

Councillor Cotter/Mayor

Carried

Councillor Coker declared an interest in Recommendation 6 in relation to the Summit Road Society application.

For 16 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

| | |
|--------------|-----------|
| Against | 0 |
| Abstain | 0 |
| TOTAL | 16 |

Absent 1 Councillor McLellan

15. 2025/26 Capital Endowment Fund - March 2026

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00032

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receive the information in the 2025/26 Capital Endowment Fund - March 2026 Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves a grant of \$75,000 from its 2025/26 Capital Endowment Fund to the Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust towards the relocation of the yacht club building to Governors Bay, conditional on the applicant demonstrating they have sufficient resources to complete the project and the production of a robust project plan demonstrating how the project will be delivered before funds are drawdown.

Councillor Fields/Mayor

Carried

For 16 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

| | | |
|---------|----|---------------------|
| Against | 0 | |
| Abstain | 0 | |
| TOTAL | 16 | |
| Absent | 1 | Councillor McLellan |

16. Discretionary Response Fund March 2026

Council Comment

1. The Officer Recommendations were Moved by Councillor Scandrett and Seconded by Councillor Barber (the Motion).
2. A Foreshadowed Motion was Moved by Councillor Moore and Seconded by Councillor Johanson to grant \$35,000 from its 2025/26 Citywide Discretionary Response Fund to RDU 98.5FM towards RDU50 - Anniversary Events Programme.
3. With the agreement of the Mover and Secunder, the Motion was amended to grant \$35,000 to RDU 98.5FM.
4. When put to the vote, the Motion was declared carried.

Officer Recommendations

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Discretionary Response Fund March 2026 Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves a grant of \$20,000 from its 2025/26 Citywide Discretionary Response Fund to RDU 98.5FM towards RDU50 - Anniversary Events Programme.

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00033

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Discretionary Response Fund March 2026 Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves a grant of \$35,000 from its 2025/26 Citywide Discretionary Response Fund to RDU 98.5FM towards RDU50 - Anniversary Events Programme.

Councillor Scandrett/Councillor Barber

Carried

For 16 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

| | |
|---------|----|
| Against | 0 |
| Abstain | 0 |
| TOTAL | 16 |

Absent 1 Councillor McLellan

18. Three Waters Quarterly Activities Update (October - December 2025)

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00034

Officer Recommendation accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Three Waters Quarterly Activities Update (October - December 2025) Report.

Councillor Barber/Councillor Scandrett

Carried

For 16 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

| | | |
|---------|----|---------------------|
| Against | 0 | |
| Abstain | 0 | |
| TOTAL | 16 | |
| Absent | 1 | Councillor McLellan |

20. Notice of Motion - Request for staff advice regarding protest free areas

Council Decision

Councillor Notice of Motion:

That the Council:

1. Requests staff to investigate and report back to the Council with advice on establishing protest-free zones at sensitive sites in Christchurch, including the Bridge of Remembrance, the Earthquake Memorial, places of worship and cemeteries.

Councillor Keown/Councillor Cartwright

Lost

| | | |
|---------|----|--|
| For | 7 | Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor Peters, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger |
| Against | 8 | Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Moore |
| Abstain | 1 | Councillor Scandrett |
| TOTAL | 16 | |
| Absent | 1 | Councillor McLellan |

Councillor Herz Jardine left the meeting at 12.37 pm and returned at 12.38 pm during consideration of Item 19.

19. Mayor's Monthly Report

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00035

Officer Recommendation accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in this report.

Mayor/Councillor Keown

Carried

For 16 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

Against 0

Abstain 0

TOTAL 16

Absent 1 Councillor McLellan

21. Resolution to Exclude the Public Te whakataunga kaupare hunga tūmatanui

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00036

That at 12.39 pm the resolution to exclude the public set out on pages 239 to 240 of the agenda be adopted.

Mayor/Deputy Mayor

Carried

The public were re-admitted to the meeting at 12.46 pm.

Karakia Whakamutunga

Meeting concluded at 12.46 pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 1ST DAY OF APRIL 2026

**MAYOR PHIL MAUGER
CHAIRPERSON**

6. Monthly Report from the Community Boards - March 2026

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/496809

Report of Te Pou Matua: The Chairpersons of all Community Boards

Accountable ELT Member
Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to provide the Council with an overview of initiatives and issues recently considered by the Community Boards. This report attaches the most recent Community Board Area Report included in each Board's public meeting. Please see the individual agendas for the attachments to each report.
- 1.2 Each Board will present important matters from their respective areas during the consideration of this report and these presentations will be published with the Council minutes after the meeting.

2. Community Board Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu a te Poari Hapori

That the Council:

1. [Receives the information in the Monthly Report from the Community Boards - March 2026 Report.](#)

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|---|---|-----------|------|
| A   | Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report March 2026 | 26/497189 | 32 |
| B   | Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Area Report March 2026 | 26/497187 | 44 |
| C   | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report March 2026 | 26/497185 | 51 |
| D   | Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report March 2026 | 26/497193 | 58 |
| E   | Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Area Report March 2026 | 26/497192 | 68 |
| F   | Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report March 2026 | 26/497191 | 74 |

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 March 2026

Christchurch
City Council 

13. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - March 2026

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/158817

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Josh Wharton, Community Governance Manager

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.


2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - March 2026.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

| Activity | Detail | Timeline | Strategic Alignment |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| Walk n Talk Programme - Beckenham | <p>The Beckenham Walk 'n' Talk group is now in its second month, with participants enjoying an away walk to Historic Addington on 5 February.</p> <p>Council staff joined the group for a meet-and-greet walk around Beckenham on 12 February, connecting with participants and supporting the programme.</p> <p>Online programme: Walk 'n' Talk: Christchurch City Council</p>  | January – July 2026 | <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p> <p><i>Objective 2.3: Support community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i></p> <p><i>Objective 1.4: promoting lifelong learning through active participation.</i></p> |



Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 March 2026

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| <p>House of Hoopz - Addington</p> | <p>The Addington House of Hoopz event at Cornelius O'Connor Reserve Basketball Court drew a great crowd and created a positive, energetic atmosphere. It was rewarding to see rangatahi who had originally advocated for the development of the basketball court progress through to the finals round, ultimately placing second against the rangatahi from Rowley. Rowley will progress to the finals on 15 March at New Brighton.</p>  <p>The House of Hoopz events are presented by Youth and Cultural Development in partnership with Christchurch City Council, celebrating local talent while strengthening connections within the community.</p>  | <p>27 January 2026</p> | <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 1.5:</i> <i>Support groups involved in arts, culture, heritage, recreation and environmental care.</i> <i>Objective 1.7: Work with others to reduce loneliness and social isolation with an intergenerational focus.</i> <i>Objective 2.3:</i> <i>Support community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i></p> |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|



Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 March 2026

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|------------------------|---|
| <p>T20 Sumner Smash</p> | <p>The T20 Sumner Smash was a fantastic day, bringing together players and spectators for an afternoon of friendly competition and community spirit.</p> <p>Team Rugby came away with the win over Team Cricket, playing for the trophy that honours Des Lyons, a true Sumner icon and much-loved figure across the local sports clubs. His legacy of community spirit and sportsmanship was celebrated throughout the day.</p> <p>The event also had a strong fundraising focus, with proceeds supporting the rebuild of the</p>  <p>Sumner Pavilion. Organisers raised an estimated \$20,000–\$25,000, and Council staff are working closely with the volunteer project committee to provide guidance and support for funding.</p> <p>Sumner Sports Pavilion Facebook page link: https://www.facebook.com/profile.php?id=61578244375842</p>  | <p>5 February 2026</p> | <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 1.5: Support groups involved in arts, culture, heritage, recreation and environmental care.</i> <i>Objective 2.1: Encourage communities to create and sustain a sense of local, identity and ownership.</i> <i>Objective 2.3: Support community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i></p> |
|-------------------------|--|------------------------|---|

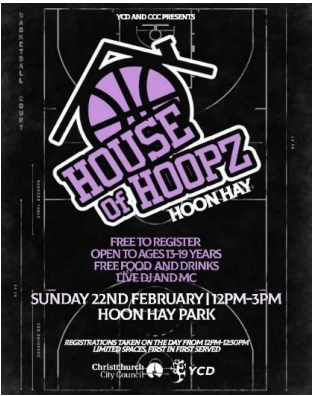
Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 March 2026

| | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|---|
| | <p>Website link: Sumner Sports Pavilion</p>  | | |
| <p>Ferrymead Pump Track Launch Party</p> | <p>The Ferrymead Pump Track Launch took place on Saturday 31 January at the Heathcote Valley Mountain Bike Jump Park.</p> <p>The day was enjoyed by families and riders of all ages who took to the track and jumps. Skills were demonstrated and younger participants were encouraged to give it a go.</p> <p>The Heathcote Valley Community Association set up a tent with information about the project and how people can support the pump track build.</p>  <p>A sausage sizzle and newly launched Give-a-little page raised approximately \$1,000.</p> | <p>31 January 2026</p> | <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 1.5: Support groups involved in arts, culture, heritage, recreation and environmental care.</i> <i>Objective 2.1: Encourage communities to create and sustain a sense of local, identity and ownership.</i> <i>Objective 2.3: Support community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i></p> |
| <p>FUSE Shoreline Youth Trust</p> | <p>FUSE Youth Group have relaunched, following a successful community promotion and fundraising campaign.</p> <p>The After School Youth Group for Year 6-9 started on 12th February at Matuku Takotako.</p> | <p>12 February then ongoing</p> | <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata</i></p> |

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 March 2026

| | | | |
|---|--|--------------------|---|
| | <p>Serving young people in the Sumner, Redcliffs and Mount Pleasant area and providing a safe, welcoming and inspiring environment for youth to connect grow and thrive.</p>  <p>The poster for Fuse Shoreline Youth Trust features the group's logo, the text 'Our After-School Youth Group is back for Yr 6-9', and details about the program: 'Join us for Term 1, 2026, upstairs in the Fuse Centre at the Sumner Library. Every Thursday & Friday 3:30 PM - 5:30 PM During the school term. Kicking off February 12th, 2026 Van transport available from school'. It includes a QR code to 'Register here' and a photo of the youth group.</p> | | <p><i>Pillar 1: People Objective 1.5: Support groups involved in providing access to arts, culture, heritage, recreation, and those who care for the environment. Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua</i></p> <p><i>Pillar 2: Place Objective 2.3: Support the community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i></p> <p>Board Priority 7. Community Facilities</p> |
| <p>Richmond Berry Garden Raspberry Pruning Workshop</p> | <p>Situated in Red Zone land at the bottom of Richmond Hill. The garden provides a food source for local people and a place to connect people and families. It has a picnic area and small playground.</p> <p>This free workshop will help people learn how to prune raspberries. Giving them the confidence to prune their own raspberries and boost their berry harvest.</p>  <p>The poster for the Raspberry Pruning Workshop shows two ripe raspberries and the text 'RASPBERRY PRUNING WORKSHOP'.</p> | <p>21 February</p> | <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p> <p><i>Objective 2.3: Support community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i></p> <p><i>Objective 2.1: Encourage communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership.</i></p> <p><i>Objective 1.5: Support groups involved in arts, culture, heritage, recreation and environmental care.</i></p> |





Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 March 2026

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
| <p>House of Hoopz – Hoon Hay</p> | <p>House of Hoopz series, presented by Youth and Cultural Development in partnership with Christchurch City Council, will host the next 3x3 Street Ball League at Hoon Hay Park on 22 February from 12pm – 3pm. Registrations will be open on the day, with the winning team advancing to the finals round in New Brighton on 15 March.</p>  | <p>22 February 2026</p> | <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 1.5: Support groups involved in arts, culture, heritage, recreation and environmental care.</i> <i>Objective 2.3: Support community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i></p> |
| <p>Ferrymead Heritage Park</p> | <p>Ferrymead Park Trust continue their transformative programme of works, with a February update included in the attachments.</p> <p>By way of a few highlights:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • December financial results show an operating profit with no Grant income or reserves used. <i>This is the first time in two years this has been achieved.</i> • Ferrymead have secured corporate sponsorship with Isaac Construction for pavements and road infrastructure to be upgraded. • A record school holiday visitor result saw income grow 60% on the same period last year. This is on a wage bill 50% lower than in that period. | <p>February update</p> | <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 2.1: Encourage communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership</i> <i>Objective 2.3: Support the community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i></p> |
| <p>Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Day</p> | <p>Plans are well underway for the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Day that is set to take place on Sunday 8 March 2026 at 12pm. The event will start on the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River, beginning at the Beckford Road bridge and following the river around Hansen Park to Aynsley Terrace, before finishing back at Hansen Park where there will feature entertainment, community stalls, hot drinks, and a BBQ. Entries are limited to 75 rafts and pre-registration is required.</p> | <p>8 March 2026</p> | <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 2.3: Support community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i> <i>Objective 2.1: Encourage communities to create and sustain</i></p> |

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 March 2026

| | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|--|
| | <p>Council staff are working alongside the volunteer organising committee to support planning and delivery of the day, including providing resources, funding support, and assistance with post-event follow-up.</p> <p>Website link: Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Day – Ōpāwaho Heathcote River day in Hansen Park, Christchurch NZ including a raft race.</p>  <p>3.6m x 2m Pontoon</p>  | | <p><i>a sense of local identity and ownership.</i> <i>Objective 1.5: Support groups involved in arts, culture, heritage, recreation and environmental care.</i></p> |
| <p>Para/Blind Low Vision Lawn Bowls Tournament</p> | <p>With the two-day tournament fast approaching on Saturday 14 and Sunday 15 March 2026 at the Barrington United Bowling Club, preparations are well underway. Since registrations opened, participation has steadily increased, attracting entrants from across Ōtautahi.</p> | <p>14-15 March 2026</p> | <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 1.4: Harness the strengths of diverse communities and address issues of social exclusion.</i> <i>Objective 1.5: Support groups involved in arts, culture, heritage, recreation and environmental care.</i></p> |

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 March 2026

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------|---|
| | <p>Council staff have provided funding support and continue to work closely with the organising committee, offering guidance and advice to assist with planning, delivery, and post-event follow-up.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>2026 PARA & BLIND LOW VISION LAWN BOWLS TOURNAMENT</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Hosted by BARRINGTON UNITED BOWLING CLUB</p>    </div> <p>WHEN: Saturday 14th and Sunday 15th March 2026 LOCATION: 270 Barrington Street, Barrington Park, Christchurch 8042 ELIGIBILITY: This event is a Classification B1 – B8 Bowling Tournament</p> <p>REGISTRATION OF INTEREST TO PARTICIPATE IS OPEN NOW!! Barrington United Bowling Club has a single green. Entries will be LIMITED to a MAXIMUM of 64 Players.</p> <p>CONTACT: Warren Chapman, Tournament Convenor Email: BarringtonUnitedBowls@outlook.com Post: c/o P.O. Box 33-031, Christchurch 8244</p> <p><small>Further details and ENTRY FORMS will be released closer to the date as they become available. Your PRE REGISTRATION will ensure these details are sent to YOU personally.</small></p> <p>Information and registration: PARA & BLIND BOWLS TOURNAMENT - Bowls New Zealand Aotearoa</p> | | |
| <p>Neighbourhood Building Project</p> | <p>We have the following update on the Neighbourhood building project from Neighbours Aotearoa (shortened for brevity):</p> <p>“In Addington, Wilby has finished up his contract. The Addington work that Willby has been involved in will be picked up by Manuka Cottage going forward.</p> <p>In Waltham, Neighbours Aotearoa are pleased to confirm the appointment of Leeza Green, who has been doing similar work in Hoon Hay.</p> <p>Leeza will be delivering a <i>Participation Culture Community of Practice</i>. This will focus on creating opportunities for communities to connect, swap stories, and learn alongside one another. The focus is on practical tools, shared reflection, and building confidence to work in more participatory ways.”</p> | <p>Ongoing</p> | <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 4.2: Support the capacity of the community and voluntary sector to plan, adapt and respond to risk, disruption and change.</i></p> <p>Community Board Plan 2023-25 <i>Support community development in Waltham and Addington.</i></p> |

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 March 2026

3.2 **Community Funding Summary**

3.2.1 **Community Board Discretionary Response Fund 2025/26 –**

As of 13 February 2026. Available balance of the Discretionary Response Fund at the time of writing this report is **\$60,416.00**

The 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund Spreadsheet as of 13 February 2026 is **attached** for record purposes.

3.2.2 **Youth Development Fund Applications**

The following Youth Development Fund applications have been approved by the Board since the last Area Report:

| Name | Event | Amount |
|--|---|-------------------|
| Kieran Alexander Funcke | Fiji Service Project held in Fiji, June 29 – July, 2026 | \$500 |
| Grace Bradley | CKTA National Korfball Association Cup held in New Taipei City, Taiwan, April 20 – April 30, 2026 | \$500 |
| Brooke Charlotte Goldsmith | Surf Life Saving Championships 2026 held in Eastern Bay of Plenty, March 5 – March 8, 2026 | \$300 |
| AVAILABLE BALANCE (at time of writing): | | \$7,150.00 |

The Youth Development Fund Matrixes are **attached** for record purposes.

3.2.3 **Off the Ground Fund Applications**

There have been no Off the Ground Fund applications since the last Area Report.

Available balance of the Off the Ground Fund at the time of writing this report is **\$2,700.00**

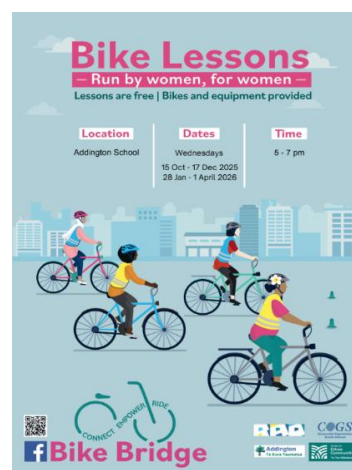
3.3 **Waihoru Community Events and Activities**

3.3.1 **Edible and Sustainable Garden Awards 2026 -**

entries for this year's awards closed on Monday 12 January 2026. We have had 13 nominations. Assessment of the nominated gardens are currently being organised and will be undertaken by the Canterbury Horticultural Society. The awards ceremony will be held in conjunction with the Community Garden Pride Awards 2026, date to be confirmed.

3.3.2 **Bike Bridge –** sessions will run from 28 January to 1

April 2026 at Addington School on Wednesdays from 5–7pm (10 sessions planned). This women-only programme welcomes all abilities, provides bikes and helmets, requires no booking, allows drop-ins at any time, and shares updates via the Bike Bridge Christchurch Facebook page: [Bike Bridge Christchurch | Facebook](#)



Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 March 2026

- 3.3.3 **Tsunami Talk** – held on 25 February 2026 - organised by Sumner Community Residents Association & Hub. Information evening was held at Matuku Takotako led by Dr Rachel Hunt CDEM, the session covered:



- 3.3.4 **Earthquake and the Alpine Fault** – to be held on 10 March 2026 - an information evening to be held at Cashmere Presbyterian Church, 2 MacMillan Avenue, the session will cover:



- 3.3.5 **Port Hills restoration newsletter for Autumn 2026** – was circulated on 21 January 2026. The newsletter provides an update from the Council's Parks team about planting and activities in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote area. The newsletter includes the upcoming volunteer plant care days – see the newsletter **attached**.



3.4 **Council Engagement and Consultations**

- 3.4.1 **Percival Street renewal** was open for feedback from 27 January to 22 February 2026. The renewal will include replacing the current deep-dish gutters with a standard kerb and channel, resurfacing the road and footpath and upgrading the streetlights. The renewal will also consider: street trees and landscaping, traffic calming and other safety features such as pedestrian crossings, signs and road markings and changes to the footpath.

3.5 **Governance Advice**

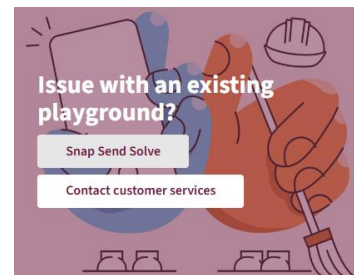
- 3.5.1 **Public Participation** - The Board received the following deputation presentations at its 12 February 2026 meeting:

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 March 2026

- Anne Scott spoke on behalf of Spokes Canterbury regarding the Cashmere-Penruddock Roundabout.
- Kate Woods, local resident spoke regarding the Cashmere-Penruddock Roundabout.
- Wendy Parlane, local resident spoke regarding the Rose Street Intersections - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions.
- Submitter 100, local resident could not attend the Board meeting and their written deputation regarding the Hoon Hay Road/Lewis Street - Pedestrian Improvements was read aloud to the Board.

3.5.2 **Customer Service Request (CSR) Report the Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Wards** – a report on open and completed tickets (requests for service) in January 2026 can be found **attached** to this report. The report provides an overview of the number of CSRs that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported.

[Snap Send Solve](#) is the smartphone app the Council offers to help make reporting issues easy, and it is still possible to [report issues online](#), by calling Council on 03 941 8999 or visiting one of the Council's [Service centres](#).



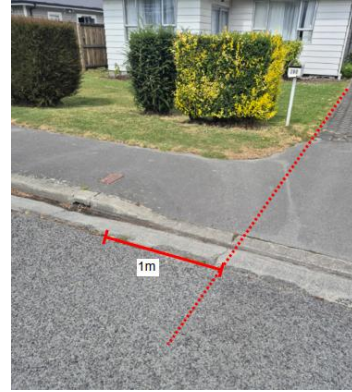
4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

- 4.1 **Closed Information Requests from Community Open Forums** – January 2026 to February 2025 – none to report.
- 4.2 **Graffiti Snapshot Report** – The monthly report for December 2025 and January 2026 can be found as **attached** to this report. The Council also provides information on graffiti, including tips to prevent it, and about becoming a Graffiti Programme volunteer, at [this link](#).
- 4.3 **Memoranda** - memoranda related to matters of relevance to the Board have been separately circulated for the Board's information and are listed below.
 - Memo - Draft Plan Change 20 - Memo to Councillors and the Mayor – cc'd to Community Boards (*circulated 26 January 2026*)
 - Memo - Lincoln Road transport and three waters upgrade (*circulated 5 February 2026*) – refer: <https://www.newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/transport-and-water-upgrades-planned-for-lincoln-road>.
- 4.4 **Staff advice to the Board** – the following staff advice has been received by the Board since the last Area Report in response to referrals for information from public forums and correspondence to the Board:
 - On 27 January 2026 the Board received staff advice in response to a request for staff to investigate the issues raised in a public forum presentation about road safety issues with cyclists on Sumner Hills presented to the Board on 11 December 2025. Staff advised that they passed on the video footage to Police and they have since been liaising with Police who put in a tasking to their motorcycle enforcement team to focus on Evans Pass and Wakefield Ave for cyclists and cars. As a result of the tasking, the

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 March 2026

enforcement team got a couple of offenders. A separate action remains with staff to respond to the Board with advice on the roading layout and any options to improve road safety.

- On 29 January 2026 the Board received staff advice following a site visit at the Opawa Road easement on 8 December 2025 that was an action from a public forum to the Board on 14 August 2025. Staff advised about Parking Ticks that the vehicle crossings along this section of road are a lot wider than the driveway itself. Based on the Land Transport (Road user) Rule, drivers are not permitted to park within one metre of a driveway - this is measured from the prolongation of the driveway, not the kerb cutdown. It is standard practise for parking ticks to be marked in line with this rule, as a guide to drivers. Marking parking ticks in the correct way therefore has the potential to encourage drivers to park closer than they may be already. For this reason (based on site measurements), staff are not supportive of marking any further parking ticks. However further markings can be considered as part of the future proposal - for example yellow lines may be considered in locations with a history of driveway compliance issues. Staff are preparing a plan for consultation based on resident's feedback.



Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|-----|--|-----------|------|
| A | Ferrymead Heritage Park - February Update | 26/206256 | |
| B | Waihoru Discretionary Response Fund Spreadsheet - 13 February 2026 | 26/296495 | |
| C | Kieran Alexander Funcke - YDF Matrix | 26/325598 | |
| D | Grace Bradley - YDF Matrix | 26/325631 | |
| E | Brooke Charlotte Goldsmith - YDF Matrix | 26/325666 | |
| F | Port Hills Newsletter - Autumn 2026 | 26/333953 | |
| G | Hybris Ticket Report - Waihoru - January 2026 | 26/366524 | |
| H | Graffiti Snapshot - January 2026 | 26/333285 | |

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Authors | Jonathon Jones - Community Board Advisor Nime Ah Kam-Sherlock - Community Recreation Advisor Heather Davies - Community Development Advisor Abbey McMillan - Support Officer |
| Approved By | Josh Wharton - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships |

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
16 March 2026

Christchurch
City Council 

10. Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Area Report - March 2026

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/340401

Responsible Officer(s) Te Maryanne Lomax, Community Governance Manager,
Pou Matua: maryanne.lomax@ccc.govt.nz

Accountable ELT Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community
Member Pouwhakarae:

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.
- 1.2 This report is staff-generated monthly.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Area Report - March 2026.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

3.1.1 Avonhead/Russley Community Directory

The 2026 [Avonhead/Russley Community Directory](#) is now live online. This second edition highlights local services, activities, groups, and sports clubs; a handy resource for both new and long-standing residents. A full reprint and updated edition are planned for 2027 to keep the community connected and informed.

Staff would like to thank Daniel Price for generously volunteering his time, energy, and creativity to design the publication and poster, and Petra Shepard for her excellent work coordinating updates and ensuring everything is accurate and up to date.

A poster with a QR code linking directly to the directory has been shared, and local organisations, schools, and community spaces are encouraged to display it to raise awareness.

The 2026 directory is a great example of local collaboration and community achievement, showcasing the dedication of residents and organisations in keeping Avonhead and Russley vibrant, informed, and connected.



Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
16 March 2026

3.1.2 Avonhead/Russley Community Expo

On Saturday 21 February, the Avonhead Community Trust held its very first Community Expo at Avonhead Baptist Church, believed to be the first event of its kind in the Avonhead area.

Thirty community groups signed up to showcase their services, creating a well-organised and diverse event. Stall holders were interactive, informative, and presented their organisations professionally. It was particularly encouraging to see strong conversations and networking taking place between groups throughout the day.

While attendance numbers were lower than hoped, those who came found the Expo useful and appreciated the opportunity to connect face-to-face with local organisations.

Chair of Avonhead Community Trust, Wendy Weusten, reflected:

“The event was well run, with groups connecting well and keen to return next year. The biggest question for us now is - how do we draw people in?”

The event was made possible through the work of Digby Joplin, Petra Shepard, volunteers from the Avonhead Community Trust, Avonhead Baptist Church, Riccarton High School, and Villa Maria College, along with support from Community Board members Sam McDonald, Nicola McCormick, Ben Spittle and local Community Development Advisor, Karen Boag.

The Trust is now gathering feedback from stall holders and attendees and is considering running the Expo again next year to build momentum, potentially moving to a biennial event in the longer term.



Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
16 March 2026

3.1.3 **Residents in Northwood get on board with Concrete Feature Cleanup**

The Northwood Residents' Association created a partnership project with the Council through the Community Board in 2024 to get support to clean up the concrete features in and around Northwood.

The project started really well but slowed in 2025. Following on from the 2025 AGM and ongoing discussions, a subcommittee of the Northwood Residents' Association was established to progress things again.

They have put a plan in place to clean up the surrounding plantings and weeds around the features to get better access to the pillar bases and make the area around the features look good, as well as the features themselves. They then water blast them and then paint the features, inviting more locals to join in as they would like to.

They began in mid-February with two features on Northwood Boulevard, one on the corner of Crombie Green and the other at the end of Ross Place. A local businessman who owns Vantage Point Property Services, Dallas Tapara, offered to donate his time and equipment to waterblast the features in preparation for the painting, with great results. The paint, dumping of green waste and rubbish and refreshments were covered through Community Board funding and the finished results speak for themselves.

The team are looking at a schedule to finish the rest of the features in the area throughout the year (weather dependent). During the onsite work it's a great opportunity to connect with other residents and increase the team. Well done to all of the residents getting involved in the project.



Dallas out with his water blaster

3.1.4 **Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Liaison Meeting**

The first liaison/networking meeting for the year was held on 11 February 2026.

With 2026 being the year of the Volunteer our guest speaker was Glenda Martin from Volunteering Canterbury. She took us through their updated website sharing the

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
16 March 2026

resources for those who want to volunteer and for organisations looking for volunteers. Resources are freely available on their website and you can join as a member organisation for a small fee. They can help out if the fee is too much so just get in touch if groups are interested in joining.

One of the key things discussed was the need to have an agreement between volunteers and the organisation, so everybody knows the role and what is expected from each side. Expectations and misunderstandings can sometimes lead to issues and disruptions in an organisation when this is not in place.

Their website is <https://volcan.org.nz>. They are based at Christchurch Community House at 213 Lichfield Street or call them for advice and support on 03 366 2442.

Community Development Advisor, Natalie Dally, took the group through a start of year, 'Watch out for Burnout' session. With many more people presenting with issues, often presenting with more than one issue and with greater depth of needs, it's easy for people in community groups to keep giving and giving. This puts community volunteers at risk of burnout. The session included a check-in about taking care of yourself.

Groups then shared good news stories, events and activities coming up.

3.1.5 **Nepal Reserve Urban Forest Plan - Community Update**

Following a meeting with residents earlier this year, an informal Friends of Nepal Reserve (FONR) group has been established, led by Burnside resident and Lincoln University Environmental Science student, Beulah Pragg. The group held its first working bee in early February, with six adults and several children attending to weed newly planted areas at the reserve as part of the Council's Urban Forest Plan.

Monthly working bees are now underway to support plant establishment and build local ownership and care of Nepal Reserve. To help sustain momentum, staff are looking to purchase some basic shared equipment (e.g. gloves and trowels) for volunteers who may not have their own tools.

Alongside site maintenance, the group is keen to strengthen biodiversity outcomes at the reserve. Initial discussions are underway with Council staff and the University of Canterbury regarding a potential community BioBlitz event, ideally aligned with the City Nature Challenge in April, to support insect and bird monitoring and encourage wider community participation.

Stage Three planting at Nepal Reserve is anticipated later in the year.

Overall, this is a positive example of emerging community leadership and growing neighbourhood involvement, with opportunities to further enhance planting, monitoring, and engagement as the project develops.



3.2 Community Funding Summary

- 3.2.1 A status report on the Board's 2025-26 Discretionary Response Fund and Youth Development Fund as at 21 February 2026 is attached (refer to **Attachment A**).
- 3.2.2 A summary of the accountability reports for the 2024-25 Strengthening Communities Fund is attached (refer to **Attachment B**).
- 3.2.3 Youth Development Funds approved under delegation of Community Governance Manager:
 - Danielle Taylor – NZ Secondary School Volleyball Championships in Palmerston North - \$150

3.2.4 **Belfast FRESH Event Report – Belfast Community Network**

Although event day was a little cold and windy for the FRESH event at Sheldon Park, 700 people still attended and kids and teens enjoyed free hair braids, barber cuts, basketball competition, kai, games, crazy bikes and lots more. There was a brave few who still also plunged into the pool for a swim and games!

A big thank you to YCD and their incredible team and Kiwi Gaming, Perpetual Guardian, Sport Canterbury and Christchurch City Council for helping us to create a free event which is much appreciated and valued by our community.



Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
16 March 2026



3.3 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.3.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan

- The draft Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood 2026-28 Community Board Plan priorities have been developed and currently open for community feedback. Consultation closes on 15 March 2026.

<https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/waimaero-fendalton-waimairi-harewood-community-board-plan-2026-28>

3.3.2 Council Engagement and Consultation

- The Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Plan draft priorities are now out for consultation (see link above).
- The Council's Draft Annual Plan opened for consultation on 27 February and closes on 27 March 2026.

[Our Draft Annual Plan 2026/27 | Kōrero mai | Let's talk](#)

- A full list of open consultations city-wide is available at <https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/>
- Recently closed consultations: Jeffreys Reserve bike jump area

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

- 4.1 Customer Service Request Report - Hybris monthly report for January 2026 attached, providing an overview of the number of Customer Service Requests that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported (refer to **Attachment C**).
- 4.2 Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Graffiti Snapshot - January 2026 (refer to **Attachment D**).
- 4.3 SWN - Hawthorne/Walnut/Lansbury - wastewater main renewals update (*circulated 3 February 2026*)
- 4.4 SWN - Wairakei Road railway crossing - signal upgrades (*circulated 9 February 2026*)
- 4.5 SWN - Styx Drain - upgrade and naturalisation (*circulated 23 February 2026*)
- 4.6 Road maintenance letters (*circulated 20 February 2026*)

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
16 March 2026

- Reynolds Ave footpath resurfacing
- Tyrone Street road resurfacing
- Cleland Street road resurfacing
- Leo Street footpath resurfacing
- Apsley Drive road resurfacing

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|-----|---|-----------|------|
| A | Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Board Funding Update - March 2026 | 26/341213 | |
| B | Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood 2024-25 SCF End of Project Report | 26/385551 | |
| C | Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood - Hybris Ticket Report January 2026 | 26/366265 | |
| D | Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Graffiti Snapshot - January 2026 | 26/366221 | |

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Author | Maryanne Lomax - Manager Community Governance, Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood |
| Approved By | Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships |

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
10 March 2026

12. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report - March 2026

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/80343

Responsible Officer(s) Te
Pou Matua: Bailey Peterson, Manager Community Governance

Accountable ELT
Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.
- 1.2 This report is staff-generated monthly.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report - March 2026.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

- Community Service and Youth Service Awards 2026



Nominations for the Community Service and Youth Service Awards 2026 are open from Friday 6 March and close on Sunday 5 April 2026.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
10 March 2026

Community Service Awards are given to individuals and groups in recognition of significant voluntary service. They are a way of thanking and honouring volunteers who, without pay and with little recognition, demonstrate dedication and passion, inspiring others to make service a central part of their lives.

Nominees' service must take place in the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board area. More information is available at www.ccc.govt.nz/csa

• **Hapori Hui – Learn, Lead, Connect**

In preparation for the opening of the Strengthening Communities Fund in 2026, the hui on 5 February brought together more than 40 leaders and organisations from Halswell, Hornby, and Riccarton. The gathering focused on building relationships, shaping shared community aspirations, and creating space for kōrero with local Community Board members.

The day included an organisation expo highlighting the impressive mahi happening across our communities, along with four leadership sessions:

- Strategic mapping and impact reporting for community organisations
- Beginning and strengthening your organisation's te ao Māori journey
- Effective youth engagement and meaningful approaches to involving young people
- Understanding funding priorities and preparing for 2026

Insights from the community visioning sessions will be shared soon. Early feedback indicates that attendees found Hapori Hui valuable and have requested additional leadership sessions in the near future.

Draft Community Visions from the Halswell, Hornby and Riccarton Community organisations were presented to Community Board members at the Hapori Hui to inform the development of the Community Board plan.



• **Upper Riccarton Community Connections Showcase Series**

A series of vibrant community events are planned for Upper Riccarton Memorial Park at 372 Riccarton Road. Set in the heart of the diverse Church Corner area, these activations create a warm and welcoming opportunity for people to come together

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
10 March 2026

and connect. Future events may include — but are not limited to — cultural performances, art displays, language showcases, and other community-led activities.

Highlights so far include:

Friday 6 March: A children’s cultural showcase and flax weaving session hosted by the Canterbury Fiji Social Services Trust

Saturday 7 March: A live performance showcase and shared BBQ organised by the Samoan Methodist Church of Addington Parish

Additional dates remain available in this pilot programme for groups interested in taking part.

UPPER RICCARTON COMMUNITY CONNECTIONS
A PILOT SERIES

Join us for a series of community gatherings in the new pocket park at 372 Riccarton Road. This space honours local history and offers a welcoming spot for cultural performances, art exhibitions, language showcases and more!

Upcoming dates:
Friday 6th March | 4pm - 5.30pm
Canterbury Fiji Social Services Trust (cultural performance & weaving)
Saturday 7th March | 12pm - 3pm
Samoan Methodist Church of Addington (cultural performance & BBQ)

INTERESTED?

✉ More dates available. Email Eileen to book a slot or share your ideas:
eileen.yee@ccc.govt.nz

Christchurch City Council

- **Community Group Capacity Building**

Staff have been undertaking capacity building work with community organisations. This has included assisting Oak Development Trust with the independent facilitation of a workshop to identify their annual priorities from their five-year strategic plan.

Another area has been liaising with and supporting several groups to meet the April deadline for incorporated societies to have their organisations meet the registration requirements of the Incorporated Societies Act 2022. Following a period of recess for the Ilam and Upper Riccarton Residents Association, staff will be supporting residents in the formal winding up of that group at a community meeting on 17 March and establishing a new Ilam, Upper Riccarton Residents Association with new members and a new constitution.

3.2 **Community Events**

- **Connect 2026**

Connect was held on Friday, 20 February at Harrington Park - a free community event that brought Riccarton residents together to share an array of food, enjoy activities, and take part in friendly competitions, such as the popular tug of war, strengthening local connections.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
10 March 2026



Photography: Achilles Photography, Christchurch

- **Philippines Day 2026**

Philippines Day brought a fun-filled celebration of Filipino culture to Ray Blank Park on Sunday, 22 February 2026.

The festivities featured outdoor games and activities, live music, cultural dances, and a variety of delicious Filipino dishes, offering a welcoming space for connection and an opportunity to enjoy Filipino culture.



3.3 Community Funding Summary

3.3.1 For information, a summary is provided on the status of the Board's 2025-26 funding as at 23 February 2026 (see **Attachment A**).

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
10 March 2026

3.3.2 Youth Development Fund

Under authority delegated to the Community Governance Manager the following allocations were made in February 2026:

- \$200 to Christchurch Girls High School towards Lilah Cowan and Lily Porter competing at the New Zealand Secondary Schools Volleyball Championships 2026 in Palmerston North.
- \$250 to Noah Crossan towards competing at the 2026 Anon Life Saving Championships in Whakatane.

3.3.3 Summer with your Neighbours

Under authority delegated to the Community Governance Manager, the following allocations were made in February 2026:

- \$90 to Zelda and Hayden Yates, towards a street BBQ for Annie Going Lane residents.
- \$81 to Ryan Astle towards a Neighbourhood Picnic at Muir Park.

There is currently \$129 remaining in the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Summer with your neighbours 2025/26 fund.

Applications for a small funding subsidy for local events are open until 23 March 2026. For more information, email halswell.hornby.riccarton@ccc.govt.nz



3.3.4 Off the Ground Fund

Under authority delegated to the Community Governance Manager, the following allocation was made in January 2026:

- \$400 to University of Canterbury Muslim Student Association towards purchase of materials and volunteer recognition for the UCMUSA Picnic.

3.4 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.4.1 Council Engagement and Consultation.

- [Community Board Plans 2026-28](#)

A Community Board Plan is a three-year plan that sets out the Board's vision and priorities for the local community during its term.

The plans guide decisions on local activities, projects and facilities and help the Board understand what their communities would like them to advocate for.

They are key strategic documents to be referred to in the preparation of wider Council planning processes, including the Long Term Plan.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
10 March 2026

Consultation is open and closes 22 March 2026.



4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

4.1 Travel Around the Riccarton Ward

At its 14 November 2024 meeting the Board requested staff investigate:

- The activation of right hand turn arrows in Riccarton, in particular at the corner of Creyke Road and Clyde Road intersection and where Curletts Road meets Peer Street outside Villa Maria College
- Congestion on Riccarton Road between Clarence Street and Matipo Streets and advise any changes that can be made to alleviate this.

In addition to information included in the 13 March 2025 Area Report, a staff memorandum has been provided (see **Attachment B**).

4.2 Parking issues at the corner of Puriri Street and Riccarton Road

At its 11 September 2025 meeting the Board requested staff investigate and provide advice on any measures that can be taken to reinforce the current parking restrictions at the corner of Puriri Street and Riccarton Road.

Staff have noted that minor change markings have been installed and an additional P5 At Any Time repeater sign has been requested for installation to reinforce the existing parking restriction. Parking Compliance have been undertaking both proactive and reactive enforcement, visiting the site on multiple occasions.

Governance and Transport staff have met with local churches in the vicinity to discuss parking behaviour and how they could help remind parishioners of the parking restrictions. They have also met with the local business owners at this location to discuss the situation and provide updates.

4.3 Community Patrols

Community Patrols of New Zealand is dedicated to helping build safer communities in partnership with NZ Police and other organisations. Patrols in the Board area include the Halswell, Hornby and Riccarton Community Patrols. Their Monthly Patrol Statistics can be found on the Community Patrols of New Zealand website:

[Halswell Community Patrol Inc statistical information](#)

[Hornby Community Patrol Inc statistical information](#)

[Riccarton Community Patrol Inc statistical information](#)

4.4 Graffiti Snapshot

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
10 March 2026

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the January 2026 Graffiti Snapshot (see **Attachment C**).

4.5 Customer Service Requests/Hybris Report

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the January 2026 Hybris Report (see **Attachment D**).

The report provides an overview of the number of Customer Service Requests that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|-----|---|-----------|------|
| A | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Funding Update - 23 February 2026 | 26/350228 | |
| B | Staff Memorandum - Travel around the Riccarton Ward | 26/351348 | |
| C | Graffiti Snapshot - January 2026 | 26/350068 | |
| D | Community Board Hybris Ticket Report - Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton - January 2026 | 26/350032 | |

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Authors | Noela Letufuga - Support Officer Marie Byrne - Community Development Advisor Eileen Yee - Community Development Advisor Helen Miles - Community Recreation Advisor Faye Collins - Community Board Advisor |
| Approved By | Bailey Peterson - Manager Community Governance, Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships |

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 March 2026

Christchurch
City Council 

12. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report - March 2026

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/225903

Responsible Officer(s) Te
Pou Matua: Christopher Turner-Bullock, Community Governance Manager

Accountable ELT
Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.
- 1.2 This report is staff-generated monthly.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. [Receives the information in the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report - March 2026.](#)

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Funding Summary

3.1.1 For the Board's Information, a summary is provided (refer **Attachment A**) on the status of the Board's 2025-26 funding as at 18 February 2026.

3.1.2 Youth Development Fund

Board members with the delegation for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Youth Development Fund (Kim Money, Mihi-Rose Tipene and Paul McMahan) made one decision under delegation:

- A grant of \$200 to Ella Lomax to travel to the NZSS Volleyball Nationals in Palmerston North.

3.1.3 Koru Fund

Board members with the delegation for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Koru Fund (Alex Hewison, Greg Mitchell and Jackie Simons) made one decision under delegation:

- A grant of \$250 to Anglican Diocese of Christchurch – Parish of East Christchurch to deliver the New Brighton Pottery Festival

3.1.4 Parklands @ Play event

The annual Parklands @ Play event took place on Sunday 15 February at Parklands Reserve and was led by the Pukeko Centre and Queenspark Community Trust. The day

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 March 2026

brought the community together for a fun-filled celebration, with live entertainment, “have a go” sessions with local sports clubs, and a wide range of activities for all ages.

Families enjoyed popular attractions such as crazy bikes and ride-on jeeps, alongside stalls and activities hosted by local community groups including the Parklands Toy Library. The event also featured the naming of the new helicopter play equipment, following a community competition a special moment that added to the excitement of the day.

The event was made possible through Strengthening Communities funding, granted via the Pukeko Centre’s application, supporting local initiatives that bring people together.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 March 2026

Green Lab's Butterfly Day at Rawhiti Domain

The Green Lab Mobile Workshop at Rawhiti Domain delivered a creative and educational event. Attendees painted rocks and learned about butterfly host plants, discovering what they could grow in their own gardens to support local butterflies and pollinators.

The hands-on workshop was enjoyed by all ages and offered a fun way for the community to connect with the local environment.



3.2 **Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making**

3.2.1 **Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan [for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]**

- **Raranga te Rawhiti Weaving the East**

Attached for the Board's information is a copy of the Raranga te Rawhiti Weaving the East status report (refer **Attachment B**).

The report has a structure of "what we heard", "what we are currently doing" and then "what we are working on".

By having conversations with community we have been able to tease out some every day priorities. These include themes of improving communication, foot path renewals, parks issues etc. Staff have taken these issues to the relevant Council units to try and achieve quick wins and will continue to do this. You will see from the report there were around 246 recommendations, or tasks, from the researcher. A large number of these have been completed with many also underway and being initiated.

The next steps are for staff to report back to the community groups interviewed. To update them on progress and to take the opportunity to tell the story of the work council have been doing and future status reports will be provided to the Board via the area report on those tasks as they are updated.

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 March 2026

- **Resource Consent Approved for the Estuary Edge**

Resource consent has now been granted for the Estuary Edge project. This is a significant milestone for Southshore.

The project will provide erosion and flood protection along the Avon Heathcote Ihutai estuary edge, including through South New Brighton Park and along Southshore, as well as a shared path and improved access to the estuary.

- **Waste Water Treatment Plant Response**

Following the recent increase in odour at the Waste Water Treatment Plant, the Council organised a community meeting at the Bromley Community Centre. This was an opportunity for Council to present an update on what has caused the stench to increase and impact our community, as well as provide information on what the Council is doing to mitigate this issue. The meeting was well attended and the Q&A session was really valuable in order to hear from those directly affected. Following this meeting it was clear that we needed to get out and hear more from those living near the Plant.

Subsequently, we visited 750 homes and received 545 responses and for those who were not home, a calling card was left with contact details. A clear message came through in our conversations: you want this issue resolved as quickly as possible, and we hear you. These visits were an important step in listening directly to the community, and we're committed to doing more of this – spending real time with people, answering questions, and hearing concerns firsthand.

- **Linwood Drain Concept Plan**

Council are working on the development of a concept plan for the drain pathway and adjacent spaces of the drain, a draft plan will go out for community consultation. Timeframes for this work are to be confirmed.

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 March 2026

- **Village Green Te Hiato Kuaka**

Over the past few weeks, the Village Green welcomed its first tenants into the iconic, colourful huts and surrounding spaces, bringing fresh energy and life to the area. Wave Wellness boutique yoga and mindful movement by the sea opened earlier this week, marking the beginning of an exciting new chapter for the site.

An inspiring mix of new tenants arrived, including Harlow Gold Gelato, serving up artisanal scoops for sunny beach days; The Goat Shed, offering an eclectic range of custom-shaped surfboards for the folks of Aotearoa to try; and pavlova, delighting customers with modern, delicious twists on the classic Kiwi pavlova.

Grumpy Donuts brought traditional American donuts made with local ingredients, fresh flavours, and plenty of great yarns, while Princess Room added a touch of magic with princess dresses, tutus, petals, fairy dresses, and accessories. Dream Dog Design introduced specially selected lines of beautifully designed products from New Zealand, and Tibetan Gifts filled their space with unique homewares and gifts.

This is just the beginning, with more exciting additions on the way.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 March 2026

- **Linwood Waterway Group - Mural**

The new Linwood drain mural was completed. During term 4 of 2025 Jenny Bond (environmental educator) hosted lessons about the waterways and the tuna (eels) that call it home for the year 8 art classes at Te Aratai College. Local artist Nick Lowry completed the artwork before Christmas, and has attached shapes painted by the year 8 Te Aratai College students, to represent the rubbish they found at their section of the waterway by Te Aratai, as well as shapes found in nature – transitioning to the environment we want to see tuna living in. The class was awarded a certificate for their efforts at their prize giving assembly in December.

Art teacher Ali Nightgale commented on the students learning from being involved “After the project ākongā from tāhuhu felt a strong sense of tūrangawaewae for the waterway that runs behind their building at kura, we talked about what we could do next to improve the environment for the tuna living downstream”.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 March 2026

- **Duke Festival – 10th Anniversary**

Celebrate Duke Kahanamoku's legacy with surfing and skateboarding events plus visual arts, live music and cultural performances from 19 to 22 March 2026.

Now in its 10th year, the Duke Festival showcases Aotearoa talent in surfing, skateboarding, art and music to raise awareness for the historic event for New Brighton and surfing's cultural ties. It consistently provides a great festival appealing to a diverse range of people, is family friendly and most events are free.

The surf and skate competitions have many divisions for those keen to enter. Last year there were over 200 competitors ranging from under 12's through to over 70's. The cultural performances are dynamic and colourful. Spectating is unique, with all events taking place at the heart of our festival – New Brighton Pier, Amphitheatre and Village Green.

Also, the CARVE Street art and Graff exhibition with some of the best street artists and graffiti artists in Ōtautahi, creating a trail of hand-painted/crafted surfboards throughout New Brighton.

Plus, there will be a number of mini-festival events such as a surfboard shaping demo, beach yoga, sandcastle competition, Duke dogs, battle of the bands and Salty Sessions. There will also be a free live music event featuring Casual Healing, King Tides and Single Malt.

- **The Walking Festival**

This annual festival has a great range of guided and self-guided walks which are led by the community. The festival runs over three weeks from 28 March to 19 April 2026. The full Festival programme is available on [Whats On](#).

A new walk to feature in the Festival for 2026 is a Play Trail walk from Bromley to Linwood Park being held on Wednesday 15 and Friday 17 April 2026 organised by the Play Preservation Trust, and Bromley Community Centre with support from Council and Te Whatu Ora.

- **House of Hoopz**

The Aranui event held on 22 January 2026 was moved indoors to the court in the Aranui/Wainoni Community Centre due to poor weather. Despite the weather there was a great turnout of rangatahi and high level of basketball played. The next event was held at Linwood Park on 1 March 2026 and the House of Hoopz finale will be held at the New Brighton beach court.

- **TĪMA Adapted Sport**

A new programme run by TĪMA ADAPTED SPORT will launch in March after school from 3.30 to 4.30pm at the Aranui Wainoni Community Centre. TĪMA's vision is to transform lives through adapted movement. They have been operating in Christchurch for 10 years and have a home base at the Avon Hub Gym in Shirley. Their programmes are designed to meet the sport and recreation needs of tamariki, rangatahi and pakeke with adapted needs or disabilities by providing adapted/integrated sport and recreation programmes. These include TĪMA Trumotion Dance Group, TĪMA Rangatahi Recreation, and TĪMA Pakeke Recreation for pakeke 18+

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 March 2026

with a disability. The programme has been funded by Sport Canterbury Tū Manawa funding.

- **Kite Day**

Kite Day and the World Buskers Festival came to New Brighton Beach on Saturday 24 January 2026, drawing a lively crowd despite the changeable weather. Families, friends, and visitors enjoyed a colourful display of kites soaring above the beach, with plenty of opportunities for everyone to get involved. People could bring their own kites or purchase one from the on-site kite shop, making it easy for newcomers to join in the fun.

Alongside the kite flying, the World Buskers Festival brought energy and entertainment to the sands, with performers delighting the crowd with music, juggling, acrobatics, and comedy acts. The combination of sky-high kites and ground-level performances created a vibrant, festive atmosphere, celebrating creativity, skill, and community spirit on one of Christchurch's most iconic beaches.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 March 2026

- **North Beach Changing Sheds – Student Art Display**

Chisnallwood Students took part in the Huringa āhuarangi climate learning programme where they created mural boards focused on caring for the environment and sustainability. The mural boards are located at the North Beach Changing Sheds and were officially opened on Saturday 14TH February. The students were supported by Watch this Space and staff from Christchurch City Council.



**Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 March 2026**

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

4.1 Customer Service Request/Hybris Report

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the January 2026 Hybris Reports (refer **Attachment C**).

4.2 Parklands Toilet Refurbishment

For the Board's information, attached a copy of a staff memorandum in relation to the Parklands Toilet Refurbishment (refer **Attachment D**).

4.3 Graffiti Snapshot

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the January 2026 Graffiti Snapshot (refer **Attachment E**).

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|-----|--|-----------|------|
| A | Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood 2025/26 Community Board Funding Update as at 18 February 2026 | 26/321970 | |
| B | Raranga Te Rawhiti Action Status Report | 26/434974 | |
| C | Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Hybris Report January 2026 | 26/225755 | |
| D | Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Parklands Toilet Refurbishment - Memorandum - February 2026 | 26/268493 | |
| E | Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Graffiti Snapshot January 2026 | 26/328487 | |

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Authors | Cindy Sheppard - Community Board Advisor Tim Samson - Support Officer Sam Savage - Community Development Advisor Rory Crawford - Community Development Advisor Jacqui Miller - Community Development Advisor Christopher Turner-Bullock - Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood |
| Approved By | Christopher Turner-Bullock - Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships |

10. Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Area Report - March 2026

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/70743

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Penelope Goldstone, Community Governance Manager

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.
- 1.2 This report is staff-generated monthly.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board:



1. Receive the information in Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Area Report - March 2026.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity


3.1 Community Governance Projects

| Activity | Detail | Timeline | Strategic Alignment |
|---|--|---------------|--|
| Conservation Volunteers Trap Box | Conservation Volunteers will install and maintain a secure pest trap box in Lyttelton for pest control purposes, to be used by approved users of the Whakaraupō community. Its use is intended to support community-led pest management and conservation outcomes. | February 2026 | Good social and physical connections for our Communities |
| Birdlings Flat Water Tank Mural Project | Birdlings Flat residents proposed a children's mural project for the recently installed firefighting water tanks. Staff supported the group to gain the necessary permissions to progress this project. | Summer 2026 | Good social and physical connections for our Communities |
| Diamond Harbour Village Plan | A meeting with the Diamond Harbour Community Association on 4 February discussed the scope of the upcoming Village Improvements project, funded through the Long Term Plan following advocacy from the Community Association. The discussion highlighted two key priorities: improving traffic flow and enhancing pedestrian safety. Better-managed vehicle movement, safer walking routes, and clearer signage - particularly for navigation and parking - were identified as essential. Once these ideas are | 2026/27 | Good social and physical connections for our Communities |

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
02 March 2026

| Activity | Detail | Timeline | Strategic Alignment |
|---|---|---------------------|--|
| | consolidated, they will be brought to the Board and taken to the wider community for consultation. | | |
| Sea Signals Art Festival for Ocean Conservation | <p>A mural will be painted on the Canterbury Street facing wall of Mānawa Kāwhiu Lyttelton Recreation Centre as part of the Flare Sea Signals Art Festival for Ocean Conservation. The purpose of the festival is for each artwork to act as a signal, calling attention to our relationship with the sea, the science that helps us understand it, and the urgent need to protect it.</p>  <p>Photograph of mural in progress.</p>  | February 2026 | Good social and physical connections for our Communities |
| Dedication of the Flora Netball Courts | The Flora Courts were dedicated at an official opening of the revamped Lyttelton Recreation Grounds at Te Nukutai o Tapoa on Saturday 7 February recognising Flo McGregor's many contributions to the Lyttelton community including being a driving force of the inclusion of netball courts at the Lyttelton Recreation Grounds. | Saturday 7 February | Good social and physical connections for our Communities |

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
02 March 2026

| Activity | Detail | Timeline | Strategic Alignment |
|----------|---|----------|---------------------|
| |  | | |

3.2 **Community Funding Summary**

3.2.1 **Community Board Discretionary Response Fund (DRF) 2025/26**

- The total budget for this fund for 2025/26 is \$36,027. The unallocated balance as of 15 February 2026 is \$24,677.
- The Discretionary Response Fund 2025/26 Spreadsheet as of 15 February 2026 is attached for record purposes (**Attachment A**).

3.2.2 **Youth Development Fund (YDF)**

- Two applications have been approved this financial year. All YDF allocations are captured in the DRF summary (**Attachment A**).

3.2.3 **Summer with your neighbours** – the Board allocated funds to 17 applicants this year for subsidies to the host events in neighbourhoods throughout the peninsula from the end of October 2025 through until the end of March 2026. Photographs from some of the events held are below.



Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
02 March 2026



3.3 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.3.1 **Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan** – Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board is currently identifying its priorities as part of developing the draft Board Plan 2026–2028. This plan will set the strategic direction for the Board’s work over the next three years.

- **Community Engagement** – The Board is undertaking community engagement on the draft priorities from 16 February to 8 March 2026. The engagement period provides an opportunity for the community and stakeholders to share feedback and help ensure the plan reflects the aspirations and needs of the Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula community.
- Following the engagement period, the Board will hold a final workshop to consider the feedback received and revise the draft plan as appropriate. The objective is to produce a plan that is representative, achievable, and supported by the community.
- **Adoption of the Community Board Plan 2026-2028** – The finalised Board Plan is scheduled to be presented to the Board for adoption at its May 2026 decision meeting.

3.3.2 **Council Engagement and Consultation.**

- **Have your say** – At the time of writing this report, there were no consultations open for feedback in Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula.
- **Council Draft Annual Plan 2026-27** – The Council has released its Draft Annual Plan 2026/27 for public consultation. Consultation opens on 27 February 2026 and closes on 27 March 2026. The primary purpose of the Draft Annual Plan is to outline any significant changes from the Long Term Plan 2024–34.

Following the Board’s consideration and agreement on the content of its Draft Annual Plan submission, staff recommend that the Board delegate authority to the Chairperson to approve the final version for submission, including any minor editorial or formatting amendments required prior to lodging.

- **Annual Campsites at Pigeon Bay and Duvauchelle Campgrounds** – Submissions on the future management of annual campsites at the Pigeon Bay and Duvauchelle campgrounds closed on 31 January 2026. The Board will consider the submissions at its meeting on 20 April 2026 and will then make a recommendation to the Policy and Planning Committee for a final decision.
- A full list of consultations can be found on the Council’s [Let’s Talk Website](#).

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
02 March 2026

3.4 **Governance Advice**

- 3.4.1 **Deputy Chairperson** – The Board note with sadness the recent passing of Deputy Chairperson Nigel Harrison and acknowledge his contribution to the work of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board and the Banks Peninsula community.
- 3.4.2 **Yew Cottage** – Staff are continuing to work through matters relating to Yew Cottage. Recently, a proposal has been received regarding potential future use of Yew Cottage which staff are currently assessing. A staff report will be provided to the Board in the near future once this work is completed.
- 3.4.3 **Public Participation** – The Board received the following public and open forum presentations in February 2026 on:
- Dark Sky Project.
 - Lyttelton Reserves Committee.
 - Governors Bay Jetty Trust Boat House Project.
 - Whakaraupō Menz Shed.
 - Lyttelton Streets Speed Limits and Maintenance of Road Reserves.

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

- 4.1 **Closed Information Requests from Community Open Forums** – No closed information requests to disclose.
- 4.2 **Customer Service Request (CSR) Report** – Hybris monthly report for January 2026 is attached, providing an overview of the number of Customer Service Requests that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported. **Attachment C**
- [Snap Send Solve](#) is the smartphone app the Council offers to help make reporting issues easy, and it is still possible to [report issues online](#), by calling Council on 03 941 8999 or visiting one of the Council's [Service centres](#).
- 4.3 **Graffiti Report** – The Graffiti Snapshot for December 2025 and January 2026 is attached to this report (**Attachments D and E**). Information on graffiti, including prevention tips and how to become a Graffiti Programme volunteer, is available on the Council's website at the following link: [Christchurch City Council - Graffiti Information](#).
- 4.4 **Planned road works and closures** – are indicated on the map at the [Traffic Updates](#). Additionally, a Smartview of nearby road works and closures is available at the following link: <https://smartview.ccc.govt.nz/travel/roads>.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
02 March 2026

| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|-----|--|-----------|------|
| A | Discretionary Response Fund 2025/26 Spreadsheet as of 15 February 2026 | 26/275190 | |
| B | Customer Service Request Report January 2026 | 26/275360 | |
| C | Graffiti Snapshot Report December 2025 | 26/275390 | |
| D | Graffiti Snapshot Report January 2026 | 26/328386 | |

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Authors | Liz Beaven - Community Board Advisor Steffi Brightwell - Community Development Advisor Linda Burkes - Banks Peninsula Governance Advisor Dane Moir - Community Development Advisor Jane Walders - Support Officer Jo Wells - Community Development Advisor Andrea Wild - Community Development Advisor |
| Approved By | Penelope Goldstone - Manager Community Governance, Banks Peninsula Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships |

11. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report - March 2026

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/181238

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Emma Pavey, Community Governance Manager Papanui-Innes-Central

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This monthly staff-generated report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.


2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report - March 2026.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

| Activity | Detail | Timeline | Strategic Alignment |
|--|---|---|--|
| Summer with your neighbours (SWYN) | <p>SWYN is about bringing people closer together and celebrating the unique and diverse mix of each neighbourhood.</p> <p>This year's events can be held from 25 October 2025 to 30 March 2026.</p>  | To date 20 claims for reimbursement have been received and processed. A reminder that SWYN ends on Monday 30 March was sent out to the remaining participants | Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy |
| Community Pride Garden Awards 2026 | These awards are in partnership with Keep Christchurch Beautiful's Street and Garden Awards. Participating Boards award certificates to residents and businesses who maintain their street-visible gardens to a high standard. | 87 notification cards have been received. Judging was slightly delayed due to the weather and availability of judges. | Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy |

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
09 March 2026

| | | | |
|--|--|---------|--|
| Phillipstown Hub | <p>On 2 February 2026 the Board recommended purchasing the Phillipstown School Site to support a future for the Hub that could serve broader community needs.</p> <p>The Finance and Performance Committee on 25 February delegated to the CE and CFO to purchase what appropriate parcel of land and buildings they could with up to \$3m.</p> <p>Local staff are liaising with the Phillipstown Community Centre Trust around the Trust's proposed service delivery within the Phillipstown area, irrespective of the outcome of purchasing the Phillipstown School Site.</p> | Ongoing | Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy |
| Youth Recreation | <p>Staff are working in collaboration with youth-focused organisations to discuss potential opportunities in the Papanui, Innes and Central ward areas.</p> <p>On 9 January, staff supported the Papanui House of Hoopz event in partnership with Te Ora Hou and YCD. The event was hosted at Te Ora Hou, which created an awesome atmosphere for everyone involved. Nine teams of rangatahi competed on the day, with the winners progressing through to the finals in New Brighton on 15 March.</p> | Ongoing | Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy |
| Youth Safety | <p>The Youth Space in Northlands Mall continues to see steady numbers, with young people using the space after school hours, often before catching buses from the bus exchange.</p> | Ongoing | Strengthening Communities Together Strategy |
| <p>Safety Initiatives</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - MacFarlane Park - Edgeware Village safety meeting | <p>Further discussions are underway about the future planning for the MacFarlane Park area. This includes working with key stakeholders to ascertain their future requirements.</p> <p>In December 2025, a petition from the Edgeware Village business community was presented to the Board regarding the reported begging and anti-social behaviour in Edgeware Village.</p> <p>The Board invited local businesses and community organisations to a meeting on 23 February with representatives from NZ Police, the Council Safety Adviser, and the City Mission Outreach Workers.</p> <p>The meeting provided the opportunity to discuss the reported behaviours in the Village and to explore solutions to address these issues.</p> <p>As an outcome, Police are providing business owners with advice on crime prevention in the area, and an information campaign on not</p> | Ongoing | Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy |

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
09 March 2026

| | | | |
|--|---|---------|--|
| | giving money to people begging is being explored. | | |
| Civil Defence Emergency Management (CDEM) Community Resilience Plans | <p>The Richmond Civil Defence Plan has been developed and issued to the community.</p> <p>The Phillipstown Civil Defence Plan has been developed through the work of the Phillipstown Community Centre Trust and is being finalised with CDEM.</p> <p>Shirley Community Trust has worked with CDEM to update the Shirley Emergency Action Plan.</p> <p>Staff are working with Te Ora Hou and St Albans Residents Association on the development of their Emergency Plans.</p> | Ongoing | Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy |

3.2 Reports back on Summer with your Neighbours (SWYN) events



- Atlas Apartments held a 'meet your neighbours' get together on Sunday, 30 November 2025, with a BBQ where all the residents mingled, ate and chatted. They reported that there was a great turn out and new neighbours to meet and greet, sharing these photos.





- Redwood Playcentre celebrated Summer with your neighbours with a Family/Whānau Christmas Party on Saturday 6 December from 3-5 pm with a sausage sizzle/shared kai and a magic show. Santa and the Police also joined the fun, and a great time was had by all, with thanks conveyed to the Board for the support.



3.3 Rangatahi Civic Award Presentations

The Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board previously gifted schools wishing to participate in the project a taonga and suggestions reflective of their feedback on recognising civic-related youth achievement at school award ceremonies.

Ryusei Shoji was last year’s recipient of the award at Te Kura o Matarangi Northcote School, shown here being presented with the award by Board members at the school’s assembly on 10 December.



3.4 Community Funding Summary

The balance of the Board’s funding pools at the time of writing is currently as follows, subject to subtraction of the grants proposed through the reports to this meeting as shown:

| 2025/26 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Discretionary Response Fund (DRF) | |
|---|----------------------------|
| DRF Grants approved last meeting: | Granted: \$3,800 |

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
09 March 2026

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| • Delta Community Support Trust – Training and Development | |
| • Bangaliana Multicultural Christchurch – Saraswati Festival 2026 | \$1,800 |
| • Avon Ōtākaro Network Inc. – Matariki in the Zone 2026 | \$4,300 |
| • The Village Presbyterian Church Community Centre – Community Centre Enhancement | \$1,450 |
| • CHS Avebury Climate Resilience Garden | \$5,000 |
| • Board Project: Community Pride Garden Awards | \$2,000 |
| • Board Project: Youth Recreation Project | \$7,500 |
| • Papanui Leagues Club Inc. - towards replacement of the Club Chiller | \$5,000 |
| AVAILABLE BALANCE (at time of writing): | \$10,916.70 |

| 2025/26 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Youth Development Fund (YDF) | |
|---|----------------|
| YDF grants approved under delegation as from 1 July 2025: | |
| • Tayla & Georgia Eagle - World Pipe Band Championships, Glasgow, UK | \$500 each |
| • Ruby Cutbush – FIBA U16 Asia Basketball Cup Tournament, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia | \$500 |
| • Lauren Dyet – IKF Oceania Korfbal Championships, Melbourne | \$400 |
| • Zoe Drennan & Mia Black – HipHop Unite World Championships 2025, Prague, Czech Republic | \$200 each |
| • Charlotte Nelson – Spirit of New Zealand Voyage (#939) | \$350 |
| • Libby Greaves – NZ Rowing & Beach Spring Championships, Auckland | \$350 |
| • Malachi Mackie-Walker – AIMZ Games, Tauranga | \$350 |
| • Jun McDonald – World Gymnastics Championships, Jakarta | \$500 |
| • Euphoria Dance Studio (3 students - \$200 each) HipHop Unite World Championships 2025, Prague, Czech Republic | \$600 |
| • Harper Knowles – National Latin Dance Championships, Auckland | \$300 |
| • Ryder Wipou – South Island Touch Rugby Tournament, Nelson & U16 Regional Touch Rugby Tournament, Oamaru | \$300 each |
| • Zara Hunter, Alana Park & Isla Ryan - Secondary Schools National Volleyball Championships, Palmerston North | \$100 each |
| • Jean Taylor - Aotearoa National Maori Netiporo Tournament, Whangarei | \$350 |
| AVAILABLE BALANCE (at time of writing): | \$2,000 |

3.5 Summary of Recent YDF Applications

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
09 March 2026

Each year, the Council's community boards set aside an amount of money to fund young people in their local community through their Youth Development Fund (YDF). For more information [see here](#).

Above is a list of YDF grants since the beginning of this financial year and below is a summary of the background to the recent YDF recipients:

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Ryder Wipou | Touch Rugby Tournaments | Ryder is a 15-year-old student attending Christchurch Boys' High School. He excels academically and is a member of the school's U14 A rugby team, which comes with a lot of pressure and high expectations at a school that is known for its high performance on the rugby field. Ryder is also a proud member of the school Kapa Haka group and represents his culture with mana. |
| Christchurch Girls' High School | 2026 Secondary Schools National Volleyball Championships, Palmerston North | - Zara Hunter 17 - Alana Park 15 - Isla Ryan 16 |
| Jean Taylor | 3-5 Apr 2026 Aotearoa National Maori Netiporo Tournament, Whangarei | Jean Taylor is a 19-year-old student at Marian College whose passion is playing netball. She has been captain and member of the Senior Netball U18 A Team at Marian College and is now te wai U19 South Island representative for the tournament in Whangarei. This tournament offers an opportunity for Jean to qualify for the U19 New Zealand Māori team, which will travel to Australia to compete in the indigenous tri-series later this year. |

3.6 **The Mayor's Welfare Fund** provides financial support to families and individuals in the community who are in extreme financial distress. [Mayors Welfare Fund - all you need to know](#).

3.7 **Upcoming Community Events and Activities**

Volunteer Events

[Visit this link](#) for a variety of volunteer events held around the city, and [this link](#) to volunteer at a Council-produced event.

There is also information at [this link](#) on becoming a Graffiti Programme volunteer, or register at [this link](#) to join the Parks Volunteers Team.

Some planting events are eligible for Children's University (CU) credits and are family-friendly. Schools can be supported by the 'connect and grow' planting programme: Manaaki Taiao – Nurture Nature.

Or find other opportunities to volunteer in your community at [this link](#), whether it be sharing your passion for art at the [Art Gallery](#), helping the [Friends of the Library](#), joining the [Friends of the Botanic Gardens](#), volunteering to [help run the Peace Train](#), or any of the number of volunteer opportunities listed on the site for [Volunteering Canterbury](#).



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
09 March 2026

FRESH Events 2026

- Information on events from Youth & Cultural Development (YCD) is available at [this link](#).



Culture Galore

- [Culture Galore](#) is a multicultural festival that celebrates our city's diversity with food, arts and crafts, and music and dance performances from more than 30 cultures that call Christchurch home.

Culture Galore takes place on Saturday, 21 March 2026, at the Multicultural Recreation and Community Centre at 455 Hagley Avenue from midday to 4 pm.



Other upcoming community events and festivals in the city

- Visit [this link](#) for a variety of community events and festivals held around the city. You can also visit the [What's On](#) site for one-off and regular events like:
 - [Linwood Village Market](#) – 7 March, 10 am to 1 pm at Linwood Community Arts Centre car park, 388 Worcester Street. Plants, crafts, clothes, books, this and that, odds and ends, vintage and upcycled, garage sale-type stalls, and some tiny fundraisers for local community projects. Sometimes music, sometimes dance too, but always reasonably priced refreshments and a friendly welcome. Please note: currently there is no shelter, so: cancelled if wet.



- [Community Compost Crew](#) – 5 March & 2 April, 10 am to midday at Riverlution, 46A Vogel Street. Explore the science and art of composting with hands-on learning you can use at home, while supporting your local community gardens. Learn to build hot compost piles, balance ingredients, and troubleshoot, helping us turn waste into nutrient-rich “black gold” for our gardens.
- [Guinea Pig Show](#) – 7 March, 10 am to 2 pm at St Paul's Anglican Church Hall, 1 Harewood Road, Papanui. Family-friendly Disney Guinea Pig Show! Gold coin entry, cute guinea pigs, raffles, adoptions, café and more.

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
09 March 2026

- [The Neighbourhood Cook - Tasty Time Savers](#) – 11 March, 11 am to 1 pm at St Albans Baptist Church, 64 McFaddens Road, St Albans. A community programme at the Neighbourhood Trust where people can cook, learn and connect with others.



- [Party for the People!](#) – 13 March, 4-8 pm at Phillipstown Community Hub, 39 Nursery Road. Come celebrate with Phillipstown Community Hub as it closes its door on its current chapter. This is a celebration for the people, by the people.



- [SPACPAC Canterbury Polyfest 2026](#) – 13 March, 5-8 pm & 14 March, 5.30-8.30 pm at Special Events Area - North Hagley Park. The event will feature schools sharing their Pacific heritage through dance, song, and performance, along with bustling markets and delicious food stalls. It is a family-friendly event designed to engage, entertain, and well-feed attendees.



- [Richmond Gala](#) – 28 March, 10 am to 2 pm at Avebury House, 9 Eveleyn Couzins Avenue, Richmond. The entire riverside corner will be humming from Vogel St to Eveleyn Couzins Ave!

Visit the car boot sale in the Community Garden's meadow; wander through the garden where local orgs, demonstrations, performers, and the fun of the fare go straight through the playground, and on up to Avebury House, where crafty and creative stallholders will be on the lawn.

- [Rainbow Ride 2026](#) – 28 March, 9.30-11 am at Entertainment Triangle, North Hagley Park. Rainbow Ride's mission is to foster a more inclusive, sustainable, and bike-friendly Christchurch by celebrating diversity,

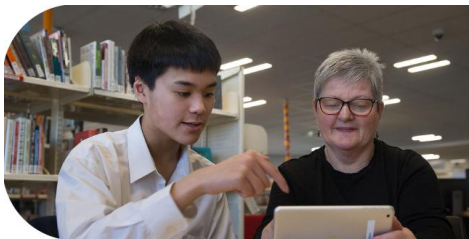
Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
09 March 2026

promoting active transport, and creating joyful, visible spaces for the Rainbow community and its allies.

- [The Neighbourhood Cook – Garden to Plate](#) – 2 April, 11 am to 1 pm at St Albans Baptist Church, 64 McFaddens Road, St Albans. A session focusing on creating a simple, tasty meal using fresh, seasonal produce from the Mairehau Neighbourhood Garden.

Christchurch City Council Libraries Events

- Christchurch City Libraries run a wide range of classes and programmes both in libraries and through its learning centres for everyone from babies to seniors, with information at [this link](#).



- The Libraries' [technology programmes](#) are designed to help people become more comfortable with technology and to make better use of available computer tools. Better Digital Futures Computer Programmes for ages 65+ is a free programme (though it does require bookings). There is also technology help drop-in sessions, and a GenConnect Drop-in to help with questions about your iPad, smartphone or

Tablet, and how to use Skype, Facebook, or share your photos with family or friends.

- [JP Clinics](#) - Justices of the Peace are available at set times at a number of Christchurch City libraries. JPs can witness signatures, verify copies of documents, hear oaths, declarations and more. There is no charge for JP services.
- The Libraries' Events Calendar can be found [here](#), and there are dedicated pages for significant events and related topics like:



- [Neurodiversity Celebration Week 2026](#) - Founded by Siena Castellon in 2018, Neurodiversity Celebration Week is a worldwide initiative that challenges stereotypes and misconceptions about neurological differences. March 16th to 20th is when the week will be marked, with libraries acknowledging it with this page of resources and events for the neurodiverse community, including people with ADHD, Autism, Dyspraxia, Dyslexia, Dyscalculia and more.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
09 March 2026

- [International Women's Day](#) is celebrated on 8 March each year. International Women's Day is celebrated in many countries around the world. It is a day when women are recognized for their achievements without regard to divisions, whether national, ethnic, linguistic, cultural, economic or political. This page explores library resources, looking at women's issues — now and then.



- [Race Relations Day](#) - In 1966, the date of March 21 was proclaimed by the General Assembly of the United Nations to be [the International Day for the Elimination of Racial Discrimination](#). Christchurch City Libraries recommends books and resources on [this page](#) with a focus on uniting against racism and hate.

- [International Children's Book Day](#) is celebrated every year on 2 April, which is also [Hans Christian Andersen's](#) birthday. Christchurch City Libraries have fantastic books from all over the world in lots of different forms, as referenced on [this dedicated page](#).



3.8 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.8.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to the Community Board Plan

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
09 March 2026



- **Papanui House of Hoopz**

On 29 January, staff supported the Papanui House of Hoopz event in partnership with Te Ora Hou and YCD. The event was hosted at Te Ora Hou, who created an awesome atmosphere for everyone involved. Nine teams of rangatahi competed on the day, with the winners progressing through to the finals in New Brighton on 15 March.

Alongside the games, everyone enjoyed music, free drinks, and American hot dogs, making it a great day for people to connect, hang out, and build new networks.



- **Petrie Park**

Volunteers held a further community clean-up at the Park on Sunday, 22nd February, between 9am and 2 pm.

Residents, Parks staff and volunteers attended. A letter drop went out to the surrounding neighbours advertising the event the previous week. The Petrie team are planning another cleanup in winter.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
09 March 2026

• *Saraswati Festival 2026*

On the last weekend of January, there was a fantastic Saraswati Festival celebration at the Phillipstown Community Hub. With the weather fortunately holding up, the event was attended by approximately 300–350 guests.

The organisers note that the event would not have been possible without the ongoing council support and the dedicated local community workers at Phillipstown Hub, and offer their thanks for the support.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
09 March 2026



• **Summer in the Styx**

The annual Summer in the Styx event, facilitated by Styx Living Laboratory Trust, was held on 1 February 2026. It's a free event for the community to come and learn more about the amazing conservation mahi happening in Ōtautahi/Christchurch, particularly in the Pūharakekenui/ Styx River Catchment.



• **Riverlution New Gazebo on site**

A new Gazebo has been placed in front of the Café at the Riverlution site.



It was sourced with funding from the Worldwide Fund for Native NZ.

Placement and construction were carried out by a builder and others who volunteered their time and skills.

Volunteers will work to landscape the area around the Gazebo; this will include extending the woven Hazel fence from the café to the structure to soften its presence.

The Gazebo will be used for workshops, craft classes, markets, and will also provide space and cover for the potting up of plants.

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
09 March 2026

- **Riverlution International Intern**

Riverlution has welcomed Eileen their first International Intern. Eileen is from France and will be working for two months at Riverlution. As part of her studies Eileen is required in her third year, to work with overseas projects; her first semester experience has been in Colombia and now is placed at Riverlution for her second semester.



While here, Eileen's focus will be on:

- evaluating the site's current climate readiness and vulnerability to flooding, high winds, and other extreme weather events;
- assessing community and staff needs, including those using the café, garden spaces, and sustainability projects; and
- contributing to strategic planning for infrastructure upgrades, garden design, and community programs over the next decade.

Eileen will also support Riverlution's role as a community resilience hub during climate events, disasters, or other disruptions. Her work will follow on from the wider Richmond Response Plan completed last year. This will include:

- *conducting staff, volunteer, and visitor surveys to capture needs, expectations, and priorities;*
- *engagement with local community groups, schools, and partner organisations to understand usage patterns, accessibility, and climate adaptation ideas; and*
- *exploring the social cohesion and wellbeing outcomes*



facilitated by the site's activities (gardening, café, events, workshops) and identifying opportunities for education, training, and volunteer programs to enhance resilience and sustainability knowledge.

- **St James Ave Site Visit**

On 23 February, the Board and staff visited St James Ave with the Council Arborist and Head of Transport to view the street trees and gain an understanding from the Arborist of how street trees are monitored and maintained.

The visit provided helpful insight into the challenges of dealing with mature trees in existing street environments, the effect of that context on the longevity of the trees, heritage considerations, the difficulty replacing trees in advancement of the Urban Forest Plan on such older streets without full street renewal, and the financial challenges that would need to be addressed through the Council's Annual Plan.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
09 March 2026



- **Children's Day 2026**

Children's Day 2026 was held on Sunday, 1 March with the support of the Waipapa community governance team for this metropolitan event at Cuthberts Green.

Over the first two hours approximately 8,000 eager families enjoyed the day of fun-filled, free activities, until the weather broke and the remaining two hours had to be cancelled with torrential rain settling in.



3.8.2 Council Engagement and Consultation

- [Community Board Plans 2026-28](#)

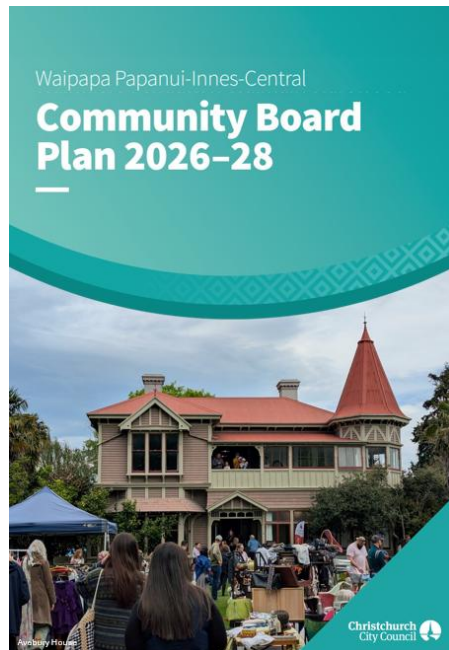
A Community Board Plan is a three-year plan that sets out the Board's vision and priorities for the local community during its term.

The plans guide decisions on local activities, projects and facilities and help the Board understand what their communities would like them to advocate for.

They are key strategic documents to be referred to in the preparation of wider Council planning processes, including the Long Term Plan.

- [Small Dog Exercise Area Trial in Fortune Playground](#)

The Parks Unit is trialling a Small Dog Exercise Area at Fortune Playground from 1 September 2025 until 31 May 2026. During the trial, there will be



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
09 March 2026

signage on the fence indicating the trial period and providing information on how to submit feedback.

- [Tree Planting Plans](#) - Help shape the tree planting plans for parks across Ōtautahi Christchurch.
- [Play Space Projects](#) - The Council is constantly replacing, upgrading, and creating new play spaces for people of all ages. Find out more here.



[Consultations in other parts of the district:](#)

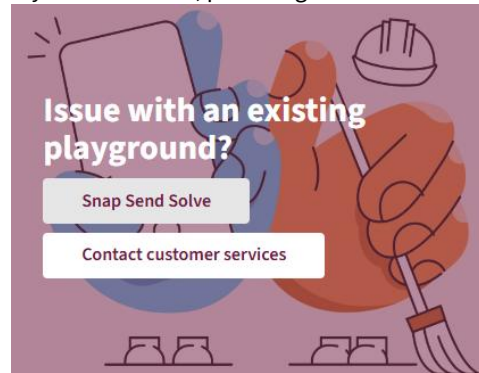
- [Jeffreys Reserve bike jump area](#) (closes 4 March 2025)

Governance Advice

3.8.3 Customer Service Request (CSR) Report for the Papanui-Innes-Central Wards

Refer to **Attachment A** for the 1 to 31 January 2026 statistics, providing an overview of the number of CSRs that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported.

[Snap Send Solve](#) is the smartphone app the Council offers to help make reporting issues easy, and it is still possible to [report issues online](#), by calling Council on 03 941 8999 or visiting one of the Council's [Service centres](#).



3.8.4 Community Profiles

Each year, the Council's Community Support and Partnerships Unit produces community profiles of each of the 16 wards across the city.

These profiles are a snapshot of the ward regarding the community infrastructure and include the updated Census statistics and Deprivation Index information.

The profiles are now aligned with the Council's Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and provide information regarding activities/groups/facilities in each ward that help meet the goals of each Pillar in the Strategy.

To view the profiles for the Papanui-Innes-Central Wards, please use the links below.



[Papanui](#)



[Innes](#)



[Central](#)

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
09 March 2026

3.8.5 Climate action

A key resource for understanding the Council's targets, what it's doing, how emissions are tracking, and finding relevant community events and activities, is the [Council's Climate Action webpage](#).

We've got greenhouse gas emission reduction targets to aim for. [Find out here](#) where our emissions come from and how we're tracking them within the Council and across the Christchurch district.

We need everyone to play their part to reach our targets. These online tools can help you measure and reduce your household or business greenhouse gas emissions:

- [Future Fit household emissions calculator](#)
- [Sustainable Business Network Climate Action Toolbox](#)

Whether you are going to work or school, choose ways that are better for you and our environment. For more information, visit [getting to work](#) or [getting to school](#).

We also recognise that our tamariki and rangatahi are the leaders of tomorrow. The [Learning Through Action programme](#) encourages students to get creative and find innovative ideas for meaningful climate action.



Prepare for the impacts of climate change - We're already feeling the effects of a changing climate in the form of wetter winters, and hotter, drier and longer summers. [Find out more here](#), and browse the [Christchurch District Risk Screening Report \(2022\)](#), which identifies how climate change will affect our natural and built environments. The document is based on the latest scientific information and input from key agencies in the region.

Take action to lower emissions - We can all take a variety of everyday actions to live lower-emission lives. [Find more information here](#).

Get updates on climate action - [Sign up](#) for the Council's newsletter and get the latest news and information delivered to your inbox.



3.8.6 Community Patrols

The [Community Patrols of New Zealand website](#) hosts a wealth of information relevant to what they do in helping to build safer communities, becoming a patroller, and setting up a patrol. Patrols in the Board area include the Christchurch North and City Park community patrols. Their [statistical information](#) can be found on the website.

3.8.7 Planned road works and closures

Planned road works and closures are indicated on the map at the [Traffic Updates page at this link](#). Additionally, a Smartview of nearby road works and closures is available at the following link: <https://smartview.ccc.govt.nz/travel/roads>.

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
09 March 2026

There is also a project page for the work in Bishopdale and Papanui at [this site](#).

3.8.8 [Public Notices](#)

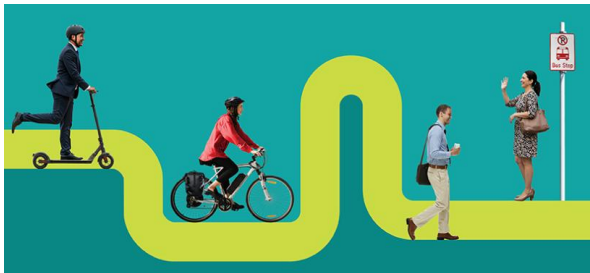
3.8.9 **School travel**

- The Council offers a wealth of resources [at this link](#) relevant to how together we can make it way safer and easier for more children to walk, bike and scooter to school.
- [Good-to-go ways to get to school](#) is an exciting programme designed to support schools in encouraging safe, active, fun, affordable, low-emission ways to travel to and from school.



3.8.10 **Travel Planning**

The Council also offers free city travel planning to help organisations, businesses and staff get to know their travel options, with personalised journey planning sessions,

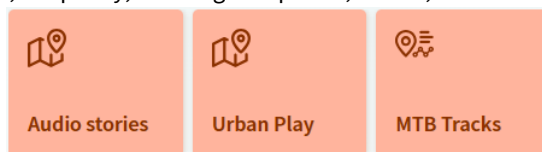


advice, practical resources, and services such as Metro incentives for taking the bus, and onsite bike workshops. Information is available [at this link](#), which notes that over 50 workplaces have been supported since 2016, assisting thousands of staff across the city.

3.8.11 **SmartView**



The Council's [SmartView page](#) gives users access to a range of real-time information about the city, including data on how to find local mountain bike tracks and also check that they are open, the number of spaces available in car park buildings, the nearest bus stop and the time of the next arrival, air quality, how to get to places, events, where to see street art, weather updates and the latest airport arrivals and departures. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori.



4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

4.1 **Start Work Notices (SWN)**

SWN relating to the Board area is separately circulated to the Board. SWN are for works being carried out by the Council and can be found at [this link](#). The [traffic updates page](#) is a more comprehensive map of planned road works and closures as other agencies also carry out work on the roads. Recent SWN relating to the Board area are:

- Madras Street-stormwater manhole access (*circulated 26 February 2026*)

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
09 March 2026

- Condell Avenue, between Matson Avenue and Aorangi Road - wastewater renewal (*circulated 25 February 2026*)
- Te Kaha Surrounding Streets - paver maintenance (night works) (*circulated 10 February 2026*)

4.2 Graffiti Snapshot

The Graffiti Snapshot for December 2025 can be found as **Attachment B**, and the yearly 2025 Snapshot as **Attachment C**, to this report. The Council also provides information on graffiti, including tips to prevent it, and about becoming a Graffiti Programme volunteer, at [this link](#).

4.3 Memoranda

Memoranda related to matters of relevance to the Board have been separately circulated for the Board's information and are listed below.

- CCC: Trafalgar Street - Speed Count Information (*circulated 26 February 2026*)
- CCC: Northwest programme update February 2026 (*circulated 24 February 2026*)
- CCC: MOE Disposal of Phillipstown School Site (*circulated 23 February 2026*)
- CCC: NZ Post Changes (*circulated 29 January 2026*)
- CCC: Hagley Avenue clearway trial - post-trial engagement (*circulated 28 January 2026*)

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|-----|--|--------------|------|
| A | Customer Service Request Report - January 2026 | 2026/0278594 | |
| B | Graffiti Snapshot - December 2025 | 2026/0290628 | |
| C | Yearly 2025 Graffiti Snapshot | 2026/0290646 | |

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Authors | Mark Saunders - Community Board Advisor Lyssa Aves - Support Officer Trevor Cattermole - Community Development Advisor Stacey Holbrough - Community Development Advisor Jason Chee - Community Recreation Advisor Hannah Martin - Community Support & Events Coordinator Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central |
| Approved By | Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships |

7. Draft 2026/27 Annual Plan - Community Board Submissions

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/552588

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Samantha Kelly, Team Leader Democratic Services Support

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Community Boards to present their draft 2026/27 Annual Plan submissions to the Council.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this report.

**Report from Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board – 16
February 2026**

Item 8

8. Property Disposal, Millstead Oaks Subdivision, Casebrook.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Reference Te Tohutoro: | 26/312978 |
| Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: | Sarah Stuart, Property Consultant |
| Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: | Anne Columbus, General Manager Corporate Services/Chief People Officer |

**1. Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
Recommendation to Council**

Officer recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:





1. Receives the information in the Property Disposal, Millstead Oaks Subdivision, Casebrook Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Resolves to transfer:
 - a. section 2 RPS6694 to the owner of Lot 40 DP 602661 and issue one amalgamated title and
 - b. section 3 RPS6694 to the owner of Lot 41 DP 602661 and issue one amalgamated title and
 - c. section 4 RPS6694 to the owner of Lot 42 DP 602661 and issue one amalgamated title and
 - d. section 5 RPS6694 to the owner of Lot 43 DP 602661 and issue one amalgamated title
4. Authorises the Manager Property Consultancy to undertake all actions, negotiate and conclude all the agreements necessary to facilitate the recommendations above on terms and conditions acceptable to him at his sole discretion.

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

| Document Name – Location / File Link |
|---|
| Not applicable |

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

| No. | Report Title | Reference | Page |
|-----|---|------------|------|
| 1 | Property Disposal, Millstead Oaks Subdivision, Casebrook. | 25/2303090 | 97 |

| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|---|----------------------------|------------|------|
| A   | 304/7050 SO 570152 Diagram | 25/2349079 | 104 |
| B   | 304/7050 Upper Styx ODP | 25/2349184 | 105 |

Item 8

Property Disposal, Millstead Oaks Subdivision, Casebrook.

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/2303090

Responsible Officer(s) Te
Pou Matua: Stuart McLeod, Property Consultant

Accountable ELT Anne Columbus, General Manager Corporate Services/Chief People
Member Pouwhakarae: Officer

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to seek the Community Boards recommendation to Council to dispose of a narrow strip of land within the Millstead Oaks subdivision.
- 1.2 The origin of this report results from the completion of the Millstead Oaks subdivision and the subsequent need to practically manage ongoing costs of land maintenance.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Property Disposal, Millstead Oaks Subdivision, Casebrook Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Recommends that the Council resolves to transfer:
 - a. section 2 RPS6694 to the owner of Lot 40 DP 602661 and issue one amalgamated title and
 - b. section 3 RPS6694 to the owner of Lot 41 DP 602661 and issue one amalgamated title and
 - c. section 4 RPS6694 to the owner of Lot 42 DP 602661 and issue one amalgamated title and
 - d. section 5 RPS6694 to the owner of Lot 43 DP 602661 and issue one amalgamated title
4. Authorises the Manager Property Consultancy to undertake all actions, negotiate and conclude all the agreements necessary to facilitate the recommendations above on terms and conditions acceptable to him at his sole discretion.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 Council acquired the boxed drain contained within Section 1 SO 570152 to facilitate the naturalisation of the Styx Drain and enable the Millstead Oaks subdivision.
- 3.2 All subdivision, road formation and reserve works have been completed, leaving a 140-metre long and 3.5-metre wide strip of land not required by council for its works and therefore to be resolved.
- 3.3 It is proposed that section 1 will vest as road, section 6 will vest as Local Purpose (Utility) Reserve and sections 2-5 will be transferred to each of their respective adjoining owners to the west. All sections are shown on scheme plan RPS6694.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

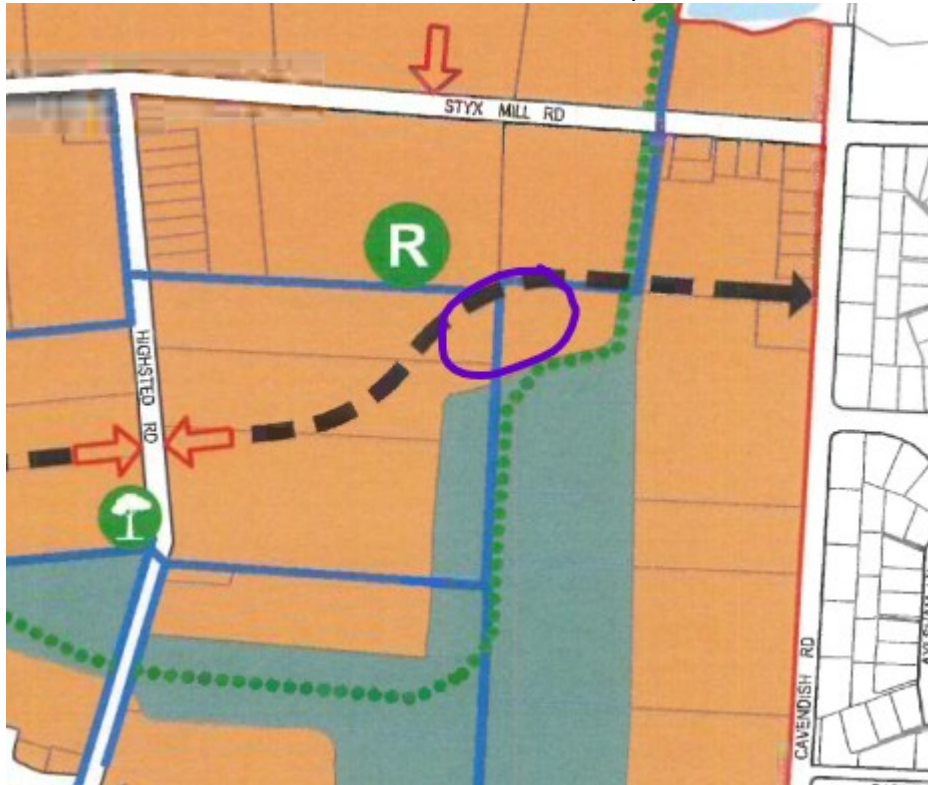
- 4.1 The Styx Mill Drain was one of the old style boxed drains common throughout Christchurch and although Council has statutory rights to maintain drains of this nature these rights do not confer ownership. Given the Council's desire to naturalise the Styx Drain it was logical for Council to take ownership of it to enable development.
- 4.2 In the first quarter of 2023 Council compulsorily acquired the land identified as Section 1 SO 570152 that contained the boxed Styx drain and was held in the historic Deeds Register with its owner being long deceased.
- 4.3 This drain extended through the (now) formed Redbrook Road to the north and adjoins Council utility reserve to the south. Section 1 is to vest as road, Section 6 will vest as Local Purpose (Utility) Reserve and it is planned to transfer sections 2-5 to their respective adjoining owners to the west.

4.3.1



4.4 This strip of land falls within the Upper Styx Outline Development Plan (attached), which includes land for residential sections, roads and utility reserves. Specifically this portion of the

boxed drain is intended for road, residential development and reserve.



- 4.5 By taking ownership, the Council was able to divert and naturalise the Styx Drain and investigate whether to fully fill the old drain or if it was required provide subsoil drainage in the form of a piped easement, the later was the case.
- 4.6 This subsoil drainage work was to be completed by either the developer or the Council dependent on timing, as it transpired the developer completed the drainage works at its cost which allowed its development to proceed in a timely manner.
- 4.7 The subsoil drain is now operative and will be protected by way of easement, however, this strip of land remains problematic for the Council for the following reasons;
- Due to its elongated and restricted width, it provides little meaningful public access. There are alternative points of access to the Council reserves from Redbrook Road.
 - It is too narrow for contactors mowers to safely manoeuvre.
 - Council could be liable for 50% share of fencing costs for up to 140 linear metres of fencing.
- 4.8 To mitigate these issues and with development having been completed on the strips eastern boundary it is proposed to transfer the strip of land to each of the (now) four adjoining owners on the western side for a nominal consideration, however staff have no delegation to dispose of property, a decision by the full Council is required.
- 4.9 A nominal consideration is justified given the issues outlined in paragraph 4.7, these issues justify a significant discount on any perceived value. In addition, we cannot force the adjoining owners to purchase the land, the nominal consideration has been an incentive for them to accept the Council proposal that has little or no added benefit for them.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.10 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
- 4.10.1 Dispose of the land to owners on the western boundary.

- 4.10.2 Retain ownership.
- 4.11 The following options were considered but ruled out:
 - 4.11.1 Dispose of the land to the properties on its eastern boundary – This option was ruled out because the land to the eastern side has already been built on and fenced.
 - 4.11.2 Lease or licence the land to adjoining owners – This option was ruled out because it does not provide a permanent solution.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 4.12 **Preferred Option:** Dispose of the land.
 - 4.12.1 **Option Description:** Dispose of the land to the owners of four sections on its western side.
 - 4.12.2 Option Advantages
 - No cost of maintenance.
 - No cost of fencing.
 - Disposal of a thin strip of land that has little or no practical access.
 - The subsoil drain can be protected by way of registered easement.
 - 4.12.3 Option Disadvantages
 - Cost of survey and associated staff costs.
- 4.13 **Option Description:** Retain ownership.
 - 4.13.1 **Option Description:** Hold the land in Council ownership.
 - 4.13.2 Option Advantages
 - 100% control of the land.
 - 4.13.3 Option Disadvantages
 - Ongoing maintenance cost.
 - Costs of fencing.
 - Due to its elongated and restricted width, it provides little or no practical access.
 - Potential problems i.e. fly dumping, antisocial behaviour

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

- 4.14 The criteria for the above options were analysed by comparing any need to retain the land against the benefits of disposal and what that means at a practical operational level.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

| | Recommended Option | Option 2 – Council ownership | Option 3 - <enter text> |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Cost to Implement | \$10,000 | Nil | |
| Maintenance/Ongoing Costs | Nil | Estimated \$10,500 immediate fencing costs \$1150 p/a mowing costs | |

| | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Funding Source | Three waters operational budget | Three Waters operational budget | |
| Funding Availability | LTP 2024-2034 | LTP 2024-2034 | |
| Impact on Rates | <0.01% | <0.01% | |

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 Because the pipe work for the subsoil drain will be protected by an easement that gives rights to access the pipe should maintenance be required, there is no risk associated with the disposal of this land.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

- 6.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:
- 6.2.1 The Council has full capacity to carry on or undertake any activity as prescribed in s12 of the Local Government Act 2002. There is however no staff delegation to dispose of land.
- 6.3 Other Legal Implications:
- 6.3.1 There is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision Strategy and Policy Considerations.
- 6.4 The required decisions:
- 6.4.1 Align with the Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework. Community Outcomes – Manage ratepayers' money wisely.
- 6.4.2 Are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by evaluation of the need to retain ownership of the land given its size situation and shape.
- 6.4.3 Are consistent with Council's Plans and Policies. Disposal of Surplus Property – There is no other logical purchaser.
- 6.5 This report is consistent with the Council's Long Term Plan (2024 - 2034).

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.6 There are no community impacts in this decision. The significance was assessed as being of low significance and therefore community views are unknown.
- 6.7 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
- 6.7.1 Harewood ward.
- 6.8 The Community Boards view has not been canvassed ahead of this report.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.9 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

- 6.10 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.11 The land has no customary uses or ongoing mana whenua activities and does not impact Mana Whenua.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.12 The decisions in this report are likely to:
- 6.12.1 Have no impact on the adaptation to the impacts of climate change.
 - 6.12.2 Have no impact to emissions reductions.
- 6.15 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.
- 6.16 No significant impacts are anticipated because there is no change in the nature of the land, it is only the underlying ownership that changes.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 Survey the land.
- 7.2 Transfer to the adjoining owners and.
- 7.3 Issue titles.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

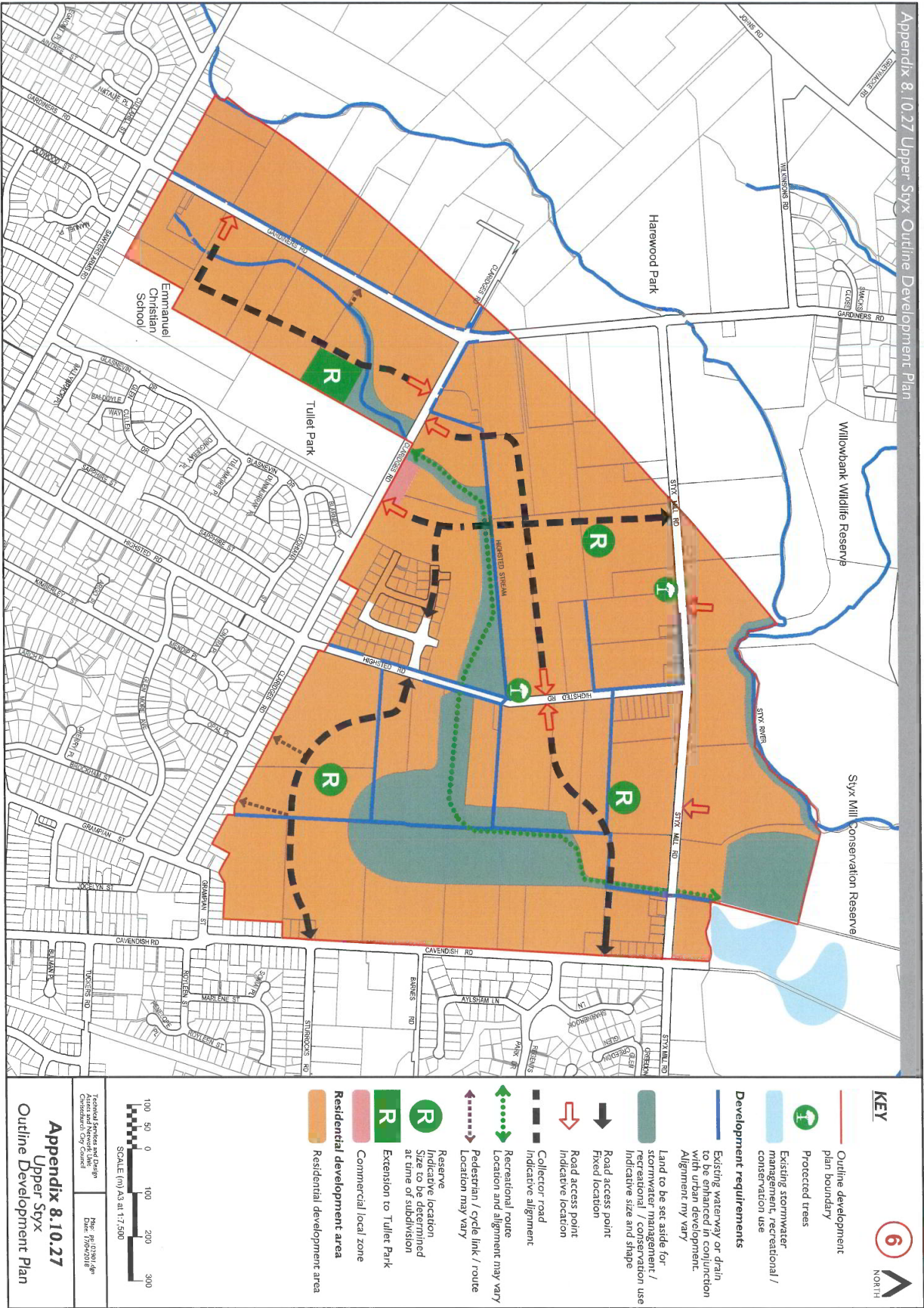
| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|------|
| A | 304/7050 SO 570152 Diagram | 25/2349079 | |
| B | 304/7050 Upper Styx ODP | 25/2349184 | |

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

| Document Name - Location / File Link |
|--------------------------------------|
| Not applicable |

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Author | Sarah Stuart - Property Consultant |
| Approved By | Angus Smith - Manager Property Consultancy Gavin Hutchison - Head of Three Waters Brent Smith - General Manager City Infrastructure |



9. Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant Pond Odour Mitigation

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/525589
Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Gavin Hutchison, Head of Three Waters
Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for Council to decide how to mitigate the risk of odour from the Christchurch wastewater treatment ponds.
- 1.2 The report is staff generated.
- 1.3 There are two reasonably viable options: increased aeration in the ponds; or a combination of increased aeration and diverting some partly treated wastewater around the ponds for about 16-60 days per annum. Staff recommend increased aeration of the ponds without diversion because it is most cost-effective, is supported by mana whenua, avoids possible ecological effects of diversion and is more straightforward both for construction and operation.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant Pond Odour Mitigation Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as medium significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Agrees to increase aeration of the Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant ponds sufficient to mitigate the 95th percentile increase in Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) and requests this be implemented urgently.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 Offensive and objectionable odours from the Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant (CWTP) are mainly caused by the ponds. There are other causes of odour at the CWTP but this is the most significant one and the one that produces the most issues. The odour occurs when Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) levels in the CWTP ponds are high. The problem will be solved after a new activated sludge plant and its supporting systems are operating in 2028. In the meantime, there are two options for reducing BOD levels in the ponds:
 - 3.1.1 Increased aeration in the ponds (**see Attachment A**). This entails putting more aerators in the ponds and having increased power supply to run the aerators. It might take four months to get the increased power supply to the aerators. The Council would seek resource consent, if needed, for using diesel generators in the meantime; or

- 3.1.2 Diverting some of the partly treated wastewater around the ponds, adding disinfection to it, and then combining it with the treated wastewater that has passed through the ponds and discharging it together in the existing 3.5 km long outfall (**see Attachment A**). This entails piping the partly treated wastewater around the ponds and combining it, in the existing outfall structure, with the fully treated wastewater being discharged from the ponds.
- 3.2 The table in **Attachment B** compares those options. It shows that increased aeration, diversion (with no change to current aeration) or a combination of increased aeration and diversion will all be effective in substantially reducing the frequency and likelihood of offensive and objectionable odour. However, the potential adverse effects of continuous diversion (options 3, 4 and 6) mean that they cannot be cost-effective and have not been short listed for consideration.
- 3.3 Of options 1, 2 and 5, aeration is more cost-effective than combined aeration and diversion. It is cheaper than diversion, has more straightforward resource consent requirements, and has less potential construction and operational complexity.
- 3.4 Mana whenua have indicated that they support aeration.
- 3.5 If Council prefers aeration over diversion, the Council needs to decide what its target is for the effectiveness of the aeration. The higher the target, the fewer the modelled possible days of odour issues but the higher the cost. Staff present two options in this report for the quantity of aeration (**Attachment B**):
- (a) Enough aeration to mitigate the risk of offensive and objectionable odour, due to BOD loads, on **95%** of the days in a calendar year; or
 - (b) Enough aeration to mitigate the risk of offensive and objectionable odour, due to BOD loads, on **99%** of the days in a calendar year.
- 3.6 The differences in effectiveness and costs are:
- (a) In targeting 95% of the time, the pond improvement arising from aeration means the ponds could be expected to cope with some high BOD load days beyond that 95% target; accordingly, there may be around three days per annum of offensive and objectionable odour caused by BOD in the ponds. The cost of the 95% option is \$7.7m including operation for three years;
 - (b) In targeting 99% of the time, the pond improvement arising from aeration means the ponds could be expected to cope with some high BOD load days beyond that 99% target. In this case there are unlikely to be any days of offensive and objectionable odour caused by BOD in the ponds. The cost of the 99% option is \$11.2m including operation for three years.
- 3.7 Either aeration or diversion will require an increase in the Three Waters operating budget as existing budgets will not be able to cover the operating cost of either option.
- 3.8 There has not been time to obtain a report on ecological and health effects from the diversion options. The 16-60 days per annum of diversion of 400 L/sec in option 5 would have less adverse effects than the continuous discharge in options 3, 4 and 6; however, the extent of that adverse effect is unknown. Officers consider that Council has sufficient information to decide that aeration to achieve the 95th percentile solution is the most cost-effective option without needing that further information on ecological effects.
- 3.9 The law requires the Council to choose the most cost-effective option.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 There are several potential causes for offensive and objectionable from CWTP. Council's experts identify BOD overload of the pond system as a primary cause. The mitigations discussed in this report do not address the other potential causes. These mitigations will therefore not end potential offensive and objectionable caused by the other factors:
 - 4.1.1 From the temporary activated sludge plant.
 - 4.1.2 Excessive loads or disruptive chemicals discharged into the city wastewater network, which can cause poor process performance in the primary or secondary processes.
 - 4.1.3 Significant breakdowns or equipment failures that lead to failures in treatment or existing odour control systems.
 - 4.1.4 The period after extreme rain events as the ponds re-establish their normal biota.
 - 4.1.5 Odour emissions from other parts of the process such as digester pressure relief valves or access doors and hatches to high odour processes.
- 4.2 These odour sources can occur, approximately, several times a month but not to the scale and duration of the pond issues, nor to the same intensity.
- 4.3 Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) is a measure of how many kg of oxygen a given volume of water needs to break down organic material into CO₂ and an inert sludge. The reason that BOD is the parameter of interest is that studies and experience show that if ponds are overloaded with BOD there may be offensive and objectionable odour beyond the boundary of the site.
- 4.4 Prior to the 2021 fire, the ponds had been receiving very low BOD loads from the main process for decades. This means that sludge accumulation in the ponds was minimal and so the ponds had plenty of resilience. That resilience was of benefit initially after the fire as there was no existing sludge breaking down in the base of the pond. But over time this sludge has accumulated, is breaking down and thereby reduces the ponds' capacity to accept these high loadings, meaning they are more likely to go anoxic and so generate more odour.
- 4.5 Aeration would increase the capacity of the ponds to accommodate higher loads of BOD than they normally tolerate.
- 4.6 Diversion would reduce the BOD loading on the ponds to an appropriate level.
- 4.7 In aeration, air is bubbled or pumped into wastewater to provide more oxygen and permit more BOD to be treated. It reduces odour by ensuring microbe populations are dominated by aerobic species which exhale odourless oxides such as carbon dioxides. As part of the temporary fire recovery an aeration system was also commissioned in Pond 1 in July 2023 to better treat BOD released to the ponds.
- 4.8 Diversion means that some of the partially treated wastewater that has been through the CWTP does not go into the ponds. That partially treated wastewater would instead be piped around the ponds and then combined with the fully treated wastewater in the outfall pump station. This would reduce the BOD load on the ponds.
- 4.9 Adding either aeration or diversion improves the resilience of the system, providing extra tools if there are issues at the CWTP. They broadly provide the same resilience benefits.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

4.10 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:

4.10.1 Aeration, without diversion, to achieve the 95th or 99th percentile BOD mitigation (options 1 or 2).

4.10.2 Aeration plus diversion to achieve complete BOD mitigation.

4.11 The following options were considered but ruled out:

4.11.1 Doing nothing was ruled out because it would not mitigate the odour.

4.11.2 Relying on working with industry to reduce the spikes in BOD entering the system was ruled out because achieving large reductions would need large and unrealistic reductions in commercial activity. But Council can seek to work with industry to seek gains at the same time as implementing its preferred option.

4.11.3 Continuous diversion (options 3, 4 and 6 in Attachment B) was ruled out because it costs significantly more than aeration alone, takes longer to implement, has increased construction and operational complexity, might have adverse ecological effects in the ocean and has additional consenting requirements.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

4.12 **Preferred Option:** Aeration that would substantially reduce the risk of offensive and objectionable odour from BOD for 95% of the time (option 1 in Attachment B).

4.12.1 **Option Description:** Aeration is described above. The number of aerators needed is shown in **Attachment A**. The comparison between the aeration options, and between aeration and diversion, is in **Attachment B**.

4.12.2 Option Advantages

- It costs less than diversion, has low risk of failure and operational simplicity, and does not require discharge of partially treated wastewater to the ocean.
- is the Council might consider it preferable to aeration seeking the 99th percentile target (option 2) because while option 2 aims at no offensive and objectionable odour, the modelled difference in effectiveness is not substantial and the costs are higher.

4.12.3 Option Disadvantages

- Quick implementation may require use of diesel generators for about 6-10 weeks. That has possible effects of noise and discharges to air. Staff consider that this temporary noise can be mitigated and that the air discharges ought to be readily consented by the Regional Council.

4.13 Aeration to the 95% standard plus occasional diversion (18 – 60 days per annum) to substantially reduce the risk of offensive and objectionable odour from BOD (option 5).

4.13.1 **Option Description:** Diversion is described above and shown in the plans in **Attachment A**. The comparison between options is in **Attachment B**.

4.13.2 Option Advantages

- This has no material advantage aeration option 2 but might have the advantage over option 1 of seeking to avoid any days of offensive and objectionable odour.

4.13.3 Option Disadvantages

- It may have adverse ecological effects (as yet unquantified) from discharging partially treated wastewater into the ocean. It is harder to implement and is more complex to operate, leading to greater risk of failure.

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

- 4.14 The analysis criteria are in **Attachment B**. Further explanation and key points follow.
- 4.15 Days per annum that BOD might still potentially cause offensive and objectionable odour: Officers worked this out by modelling the extent to which the option would have treated BOD, received by the ponds from the main CWTP process, to acceptable levels using flow and BOD data from the last three years. The modelling excluded a period in February 2024 in which the cause has now been separately fixed. The modelling considered periods of 1-2 days of high BOD as low risk because it is likely that aeration will improve pond health to the extent that high BOD for 1-2 days is unlikely to cause offensive and objectionable odour.
- 4.16 Effect on ocean ecology: Ecological assessment has noted that:
- (a) Increased BOD levels might pose a high risk: The environment is sensitive to this. It could lead to reduced dissolved oxygen concentrations (i.e., hypoxic or anoxic conditions) in the marine receiving environment, with potentially significant implication on biota survival;
 - (b) Increased TSS might pose a medium risk;
 - (c) Some disinfectants in the discharge might pose a very high risk and could be toxic to marine biota. Ecological advice is that mitigation is difficult.
- 4.17 However, there has not been a full assessment of the extent of any adverse effects of diversion. That would require more detailed research.
- 4.18 Construction complexity:
- (a) Constructing aeration is not complex. Extensions to the CWTP power system that would be needed are well understood, key materials and aerators are available and contracting resource available.
 - (b) Constructing diversion is more complex. Complexities include:
 - Supply chain risks for pipes and pumps;
 - Construction activities will require significant trenching activities around road crossings, including crossing NZTA property;
 - Significant chemical storage, dosing and electrical monitoring and control required.
- 4.19 Time to implement: If the aerators are ready before the power supply is installed then the Council can use diesel generators for a short time (possibly 6-10 weeks) as a temporary solution. Staff consider that this should be readily consentable, and the Council's ornithologist advises that it is unlikely to adversely affect birdlife.
- 4.20 Operational complexity and risk of performance failure:
- (a) Aeration is straightforward to operate and has little risk of performance failure;
 - (b) Adding diversion to aeration has increased operational complexity. CWTP staff will need to maintain chlorination dosing, ensure that chemical and fuel supplies are maintained, and probably do additional monitoring both at the ocean outfall pump station and shoreline monitoring to comply with new resource consent conditions.
- 4.21 RMA consent requirements:

- (a) Aeration: None needed for the aeration. A resource consent may be needed for the diesel generators but officers consider that this will be a straightforward process that does not cause any project delay.
- (b) Diversion: A new resource consent will be needed for discharge of partially treated wastewater to the ocean. This is likely to need a full assessment of adverse effects on the ocean ecology and public health risks to shellfish gathering. The quality of the diverted wastewater is likely to comply with the standards in the Wastewater Environment Performance Standards but that may not speed up the consenting process. Disinfection (potentially by way of chlorination) is needed for the discharge to be compliant, and this would add to the consenting complexity.
- 4.22 Assessment under the Local Government (Water Services) Act 2025 objectives and principles is crucial.
- 4.23 Section 17 objectives of a water services provider: The relevant objectives are (in summary):
- Provide water services that are reliable, resilient, of sufficient quality and meet regulatory requirements (s17(1)(a));
 - Ensure water services are provided in a cost-effective and financially sustainable way (s17(1)(b));
 - Perform functions in accordance with sound business practice (s17(1)(c));
 - Act in the best interests of current and future consumers (s17(1)(d)).
- 4.24 The Council could reasonably consider that either aeration alone (options 1 and 2) or aeration plus occasional diversion (option 5) meet those objectives.
- 4.25 Section 254 provides that that when the Council makes a decision about providing wastewater infrastructure and treating wastewater, it must “choose the option it considers to be the most cost-effective option for providing wastewater services over the life of the infrastructure assets required to implement that option”.
- 4.26 The term “cost-effective” requires an assessment of the value obtained for the cost, over the life of infrastructure. Value for each project can include social, cultural and environmental attributes. It is not possible to limit or be precise about what attributes are relevant for any project. This will depend on the circumstances and the objectives of Council. The most cost-effective option is not necessarily the cheapest option.
- 4.27 In practice, identifying the most cost-effective option requires assessing the financial costs with what can be purchased. A higher cost option may still be the most cost-effective if it provides better long-term value to achieve Council's objectives for infrastructure. For example, better value may be achieved from a range of possible factors such as longer asset life, improved environmental performance, easier consenting, stronger policy alignment, reduced risk of failure, greater social or cultural acceptability. Ultimately, the most cost-effective option is the one that delivers the greatest overall value for the cost during the asset's life.
- 4.28 Officers consider that aeration alone is more cost-effective than diversion alone for the cost, effectiveness, and implementation reasons set out in Attachment B and further described above.
- 4.29 Deciding whether to use aerators sufficient to meet the 95th or the 99th percentile BOD event, or aeration plus occasional diversion (option 5) is a fine-grained cost-effective judgment. Regulatory compliance is more likely with options 2 and 5, but it carries a significant cost

burden for a reasonably small modelled gain over the effectiveness of the 95th percentile aeration option.

- 4.30 There is an information gap about ecological effects of diversion. The diversion of partially treated wastewater has potential to have adverse effects in the ocean. The extent of adverse effect depends on the specific ocean environment and on the quantity in the diversion compared to the status quo. That ecological assessment is not available for this report; however, officers consider that the Council can reasonably make a decision on its preferred option without having that detail.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

| | Recommended Option Aeration to 95-99% BOD Removal | Aeration to 95% BOD Removal + 400l/s Diversion Option (Option 5) |
|----------------------------------|--|---|
| Cost to Implement (CAPEX) | \$5.6m - \$8.2m | \$8.6m |
| Maintenance/Ongoing Costs (OPEX) | \$2.2m – \$3.1m (three year period) | \$3.6m (three year period) |
| Funding Source | Capital Source – Activated Sludge Project OPEX – Additional budget to be sought | Capital Source – Activated Sludge Project + additional capital OPEX – Additional budget to be sought |
| Funding Availability | Sufficient existing funding from activated sludge project | Additional capital would be required to manage funds required in excess of \$8.5m |

- 5.1 Capital funding for the aeration option will use budget contingency assigned to the Activated Sludge Project (ASP). However, the recent outbreak of war in the Middle East has significantly increased cost risks and fuel constraint risks. This means there is risk associated with reassigning capital budget from the ASP to the aeration option as that places the ASP project at risk of a budget over run. A maximum of \$8.5M is available from the ASP budget, any capital funding requirements above this would require additional funding.
- 5.2 There is insufficient contingency to fund the diversion pumping works from the ASP project and additional capital funding will be required from other areas.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 Risks are described in the option and assessment criteria above and in Attachment B.
- 6.2 The fuel crisis causing all process to rise. That is unavoidable.
- 6.3 Project delays risk more odour issues. That risk will be mitigated by seeking urgent implementation of the Council resolution and by using diesel generators if necessary.
- 6.4 Delays caused by consenting delays can be mitigated by good communication and engagement with Environment Canterbury as the regulatory authority. That communication and engagement is already happening and is working well.
- 6.5 Lizards: A Herpetologist site visit on 23.3.2026 has indicated no lizards are present around the oxidation ponds, including the bunds between the ponds. That means a wildlife permit

regarding lizards will not be required. An accidental discovery protocol will, however, be required during physical works.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

- 6.6 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:
- 6.6.1 The Council has statutory authority to make the decision in this report.
- 6.7 Other Legal Implications:
- 6.7.1 Legal considerations for consenting under the Resource Management Act have been assessed in the option assessment above.
- 6.7.2 Te Huingi Manu Wildlife Refuge -Bromley Oxidation ponds are a wildlife refuge. No issues on lizards or birds have been identified, if aeration is chosen. But diversion might have an adverse effect on the habitat.
- 6.7.3 Consistency with the mandatory objectives of water services providers is assessed above. That assessment shows aeration alone is more cost-effective than diversion alone in meeting the Council's and the Act's objectives, but that the cost-effectiveness assessment is a finely balanced judgement for the Council for comparing aeration alone with aeration plus occasional diversion. The Council must "choose the option it considers to be the most cost-effective option for providing wastewater services over the life of the infrastructure assets required to implement that option". Aeration to achieve the 95th percentile mitigation of BOD (option 1) is arguably more cost-effective than that to achieve the 99th percentile improvement (option 2) or aeration plus occasional diversion (option 5), as it costs less, and as the minor difference in the calculation of potential days of non-complying offensive and objectionable outcomes is a modelled estimate rather than a certainty.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.8 The required decision:
- 6.8.1 Broadly aligns with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#). The 99% options for aeration or diversion align with Council's Integrated Water Strategy Te Wai Ora o Tane, which targets 100% consent compliance (pg 32);
- 6.8.2 The decision on whether to aerate or divert is of medium significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The Council decision is a choice between aeration alone and aeration plus occasional diversion. Doing nothing and continuing to discharge offensive and objectionable odour from the site is not an option; and
- 6.8.3 Is consistent the Council's Plans and Policies.
- 6.9 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 6.10 Wastewater Collection, Treatment and Disposal
- 6.10.1 Activity: Wastewater Collection, Treatment and Disposal
- Level of Service: 11.01.8 Number of wastewater odour complaints per 1,000 connections to the wastewater network per year (DIA 4a) - <=0.6

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.11 Either aeration alone or aeration plus occasional diversion will significantly reduce the impacts of odour from the CWTP. Aeration alone will avoid community concerns with discharge of partially treated wastewater to the ocean.

6.12 The decision primarily affects the following wards/Community Board areas:

6.12.1 Coastal Ward and Linwood Ward

6.13 The Community Boards have not been asked for comment.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

6.14 The decision is a significant decision in relation to a body of water of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

6.15 We here quote a statement dated 24 March 2026 from the Upoko of Ngāi Tūāhuriri regarding the Christchurch Wastewater Treatment:

Ngāi Tūāhuriri has been working closely with Christchurch City Council over the past week to build a clearer understanding of the issues affecting the Bromley Wastewater Treatment Plant and the range of options available to address them.

During this time, Ngāi Tūāhuriri have not made public statement. This has been deliberate. It is important to us that any position we take is informed by evidence and a thorough understanding of the facts. Forming a view in the absence of reliable information would not have been appropriate.

Over the past week, we have been engaged in discussions with council staff and have been reviewing technical reports and advice. We acknowledge the work undertaken by the Council to evaluate a range of alternative options to the proposed bypass.

We note that aeration presents a viable option that will significantly reduce odour impacts for residents while also supporting improved pond health within the treatment system, removing the need to discharge partially treated wastewater into the ocean.

Ngāi Tūāhuriri will continue to work constructively with the Council as further decisions are made, with a focus on outcomes that uphold environmental integrity and the wellbeing of our communities.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

6.16 The decisions in this report are likely to impact CWTP's greenhouse gas emissions.

6.16.1 Increased aeration in the ponds would support an improved ponds emission rating (according to the Water NZ Greenhouse Gas Guidelines). Diversion pumping would not have that benefit; however, this change is relatively minor and only for the short period to the commissioning of the new activated sludge plant.





6.16.2 There might be emissions from diesel generators for a short time if Council chooses the aeration option.

6.17 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

7.1 Implement the Council decision and seek any necessary Resource Management Act approvals.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|---|--------------|-----------|------|
| A   | Options Maps | 26/624104 | 117 |
| B   | Option Table | 26/610052 | 121 |

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

| Document Name - Location / File Link |
|--------------------------------------|
| Not applicable |

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

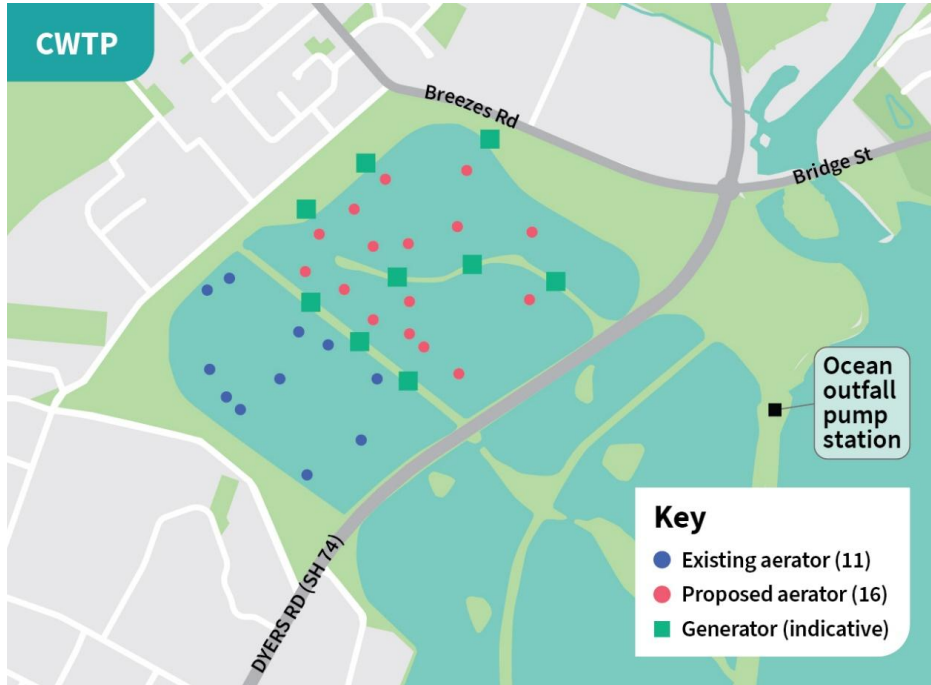
| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Authors | Kylie Hills - Senior Engineer - Water & Waste Planning Brent Pizzey - Senior Legal Counsel Gavin Hutchison - Head of Three Waters Tim Ure - Senior Project Manager |
| Approved By | Brent Smith - General Manager City Infrastructure |

Attachment A

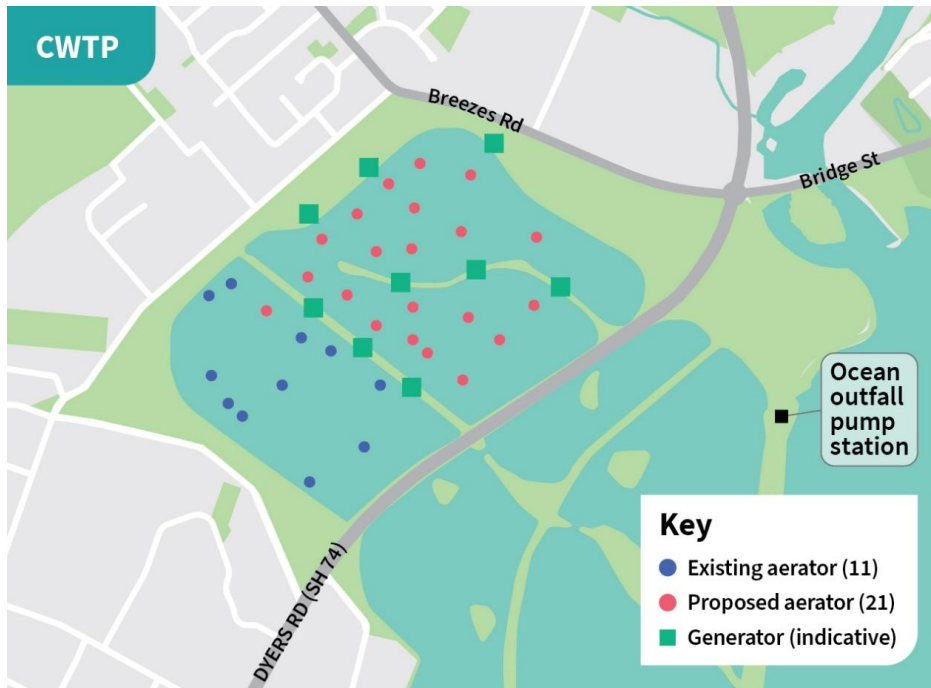
Current aeration



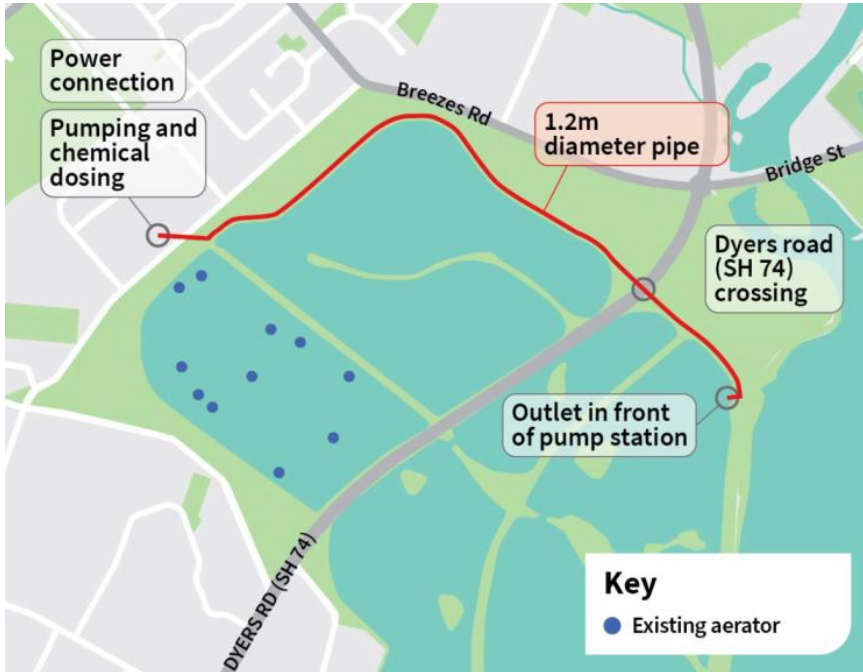
Option 1: 95% Aeration



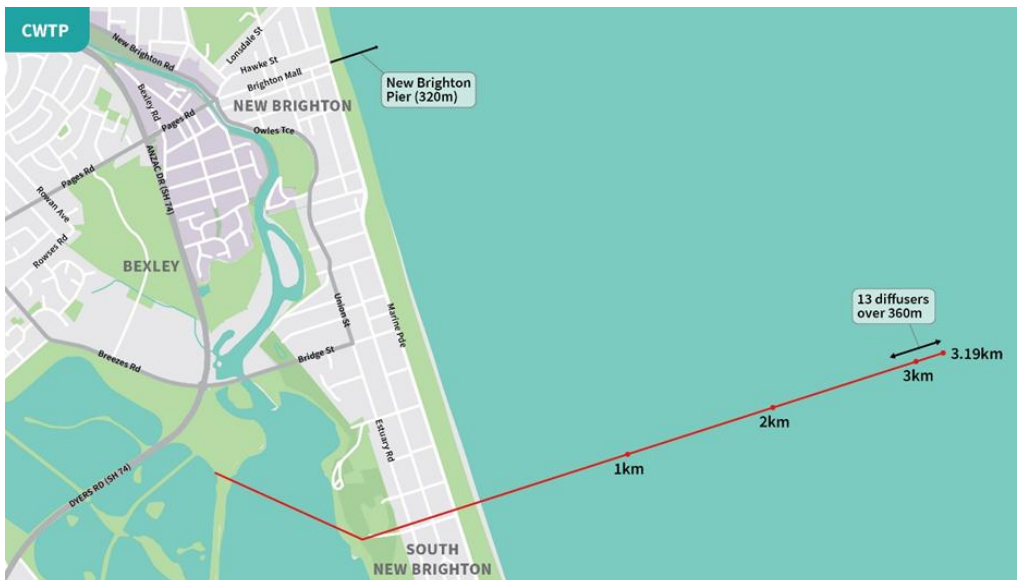
Option 2: 99% Aeration



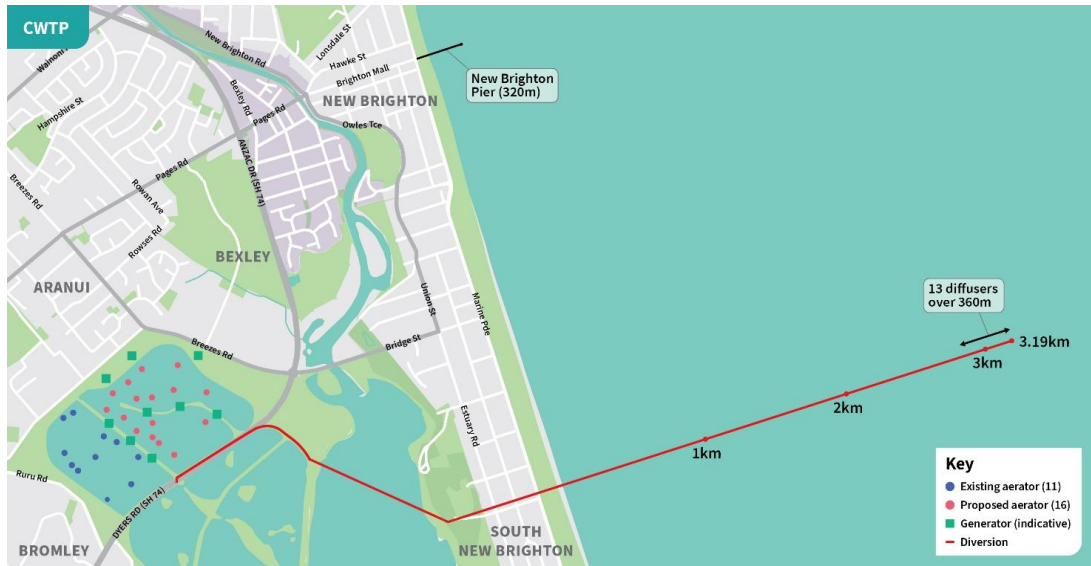
Options 3 and 4: Diversion with no increase in current aeration



Ocean outfall through existing pipe. Discharge is same location as the current discharge:



Option 5: 95% Aeration plus diversion 18-60 days per annum



Attachment B – Option assessment

For all options:

1. Duration for all: until the new plant is operational, which Council intends to be after 3 years (all going to plan).
2. Contaminants in the diverted partially treated wastewater would include BOD, enterococci, TSS and chlorine. These can have adverse effects on the ocean and on health depending on the quantity. There has not been time to assess the extent of adverse effect for the quantities of diversion in 26/610052 the options below.

| | 1. Aeration 95 th % | 2. Aeration 99 th % | 3. Diversion 95 th % | 4. Diversion 99 th % | 5. Aeration 95 th % plus Diversion 400 L/s occasionally when needed | 6. Aeration 95 th % plus Diversion 400 L/s constantly |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| Quantity of partially treated wastewater being diverted around the ponds | 0% | 0% | 64% (1400L/sec) | 86% (1900 L/sec) | 18% (400 L/sec) | 18% (400 L/sec) |
| Days pa that BOD might still potentially cause offensive and objectionable odour | 3 | 0 | 12 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Days pa that there will be discharge of partially treated wastewater in the ocean outfall | 0 | 0 | 243 | 243 | 18 (min), 60 more likely – to avoid the risk of turning the diversion on too late | 365 |
| Effect on ocean ecology | None | None | Unknown | Unknown | Unknown | Unknown |
| Cost 3 years: | | | | | | |
| - Capital | \$4.8m | \$7.1m | \$6.3m | \$8.4m | \$7.5m | \$8.5m |
| - Operational | \$1.9m | \$2.7m | \$6.8m | \$7.5m | \$3.1m | \$6.0m |
| - Contingency | \$1.0m | \$1.5m | \$2.0m | \$2.4m | \$1.6m | \$2.2m |
| Total | \$7.7m | \$11.2m | \$15.1m | \$18.3m | \$12.2m | \$16.6m |
| Construction complexity | Low | Low | Medium | Medium | Medium | Medium |
| Time to implement if using generators | 6-10 weeks | 6-10 weeks | N/A | N/A | 10 weeks | 10 weeks |
| Time to implement if using permanent network power supply | 16 weeks | 16 weeks | 18 weeks | 20 weeks | 16 weeks | 16 weeks |
| Generator Power Supply Required | 6 - 10 weeks | 6 - 10 weeks | N/A | N/A | 6 -10 weeks | 6 - 10 weeks |
| Operational complexity and risk of performance failure | Low | Low | High | Very High | High | High |
| RMA consent requirements | Possibly for temporary diesel generators | Possibly for temporary diesel generators | New consent needed for discharge | New consent needed for discharge | New consent needed for discharge and possibly diesel generators | New consent needed for discharge and possibly diesel generators |
| Mana whenua views | Supported | Supported | | | | |
| Assessed under the Local Government Water Services Act objectives including cost-effectiveness | More cost-effective than 99 th percentile aeration? | Less cost-effective than 95 th percentile aeration? | Less cost-effective than aeration alone | Less cost-effective than aeration alone | Less cost-effective than aeration alone | Less cost-effective than aeration alone |

10. 2025-26 Sustainability Fund Allocation

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/174795

Responsible Officer(s) Te Jessica Weston, Senior Adaptation Advisor

Pou Matua: Jane Morgan, Team Leader Climate Hazards Adaptation Planning

Accountable ELT John Higgins, General Manager Strategy, Planning & Regulatory

Member Pouwhakarae: Services

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to seek the Council’s approval for the allocation of the 2025-26 Sustainability Fund which supports projects that address the Council’s climate change objectives.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the 2025-26 Sustainability Fund Allocation Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves the recommended allocations from the 2025-2026 Sustainability Fund as outlined in the following table:

| Funding Request Number | Name | Name/Subject | Amount Recommended |
|------------------------|---|--|--------------------|
| 27 | Te Manawa Ora Trust | Pa Whakaoranga Kaupapa Māori Community Garden | \$25,000.00 |
| 45 | Smith Street Community Farm Trust | Water & Carbon Retention Project | \$22,000.00 |
| 22 | The New Brighton Community Gardens Charitable Trust | Young Propagating Gardeners and Sustainability Hub | \$20,000.00 |
| 61 | Food Resilience Network Inc | Roots of Resilience: Growing Climate-Ready Soils | \$20,000.00 |
| 65 | Hornby Presbyterian Community Trust (Te Whare Awhero) | Grow Hornby | \$20,000.00 |
| 55 | Para Kore Marae | Mai i Kurawaka & Kope Tautaiiao 2026 | \$15,525.00 |
| 07 | Living Springs | Climate resilience | \$15,000.00 |
| 42 | RAD Bikes Charitable Trust | Strengthening 'Find a Bike' 2026-27 | \$15,000.00 |

| | | | |
|----|--|---|-------------|
| 46 | Christchurch Envirohub Trust | Envirokids | \$15,000.00 |
| 53 | G & P Farm shop Limited (trading as Untamed Earth Organic Farm) | Collective Regenerative Farming Project | \$15,000.00 |
| 63 | Terra Nova Foundation | Ōtautahi Emissions Reduction Project | \$15,000.00 |
| 40 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc | Returning Raupō to Whakaraupō | \$13,000.00 |
| 06 | Richmond Community Garden Trust | Riverlution Precious Plastic | \$12,500.00 |
| 08 | Canterbury Horticultural Society | Orchards in Schools (OIS) | \$12,500.00 |
| 41 | Garden to Table Trust | Garden to Table Christchurch | \$12,500.00 |
| 43 | Re-Purpose Pals | Re-thinking Waste for Wellbeing | \$12,000.00 |
| 14 | Wild Game Recovery Charitable Trust | Hunting for conservation and food security | \$10,000.00 |
| 15 | Ao Tawhiti Unlimited Discovery/Climate Action Campus Ōtautahi | Community Education for Climate Change resilience | \$10,000.00 |
| 33 | Sir Peter Blake Charity Limited | BLAKE NZ-VR: Climate Change | \$10,000.00 |
| 35 | Conservation Volunteers New Zealand | CVNZ Community Nursery | \$10,000.00 |
| 36 | Shirley Community Trust | MacFarlane Park Food Forest | \$10,000.00 |
| 52 | Canterbury Community Gardens Association Inc | Community Orchards | \$10,000.00 |
| 54 | Christchurch Transitional Architecture Trust | Christchurch Conversations 2026 | \$10,000.00 |
| 37 | Untouched World Charitable Trust | Change Forward - Rangatahi in action | \$8,400.00 |
| 16 | Canterbury Horticultural Society | CHS Avebury Climate Resilient Garden | \$8,000.00 |
| 31 | The Green Lab | Summer back yard building | \$8,000.00 |
| 38 | All Aboard Transport Decarbonisation Trust | Going Places 2026 | \$8,000.00 |
| 60 | Kia Kotahi Ako Charitable Trust | Powering solar education with Te Pā Foundation | \$8,000.00 |
| 01 | A Rocha Aotearoa New Zealand | Eco Church: Children, youth and climate action | \$5,000.00 |
| 03 | Cultivate Christchurch | Cultivate Explore | \$5,000.00 |
| 10 | Future Curious | Climate Futures Summit | \$5,000.00 |

| | | | |
|----|---|---|------------|
| 49 | Styx Living Laboratory Trust | Community tree canopy project | \$5,000.00 |
| 21 | The Surfboard Library | Surfboard Library & Precious Plastics Programme | \$3,500.00 |
| 50 | Stitch O Mat Charitable Trust | Running Costs - Promoting Sustainable Practice | \$2,573.00 |
| 29 | Sustained Fun Ltd | World Sustainable Toy Day | \$2,570.00 |
| 32 | Ki te Tihi / The Loft Charitable Trust | Carbon Positive Certification for The Loft | \$932.00 |
| 04 | BLOOM Sustainability Limited T/A &BLOOM | BLOOMING Sustainability newsletter | Decline |
| 05 | BLOOM Sustainability Limited T/A &BLOOM | The Bloom Sustainability Sprint | Decline |
| 09 | Oaklands Te Kura o Ōwaka School | Installation of Solar Panels | Decline |
| 12 | Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust | Fire Sensor for new walking track | Decline |
| 13 | Stepping Stone Trust | Car Electrification | Decline |
| 17 | Hiringa Refuelling New Zealand Ltd. | Christchurch Hydrogen Demonstration Opportunity | Decline |
| 19 | Brighton Observatory of Environment & Economics Trust | Supporting Adapting Communities: (Heat). | Decline |
| 20 | Blue Cradle Foundation | Immersive Lab for Seaweed 2026 | Decline |
| 23 | Christchurch Envirohub Trust | Environmental Coworking Space | Decline |
| 24 | Lakshman Jayasekara | 'EUDAIMONIA- Back to the Future for Happiness' | Decline |
| 34 | Growing New Brighton | Autumn planting | Decline |
| 44 | Summit Road Society | Linda Woods Reserve Revegetation | Decline |
| 48 | Dharma Yodha New Zealand Inc. | Community Sustainability Leaders Workshops | Decline |
| 41 | The Wednesday Challenge HQ Limited | The Weekday Challenge Business Programme | Decline |
| 56 | Ōnuku Rūnanga | Te Kori a te Kō | Decline |
| 57 | Summit Road Society | Ōhinetahi Revegetation | Decline |
| 58 | Without Waste Limited | SUC Free Ōtautahi | Decline |
| 62 | TechCollect NZ Limited | Christchurch Free Community E-Waste Drop-Off | Decline |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|---------|
| 64 | Food Resilience Network Inc | Growing Futures: Ōtautahi Permaculture Programme | Decline |
| 66 | The Arts Centre of Christchurch Trust Board | Offset operating costs by introducing solar energy | Decline |
| 67 | Big Street Bikers Limited | Activation Specialist | Decline |
| 68 | Avon Ōtākaro Network Inc | Ōtākaro Stormwater Truth (Phase Two) | Decline |
| 11 | The Wednesday Challenge HQ Limited | The Wednesday Challenge Schools' Programme 2026 | Decline |
| 18 | Neighbourhood Trust | Solar Panel Project | Decline |
| 39 | Predator free NB/Coastal Kaitiaki | Predator free NB | Decline |

4. Approves the transfer of any unallocated funds from 2025-26 Sustainability Fund to the 2026-27 Sustainability Fund.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 The purpose of the Sustainability Fund (fund) is to encourage community, school, social enterprise or business projects that help meet our climate change objectives and targets.
- 3.2 The fund has \$400,000 available for allocation. The fund is heavily over-subscribed, with 61 applications seeking \$733,760 in total.
- 3.3 Technical assessors from across the Council evaluated the applications against the funds criteria and prioritised the applicants for funding. A cross-Council Evaluation Panel then moderated these assessments and made funding recommendations.
- 3.4 Of the 61 applications, 36 were assessed as Priority One or Two, meaning that funding is recommended, and 25 were assessed as Priority Three or Four meaning that funding is not recommended.
- 3.5 Please note that appended to this report are:
 - 3.5.1 **Attachment A** – Decision Matrix which provides details about each application (organisation details, project details, and high-level financial information) and an assessment from the staff technical assessors.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 In June 2021, the Council approved the Kia tūroa tea o, Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy which sets out four climate change goals to future proof our district, and ten related climate action programmes that will help us deliver on these goals. The goals are:
 - Net Zero Emissions Christchurch.
 - We understand and are preparing for the ongoing impacts of climate change.
 - We have a just transition to an innovative low-emission economy.
 - We are guardians of our natural environment and taonga.

- 4.2 The Sustainability Fund provides a mechanism to support community action that contributes to these climate goals by encouraging community, school, social enterprise, or business projects that deliver climate action.
- 4.3 A lessons learned review with staff was undertaken following the 2024-25 Sustainability Funding round. This identified what worked well and where improvements could be made.
- 4.4 The most significant changes were to the evaluation criteria, noting BAU processes requiring sustained annual funding are unlikely to be funded. This fund is intended for new and emergent projects and programmes. For groups applying year on year, staff expect applicants to demonstrate they are seeking funding to expand upon their existing work, rather than simply maintain it.
- 4.5 In addition, a cap on the maximum amount applicants can request of \$40,000 or 60% of the total project costs was introduced – to support more equitable distribution of funding and ensure that the fund can support a broader range of projects. This also brings the fund in line with other Council-administered grants, where funding caps are already in place.

Process

- 4.6 The Sustainability Fund opened on 1 December 2025 and closed on 23 January 2026.
- 4.7 A technical assessment of each application was undertaken by the Council's subject matter experts on emissions reduction, biodiversity, freshwater, transport, waste, sustainable building design, energy efficiency, red zone, community resilience, innovation and business, sustainable events, climate and sustainability education, and coastal issues.
- 4.8 Each application was evaluated against the following criteria:
 - Relevance – alignment with the Council's climate change objectives.
 - Benefit – the nature and scale of public good being delivered.
 - Legacy – the ability to deliver ongoing benefit.
 - Deliverability – the project is ready and able to be delivered.
 - Measurability – has clear measures of success.
- 4.9 The technical assessment considered a range of information provided by applicants including budgets, letters of support, and job descriptions; as well as reviewing reports associated with previous funds allocated to these projects where applicable.
- 4.10 The technical assessors prioritised each application as follows:
 - Priority 1 - Highly recommended for funding. Project meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to the purpose and outcomes of the Fund.
 - Priority 2 – Recommended for funding. Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes well to the purpose and outcomes of the Fund, but to a lesser extent than Priority 1 projects.
 - Priority 3 – Not recommended for funding. Meets eligibility criteria, meets most evaluation criteria, and contributes to the fund purpose and outcomes, but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 projects.
 - Priority 4 – Not recommended for funding. For example, it may not meet eligibility criteria, insufficient information was provided, other funding sources are more appropriate, or the project offers a limited or uncertain benefit.
- 4.11 On 11 March 2026, the technical assessors presented their assessments to an Evaluation Panel of cross-Council staff for moderation and funding recommendations.

Recommendations

- 4.12 Priority One (13 applications) and Priority Two (23 applications) totalling 36 applications were recommended for funding.
- 4.13 Priority Three (15 applications) and Priority Four (10 applications) totalling 25 applications were not recommended for funding.
- 4.14 The Evaluation Panel took the approach of fully allocating the funds by spreading partial funding across Priority One and Two applicants, with the aim of maximising the benefit to the community. All \$400,000 funds available were allocated.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.15 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
- 4.15.1 The Council can endorse the recommendations of the Evaluation Panel; or
- 4.15.2 The Council can determine which, if any, applicants receive funding, and the amount allocated. Should unspent funds remain, they will be added to the amount available in the 2026-27 financial year.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 4.16 **Preferred Option:** Endorse the Evaluation Panel recommendations.
- 4.16.1 **Option Description:** Endorse the recommendations made in this report.
- 4.16.2 **Option Advantages:**
- 4.16.3 This approach ensures that funding is allocated in alignment with the process of expert assessment undertaken by multiple staff against the fund's criteria.
- 4.17 **Alternative option:** Councillors distribute the funds.
- 4.17.1 **Option Description:** Councillors opt to distribute funds differently from the recommendations made in this report and/or hold funds back.
- 4.17.2 **Option Advantages**
- Some decisions may benefit from additional elected member community knowledge and/or expertise.
- 4.17.3 **Option Disadvantages**
- This approach does not entirely align with the process of expert assessment undertaken by multiple staff against the fund's criteria.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

| | Recommended Option | Alternative Option |
|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Cost to Implement | \$400,000 | Up to \$400,000 |
| Funding Source | LTP 2024-34 | LTP 2024-34 |
| Funding Availability | Within budget of \$400,000 | Within budget of \$400,000 |
| Impact on Rates | No additional | No additional |

- 5.1 The available balance of the 2025-26 Sustainability Fund is \$400,000. This consists of \$400,000 budgeted in the Long-Term Plan. This report recommends allocating \$400,000 to applicants, which if approved would leave a balance of \$0 in the fund.

- 5.2 Adhering to the fund's Terms of Reference, any unspent funds will be carried forward into the 2026-27 Sustainability Fund.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

- 6.1 Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau The Grant Funding Agreement that each successful applicant must sign before funds are allocated aims to minimise the risks to the Council. Despite this, some risk remains that projects don't proceed, fail to deliver against outcomes, or timeframes change. A detailed accountability report is required from applicants to help manage these risks.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

- 6.2 The Council has the authority to allocate grant funding from the Sustainability Fund.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.3 The required decision:

6.3.1 Aligns with the Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework.

6.3.2 Is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by staff assessment against the policy criteria.

- 6.4 This report supports the Council's Long Term Plan (2024 - 2034):

- 6.5 Citizens and communities

6.5.1 Activity: Community Development and Facilities

- Level of Service: 2.3.1.1 Provide funding for projects and initiatives that build partnerships; resilient, engaged and stronger communities, empowered at a local or community of interest level - 100% of funding assessments detail rationale and demonstrate benefits aligned to Council's strategic priorities, and where appropriate, Community Board Plans

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.6 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 6.7 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.8 Many of the projects supported through this Fund aim to help improve water quality, support the regeneration of nature and encourage environmental understanding and action by whānau and Tamariki. These projects would be aligned to the interests of Mana Whenua.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.9 The decisions in this report are likely to:

6.9.1 Contribute positively to adaptation to the impacts of climate change.


6.9.2 Contribute positively to emissions reductions.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 Once Grants are approved by the Council, a Grant Funding Agreement will be sent to successful applicants with funds released upon signature. Ideally this process is concluded by the end of April 2026.

- 7.2 Recipients of the Sustainability Fund must provide a Project Report to the Council no later than three months after completion of the project, or within 13 months of receiving funding.
- 7.3 Unsuccessful applicants will be notified by email and will be directed to alternative Council funding streams if applicable.
- 7.4 A Newsline article will announce that the fund has been allocated.
- 7.5 A lessons learned process will be undertaken to inform next year's process.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|---|-----------------|-----------|------|
| A  | Decision Matrix | 26/540827 | 131 |

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

| Document Name - Location / File Link |
|--------------------------------------|
| Not applicable |

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Authors | Jane Morgan - Team Leader Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning Maiki Andersen - Principal Advisor Climate Risks Jess Weston - Senior Adaptation Advisor |
| Approved By | David Griffiths - Head of Strategic Policy & Resilience John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships John Higgins - General Manager Strategy, Planning & Regulatory Services |

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|--|--|---|
| <p>A Rocha Aotearoa New Zealand</p> <p>Funding History 2024/25 - \$10,000 (Eco Church Aotearoa - Mobilising grassroots action for emission reduction, biodiversity restoration and community resilience) Sus Rd 1 2022/23 - \$15,000 (Carbon footprint calculation and emission reduction initiatives with church communities) Sus Rd 1</p> | <p>Eco Church: Children, youth and climate action</p> <p>This proposal is part of the ongoing Eco Church project. This initiative strengthens practical climate action in Christchurch churches by addressing the need for simple, accessible resources that help church communities reduce waste and take meaningful environmental action. The expected output is a Zero Waste Toolkit to support churches to cut landfill waste, improve recycling and run low-waste events. We will also strengthen the Kahikatea Kids environmental education programme with a leaders-ready guide. Alongside this, we will continue mentoring Eco Churches and strengthening youth environmental leadership through our E3, Good News Project (GNP) and He Māhuri Tōtara (HMT) programmes.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$62,650</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$20,000</p> <p>32% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Wilberforce Foundation (contribution to Christchurch work) - \$10,000 (Confirmed) Lottery Community Fund (contributing to Christchurch work) - \$10,000 (Confirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$15,000 Travel - \$5,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$5,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$5,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to A Rocha Aotearoa New Zealand towards Eco Church: Children, youth and climate action.</p> |

2

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

Expected outcomes:

- 1). Development and provision of a Zero Waste Toolkit for Eco Church. This will involve co-design with Māori and Pasifika leaders, waste educators and community partners to ensure it is best practice and culturally appropriate.
- 2). Leaders-ready guide for Kahikatea Kids environmental education programme, enabling churches to independently deliver nature-based environmental learning for children.
- 3). Continued mentoring for Eco Churches, enabling sustained engagement with churches while developing new sustainability resources for children, youth and church communities
- 4). Strengthened youth environmental leadership through E3, Good News Project (GNP) and He Māhuri Tōtara (HMT) programmes.

Staff Assessment

A Rocha Aotearoa is a faith-based organisation with a focus on environmental stewardship and engaging young people to be environmental leaders.

The organisation has a proven track record of educating wide reaching audiences and delivering informative and practical sustainability information to children, youth and adults. As the organisation works across a large network of churches, it is able to provide consistent and clear messaging to a large audience.

Funding is required to:

- 1). Support programme delivery for Eco Church in Church
- 2). Directly support Christchurch churches with practical climate action, sustainability planning, low-carbon living, waste reduction and nature-positive practices
- 3). Support the collation and piloting of a Zero Waste Toolkit for churches (building on previous partnership with Para Kore).

The wide reach, youth activation, and development of culturally appropriate materials are significant benefits to this project.

While the project meets eligibility criteria, the funding requested is largely for BAU operations and is very similar to A Rocha projects which have received Council funding in the past.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

Promoted to Priority 2: The project demonstrates broad reach, high value, and strong delivery capability. Partial funding is recommended, noting this fund is not intended to support BAU or ongoing costs. The application proposes co-design with Māori and Pasifika leaders, waste educators, and community partners - reporting on Māori engagement is expected in the acquittal report.

Request Number: SF25/26_0001

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|---|---|--|
| <p>Cultivate Christchurch</p> <p>Funding History 2024/25 - \$4,000 (Cultivate Explore) SCF M</p> | <p>Cultivate Explore</p> <p>Cultivate Christchurch (Cultivate) is a social enterprise that empowers rangatahi facing mental health challenges, neurodiversity, barriers to education, training or employment. They achieve this through the provision of hands-on experience in urban farming, regenerative horticulture and environmental restoration.</p> <p>They are seeking funding to support operational costs of their six-week programmes and school/group visits.</p> <p>Funding will enable Cultivate to strengthen climate resilient communities by engaging rangatahi and the wider public in sustainable food production, biodiversity restoration and waste reduction practices.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$197,912</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$40,000</p> <p>20% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Rata Foundation - \$63,346.53 (Unconfirmed) Lotteries - \$44,462 (Unconfirmed) Other - \$63,346.53 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$40,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$5,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$5,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Cultivate Christchurch towards Cultivate Explore.</p> |

2

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

Cultivate will run:

- 6-week programme: 40 rangatahi will go through the programme (4 courses x 10 rangatahi).
- Schools and group visits: An estimated at 500 rangatahi will experience hands-on time in community gardens around the city

Wider outcomes:

Rangatahi

- Improved youth wellbeing, confidence and employment readiness
- Skilled, confident and environmentally conscious rangatahi who contribute to a resilient and low emission city

Community

- Increased food security, access to locally grown produce, strengthened intergenerational and organisational collaboration
- Greater community understanding of sustainable food systems and climate resilience.

Staff Assessment

Cultivate Christchurch has a primary focus on youth development which is delivered through a community-centred initiative that supports climate resilience through urban agriculture, regenerative horticulture and environmental restoration. While its direct influence on the city's major emissions sources is limited, the programme provides meaningful benefits by strengthening local food systems, reducing waste, enhancing biodiversity and building long-term environmental literacy among rangatahi.

Cultivate has a proven history of collaboration with Edible Canterbury, Ōtākaro Orchard, Ministry of Social Development, schools, tertiary providers, community agencies and organisations. Its intergenerational model equips young people with practical skills, confidence and environmental awareness that contribute to a more resilient, low-emission future for Christchurch.

The six-week youth programme is equitable and inclusive, supporting rangatahi experiencing mental health challenges, neurodiversity or barriers to education and employment. This leads to improved wellbeing, increased readiness for work, stronger social connection and clearer pathways into training or employment.

The application seeks funding for ongoing operational activity rather than a new or emerging initiative. Because the Sustainability Fund prioritises innovative or newly developed programmes, and demand for funding is particularly high this year, this proposal is unlikely to meet the threshold for approval under the fund's criteria.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- Aligns with the criteria for the Sustainability Fund and the Climate Resilience Strategy, particularly around collaboration, equity and long-term community benefit. It has limited contribution to direct emissions reduction
- Promoted to Priority 2: The Evaluation Panel has recommended partial funding of \$5,000 in recognition of the value of this project to the community. The Applicant is encouraged to direct the funding toward new or expanded elements of their programme.

Request Number: SF25/26_0003

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|---|--|
| <p>BLOOM Sustainability Limited T/A &BLOOM</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>BLOOMING Sustainability newsletter</p> <p>Our project accelerates climate action in Christchurch by producing a co-branded edition of the well-established BLOOMING Sustainability newsletter (40+ editions). Approximately 80% of featured voices will be national thought leaders, while 20% will showcase Christchurch leaders, creating a healthy balance that amplifies local insights while retaining New Zealand-wide relevance. The newsletter provides actionable guidance for businesses and community members to adopt climate mitigation and adaptation practices, addressing the gap between awareness and practical implementation and contributing to a low-emission, resilient local economy.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$56,500</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$25,000</p> <p>44% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$25,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to BLOOM Sustainability Limited T/A &BLOOM towards BLOOMING Sustainability newsletter.</p> |

4

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

Expected project outcomes include:

- Foster awareness, collaboration, and tangible action on climate mitigation and adaptation
- Broader influence and knowledge sharing across New Zealand, enabling Christchurch to benefit from innovative practices while retaining national thought leadership visibility
- Contribute to local climate targets, via long term amplification of Christchurch leaders
- Strengthen networks between businesses, Council initiatives, and the community, building a low-emission, resilient economy

Staff Assessment

This project is considered priority four because
This fund doesn't cover initiatives where the primary purpose is to promote religious ministry, political objectives, and commercial or profit-oriented interests. The applicant, Bloom Sustainability, is an Auckland based privately owned consultancy providing sustainability consulting services for organisations across New Zealand and Australia.

While the proposed newsletter would contain 20% local content, proposal does not meet the criteria of being Christchurch City based, providing services primarily for the benefit of Christchurch City residents.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

The rationale for this recommendation is made up of the following reasons:

- Project appears to be research only, without tangible community outcomes
- Proposal does not meet the criteria of being Christchurch City based, providing services primarily for the benefit of Christchurch City residents
- Lasting impact of the proposal is unclear
- Fund doesn't cover initiatives where the primary purpose is to promote religious ministry, political objectives, and commercial or profit-oriented interests. Applicant is an Auckland based privately owned consultancy.

This application is not recommended for funding. The newsletter primarily benefits a private subscriber base rather than delivering broad public benefit, and the content is not specific to Christchurch. The project does not deliver clear, quantifiable community outcomes aligned with the Fund criteria. Note: this applicant has submitted two applications (0004 and 0005), both of which are declined.

Request Number: SF25/26_0004

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|--|--|---|
| <p>BLOOM Sustainability Limited T/A &BLOOM</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>The Bloom Sustainability Sprint</p> <p>The Bloom Sustainability Sprint is a one-day event for students and young professionals across Aotearoa, focused on sustainability, innovation, and ESG topics. It empowers youth with the skills, mentorship, and connections needed to translate climate knowledge into practical action. The programme combines ESG fundamentals, storytelling and pitching skills, team-based problem-solving on real-world sustainability challenges, mentoring, and industry pitches. The project addresses the gap in accessible, hands-on sustainability experiences for young leaders, enabling them to contribute meaningfully to climate mitigation and adaptation initiatives in their communities and careers.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$40,000</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$24,000</p> <p>60% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Sustainability Fund projects - \$25,000 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$6,000 Administration - \$2,400 Hui, Conferences and Meetings - \$4,800 Equipment and Materials - \$3,600 Travel - \$7,200</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to BLOOM Sustainability Limited T/A &BLOOM towards The Bloom Sustainability Sprint.</p> |

4

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>Participants will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gain a clear understanding of ESG fundamentals and how sustainability integrates into business decision-making - Build skills in storytelling, pitching, and impact communication - Apply sustainability and circular economy concepts to a real-world business challenge - Strengthen confidence presenting to industry professionals and responding to feedback - Expand professional networks, including cross-city connections between Christchurch and Auckland - Leave better equipped to lead or contribute to climate and sustainability initiatives in their communities and workplaces | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>This project is considered priority four because</p> <p>The project supports climate action, capability-building, and youth leadership, aligning well with CCC's climate objectives. However, delivery occurs outside Christchurch, which weakens direct local impact. Benefits to Christchurch are indirect and focused on individual participants rather than place-based outcomes. No clear mechanism is outlined to ensure learning translates into Christchurch-specific projects. The application requests ~60%+ of total costs from Council and shows limited confirmed co-funding. Travel costs form a significant proportion of the request, reducing efficiency of spend. While the project is well-designed and aligned with sustainability outcomes, the limited Christchurch-based delivery and weak co-funding position reduce its competitiveness.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>The event takes place in Auckland, providing limited opportunity and benefits for Christchurch City residents. Funding of 10 participants from Christchurch meaning it has limited community reach, and outcomes remain primarily individual rather than place-based, with no guaranteed post-event Christchurch delivery or projects. The request for event delivery costs is not in line with the proportion of attendees from Christchurch (25% of attendees vs 60% of costs) Travelling to another city for a single day workshop does not align with the principle of this fund.</p> |
|---|--|

Request Number: SF25/26_0005

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|--|---|--|
| <p>Richmond Community Garden Trust</p> <p>Funding History</p> <p>2025/26 - \$30,000 (Riverlution Eco Park) SCF PIC 2024/25 - \$15,000 (Riverlution Precious Plastic) Sus 2024/25 - \$15,000 (Riverlution Cafe) DRF PIC 2024/25 - \$20,000 (Riverlution Eco Park) SCF PIC 2024/25 - \$5,000 (Riverlution Eco Park) SCF CBL 2024/25 - \$10,000 (In River Clean) Comm Waterways 2023/24 - \$20,000 (Riverlution Eco Park) SCF PIC 2023/24 - \$12,600 (Riverlution Precious Plastic) Sustainability Fund 2022/23 - \$15,000 (Richmond Compost Collective & Urban Trapping) Sustainability Fund 2022/23 - \$10,000 (Richmond Community Garden) SCF LCH 2022/23 - \$2,000 (Richmond Community Garden) SCF PI 2022/23 - \$8,728 (Riverlution Eco Hub) DRF LCH</p> | <p>Riverlution Precious Plastic</p> <p>Riverlution Precious Plastic is a community-led social enterprise in Ōtautahi/Christchurch that tackles plastic waste by collecting HDPE (#2) and other plastics and transforming them into practical products. The project diverts plastics from landfill, reduces emissions from long-distance recycling, and fosters a circular economy. Through workshops, drop-off stations, and partnerships with schools, businesses, and community groups, we build skills, create pathways into sustainable manufacturing, and empower residents to take action. This initiative strengthens local recycling systems, inspires creativity, and delivers lasting environmental, social, and economic benefits.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$184,986</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$42,994</p> <p>23% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Te Whatu Ora - \$5,000 (Confirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Equipment and Materials - \$16,994 Salaries and Wages - \$25,000 Volunteer Expenses - \$1,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$12,500</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$12,500 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Richmond Community Garden Trust towards Riverlution Precious Plastic extrusion machine.</p> |

2

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>Short term benefits include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1). Diversion of HDPE (#2) plastics from landfill, reducing local environmental harm and associated carbon emissions. 2). Community engagement: individuals, schools, businesses, and volunteers can access drop-off stations and workshops, gaining practical skills in recycling, sustainable product design, and hands-on manufacturing. 3). Sustainable enterprise promotion for partner groups <p>Long-term benefits include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1). Ongoing project with wide reach into broader communities 2). Circular economy principles and promotion of environmental responsibility 3). Local, community-based recycling: diverting waste from landfill, and reducing carbon emissions from transportation. | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>Riverlution Precious Plastic programme has shown success with good community participation and creative solutions for diverting waste material. The programme educates community members about thoughtful disposal, how things are made, and fosters creativity. This is an enduring project, which enables other community groups to engage with the programme for city wide reach.</p> <p>The project strengthens community networks by connecting diverse organisations, encouraging collaboration, and empowering people to take action on climate change and waste reduction. Beyond the funding period, Riverlution Precious Plastic will continue to educate, create economic opportunities, and drive systemic change in how the community values and manages plastic waste.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>Due to the limited funds available and previous funding received, recommendation is to fund the extrusion machine so the project can continue to expand.</p> |
|---|--|

Request Number: SF25/26_0006

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|--|---|--|
| <p>Living Springs</p> <p>Funding History 2025/26 - \$1,931 (eDNA monitoring) CWPf 2025/26 - \$10,000 (Making it Happen) SCF CW 2024/25 - \$20,000 (Living Springs 2025-2026) BIO 2023/24 - \$36,000 (Living Springs native forest enhancement) BIO 2023/24 - \$12,000 (Wages/Ops) SCF M 2022/23 - \$5,000 (Cooking up a storm) SCF M 2022/23 - \$10,000 (Booking Coordinator Wages -Yr 3 of 3) SCF M 2021/22 - \$10,000 (Booking Coordinator Wages - Yr 2 of 3) SCF M 2020/21 - \$15,000 (Booking Coordinator Wages - Yr 1 of 3) SCF M</p> | <p>Climate resilience</p> <p>We are establishing a new Climate Resilience and Natural Infrastructure Programme to address increasing slips, erosion and weather-related damage at Living Springs. Extreme rainfall has caused repeated slope failures across our 400-hectare property, threatening access, restoration plantings and increasing sediment entering Whakaraupō. This project introduces a structured approach using nature-based solutions, including stabilising slips, rebuilding high-risk tracks, installing improved drainage, wool matting and targeted native plantings. The project will minimise sedimentation flowing into the harbour, improve water quality for fish migration, support bush regeneration, protect infrastructure including tracks, fence lines, roads and biodiversity assets, and ensure safe access.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$750,910</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$40,000</p> <p>5% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding TINZT - \$37,489 (Unconfirmed) CCC partnership fund - \$52,995 (Unconfirmed) Biodiversity fund - \$74,000 (Unconfirmed) Pub Charity - \$29,802 (Unconfirmed) Wilberforce Foundation - \$15,000 (Confirmed) BPCT - \$25,000 (Confirmed) Stout Trust - \$12,000 (Confirmed) Westpac - \$10,000 (Confirmed) Whaka Ora - \$50,000 (Confirmed) Community Waterways - \$1,931 (Confirmed) Meridian - \$80,947 (Confirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Equipment and Materials - \$10,000 Salaries and Wages - \$30,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$15,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$15,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Living Springs towards Climate resilience excluding research costs.</p> |

2

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

The applicant has requested funding for salaries and wages and equipment and materials related to establishing a new Climate Resilience and Natural Infrastructure Programme to address increasing slips, erosion and weather-related damage at Living Springs. The project aims at improving drainage systems and reducing erosion into the Whakaraupo Lyttelton Harbour.

Staff Assessment

This project is considered priority one because

This project seeks to implement a new climate resilience and natural infrastructure programme at Living springs. It looks to address slips and strengthen tracks using nature-based solutions around Living Springs which will in turn, reduce erosion and sediment entering Whakaraupō. The applicant has acknowledged the goals of the Whaka Ora Healthy Harbour partnership. The applicant will work with Whaka Ora Healthy Harbour partnership to support other organisations facing similar erosion and climate-related challenges across the catchment.

Over the long term, the project builds climate resilience into the landscape by creating infrastructure that can withstand more frequent and intense rainfall.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

This project aligns well with all fund objectives and will empower an existing group of dedicated individuals to achieve good outcomes for the Whakaraupō harbour. It should be noted that this fund does not cover research projects. Therefore, funding allocated should be used for Milestone 2: Risk assessment and prioritisation and Milestone 3: Water flow and runoff mapping - drainage improvements and nature-based engineering solutions for where flooding and erosion risk is highest.

The Evaluation Panel has changed the recommendation to Priority 2. This application meets the Fund criteria and is recommended for partial funding, however it does not contribute to the Fund's outcomes and priorities to the same extent as Priority 1 applications. The Evaluation Panel has recommended partial funding of \$15,000. Due to high demand on the Sustainability Fund this round, this is below the original staff recommendation. Research costs have been excluded from the funding recommendation, as this Fund does not typically support research activity.

Request Number: SF25/26_0007

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|--|---|
| <p>Canterbury Horticultural Society</p> <p>Funding History 2024/25 - \$20,000 (Orchards in Schools Programme) Sustainability Fund 2024/25 - \$2,000 (Event Equipment) DRF HHR</p> | <p>Orchards in Schools (OIS)</p> <p>Orchards-In-Schools "OIS" is a Canterbury-Horticulture-Society "CHS" legacy project that works with Christchurch schools to create and maintain fruit-tree orchards on school grounds. It develops and implements comprehensive curricula for students covering all aspects of orchard establishment & maintenance. OIS engages the whole school community in the programme. It ensures the long-term success & growth of OIS through ongoing support & training. Through exploring nature and its processes (e.g. pollination) tamariki understand the interconnected roles of insects, plants, where food comes from & gain connections to food production. The practical, outdoors, hands-on style of the programme suit a range of learners.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$33,612</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$20,000</p> <p>60% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$15,000 Equipment and Materials - \$2,000 Pruning Contractor - \$3,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$12,500</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$12,500 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Canterbury Horticultural Society towards Orchards in Schools (OIS) Only for teacher/coordinator.</p> |

2

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

- Social/community connections
- Increase in number of schools in OIS programme
- Improved knowledge of horticultural, food system and community resilience.
- Increased confidence in participants to care for fruit trees
- Increase in fruit trees planted
- Students and teachers learning practical skills
- Staff don't see improved biodiversity being an outcome as they have stated, particularly native biodiversity - there is no mention in the application of how the ecological/environmental benefits would be measured.

Staff Assessment

- Supports aspects of Climate Resilience Strategy - preparing for climate change impacts, sustainable food system, planting contributing to carbon sequestration, planting fruit trees.
- They are applying for aspects relating to BAU, but they are a filling in a niche that does not exist and they are planning to increase the number of participating schools.
- The wages of the coordinator are seen as the most important aspect to fund.
- The pruning contractor and trees are less important to fund, because they have been funded before and there may be other/first-time applicants that need the boost.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- This programme has been running for 10 years, and CHS is well known. They are continuing to develop the OIS framework to better engage schools and meet their needs.
- Running community gardens can be difficult, so having a paid coordinator that can come into schools is a great way to engage young people and teach food resilience. The commitment to work with the schools over years will support longevity and buy-in.
- Considering the coordinator is teaching maintenance skills, the pruning should be covered by the teachers and students with support from the coordinator as they begin learning, and any harder/riskier pruning could be completed by a groundskeeper. If trees are kept at lower levels, and pruning is maintained, the schools would not have to fund contractors in the future.
- With CHS's contacts, affiliations and sponsors, it is presumed that fruit trees could be donated. Companies like Bunnings and Mitre 10 are also willing to help community projects.

The Evaluation Panel has recommended an increased funding amount of \$12,500 from the original staff recommendation of \$10,000, in recognition of the program's strong alignment with the Fund's criteria and its proven track record of delivery across Christchurch schools.

Request Number: SF25/26_0008

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|---|--|
| <p>Oaklands Te Kura o Ōwaka School</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>Installation of Solar Panels</p> <p>We want to install solar panels to significantly reduce our greenhouse gas emissions and educate our students and community about renewable energy.</p> <p>Once installed, the panels are estimated to fully offset reduce our greenhouse gas emissions, reducing our emissions by 30 tons of CO2 a year.</p> <p>Our solar panels will be integrated into our students learning, particularly around renewable energy, climate change and the power of localism. They will be used to promote practical action that can be taken to look after our environment to our 630 students and their whanau.</p> <p>There are also financial benefits for our school.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$219,586</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$40,000</p> <p>18% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Equipment and Materials - \$40,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Oaklands Te Kura o Ōwaka School towards Installation of Solar Panels.</p> |

4

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>The Applicant is requesting funding to install solar panels to reduce their greenhouse gas emissions and educate their students and community about renewable energy.</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>This project is considered priority four because</p> <p>The Sustainability Fund is primarily focused on supporting new and emergent community programmes. Projects that are largely capital upgrades or operational infrastructure (such as solar panel installations for buildings) are noted in the criteria as unlikely to be funded, even where they support wider community activities. In this case, the application is primarily for the installation of solar panels, which means it sits outside the primary focus of this fund.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>Did not meet criteria</p> |
|--|--|

Request Number: SF25/26_0009

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|--|---|---|
| <p>Future Curious</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>Climate Futures Summit</p> <p>The Climate Futures Summit is an immersive 3-day camp for children and young people, held annually September- early October. It is a collaboration between Next Generation Conversation (NGC) - a group of 15 climate advocates aged 11-17 based in Ōtautahi - and Lighthouse Aotearoa, a similar group-based Tasman/Nelson. It involves a range of educational activities/workshops. A group underrepresented in Council's engagement and submissions processes, the main aim of the project is to support young people civic engagement, contributing to the amplification of their voices in local government and community, and their resilience and adaptation to climate change.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$22,000</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$13,500</p> <p>61% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards:</p> <p>Salaries and Wages - \$4,000 Rent / Venue Hire - \$1,000 Volunteer Recognition - \$400 Travel - \$1,500 Koha: planning team - \$250 Food - \$500 Filming - \$5,000 Equipment and Materials - \$100 Koha: Towards local businesses re: participation in local activities/adventures - \$750</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$5,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$5,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Future Curious towards Climate Futures Summit.</p> |

2

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

- Social connection between like-minded rangatahi
- Improved knowledge for rangatahi on topics of climate action, climate change and civic engagement
- Inspiration for participants as well as general public through the film that will be produced
- Potentially learning for local government - the outcome of workshops from the 2025 summit are being sent to councils across Aotearoa
- Encouraging rangatahi engagement in climate action and governmental decision making

Staff Assessment

This project is considered priority one because this project is niche and is supporting rangatahi from Ōtautahi to improve their civic engagement and climate literacy, with potential for long-lasting impact.

This is an important project to support. Sian Carvell has worked with CCC before on involving rangatahi in climate action and civic engagement. Although this is not a new project, I think it is important to fund because rangatahi need to be recognised and invested in for their part in our future climate. This summit ran in 2025 and was highlighted in national news and the KiwiRail Express Newsletter. The participants had done the Climate Change Learning Programme (Huringa Āhuarangi: whakareri mai kia haumarū āpōpō Climate Change: prepare today, live well tomorrow) in school, which Sian and Will Stovall (Lighthouse Aotearoa) were part of developing.

Sian has a background in education and experience working for and with various governmental agencies. Will has experience with youth engagement in science and a background in marine science and environmental studies.

Staff suggest full funding, but the koha could be left out depending on the panel's thoughts. It is a small portion of what they are asking for in total from SF and is important for acknowledging manaakitanga. Staff think it is important to recognise those that volunteer and offer services to these types of projects.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- Sian has already partnered with CCC on an earlier stage of this project so deliverability is high.
- This summit demonstrates proactiveness to the impact of climate change, encourages long-lasting impact, engages rangatahi, prioritises partnership, and considers low-emission transport.
- Film is a great way to visually show this type of work and continue to inspire.
- The 2025 summit was not funded by SF.

The Evaluation Panel has changed the priority rating from Priority 1 to Priority 2 and has recommended a slightly reduced funding amount of \$5,000 from the original staff recommendation. While this application meets the Fund criteria and is recommended for partial funding, it does not contribute to the Fund's outcomes and priorities to the same extent as Priority 1 applications. The reduction in funding amount reflects the high demand on the Sustainability Fund this round.

Request Number: SF25/26_0010

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|--|--|
| <p>The Wednesday Challenge HQ Limited</p> <p>Funding History 2024/25 \$35,000 (The Wednesday Challenge Schools Programme) Sustain</p> | <p>The Wednesday Challenge Schools' Programme 2026</p> <p>The Wednesday Challenge Schools Programme is a behaviour-change initiative that helps tamariki and whānau shift to active and shared travel one day a week. In 2025, nine Christchurch schools logged 103,422 journeys, achieving an average 16% increase in sustainable modes, with top schools reducing single-household car trips by 30%, and 38,859kg CO₂ avoided. The opportunity now is to embed this success in Christchurch schools in 2026. The programme reduces emissions, improves safety at school gates and builds long-term travel habits. A new interactive classroom dashboard with goal-setting tools, live stats and Te Reo options further strengthens engagement directly with kids.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$220,466</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$20,001</p> <p>9% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Christchurch business programs Sustainability Grant - \$25,000 (Unconfirmed) Christchurch Schools programme Sustainability Grant - \$20,000 (Unconfirmed) Eastern & Central Community Trust - \$10,000 (Unconfirmed) Auckland Climate Grant - \$35,000 (Confirmed) Whangarei District Council - \$25,000 (Confirmed) Hamilton City Council - \$20,000 (Confirmed) Hamilton City Council - \$35,000 (Confirmed) Tauranga City Council Climate Grant - \$27,000 (Confirmed) Bay of Plenty Community Trust - \$10,000 (Confirmed) TECT - \$15,000 (Confirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Marketing, incentives, communication gate activations - \$4,555 Salaries and Wages - \$15,446</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to The Wednesday Challenge HQ Limited towards The Wednesday Challenge Schools' Programme 2026.</p> |

3

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

- Reduced single car trips (less congestion and emission)
- Safer school gates
- Calmer morning transitions
- Interactive learning and leadership opportunities for tamariki
- Increased physical activity if walking to school

Staff Assessment

This project is considered priority three because Low likelihood of providing intended outcomes and Council already runs school programmes to support low-emission travel.

On the surface this seems like a good method to encourage low-emission travel to school. The participating schools can access the data and use it in classes, and there are opportunities for leadership among students. The Council can also access the data. It is used in several cities across Aotearoa.

Council staff were involved in this programme in 2025, which got funding from SF. A lot of Council staff time went into engaging schools, as there is not a Wednesday Challenge staff member based in Christchurch. There was low uptake from schools, and some dropped out of the programme. This application is going towards this programme running for only one term of school in 2026. This was an option for schools last year, and still uptake was low. There is not a clear difference or progression from their application last year.

The uptake and sustainability of schools participating in this programme will likely depend on whānau and community support, which is difficult when there is no Wednesday Challenge staff member in Christchurch. This could be an issue for equitable accessibility to schools across Christchurch.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

This application demonstrates alignment with the Fund's climate objectives through its focus on encouraging low-emission and active transport among school-aged children. The Evaluation Panel has changed the recommendation from Priority 4 to Priority 3, recognising that the application does meet the Fund's eligibility criteria. However, funding is not recommended at this time. Christchurch already has established low-emission and active transport initiatives run by Council for schools through the Good-to-Go School Travel Programme, which has significantly higher school engagement with 78 primary and intermediate schools currently participating. This is not considered a gap that needs to be filled through the Sustainability Fund at this time.

Request Number: SF25/26_0011

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation | |
|--|--|--|--|-----------------|
| <p>Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>Fire Sensor for new walking track</p> <p>The Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust are seeking funding to install a fire sensor that features a suite of monitoring capabilities of both fire risk assessment and early fire detection. The sensor will be located on a new 11km walking track that the Trust has developed and manages, that connects Little River village with Te Ara Pātaka.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$78,000</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$20,000</p> <p>26% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Equipment and Materials - \$20,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust towards Fire Sensor for new walking track Council will incur no ongoing costs for project.</p> | <p>3</p> |

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

Strengthen resilience and responsiveness through:

- 24-hour monitoring and access information accessible via a dedicated Little River Information Network interface for use by land managers, emergency services, and nominated parties.
- Enhanced fire and weather risk forecasting by being able to provide real-time access to intelligence such as where a fire started, the size of the area impacted and what direction it is likely to head, helping to prevent fire from spreading to conservation land.
- Increased public safety through the ability to send "push notifications" with warnings for nearby track users.
- Improved experience for track users who will be able to look at the images of the track in real-time to view a location on the route, check current weather conditions and any track closures or diversions.
- Greater piece of mind for landowners and the Trust, being able to make informed and timely decisions regarding track closures for public safety.

Staff Assessment

The Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust emerged in 2005 and registered as a charity in 2010 with a wide mandate to promote sustainable management, conservation, recreation, culture, heritage, research projects and public education in the areas formally administered by the Bank Peninsula District Council. Its vision is to create a thriving and enduring ecosystem of trails and regenerating landscapes on Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula.

The Trust are seeking funding to install a sensor that features a suite of monitoring capabilities of both fire risk assessment and early fire detection. The sensor will enable 24-hour monitoring presence providing the Rod Donald Trust, key landowners and Christchurch City Council with real-time awareness of heightened fire risk conditions, enabling timely, informed decisions regarding track closures for public safety.

The Trust are proposing a partnership model of funding, with a Memorandum of Understanding between them and the landowner agreeing to collectively cover the cost of the pole that the sensor will be secured to, maintenance and management of the track on which the sensor is positioned and the on-going data maintenance. Funding from the Sustainability Fund will be used to purchase and install the sensor.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

The Evaluation Panel has changed the recommendation to Priority 3. While this application meets the Fund's eligibility criteria and contributes to climate resilience outcomes, the Panel has not recommended funding at this time for the following reasons: Council wishes to take a more strategic approach to the placement of fire sensors across the district, given the wider interest in fire sensor installations from multiple organisations. Funding individual applications in isolation is not considered the best use of the Sustainability Fund at this time. Staff acknowledge the merit of this application and encourage the Trust to engage with Council's Smart Cities team to explore how this project might be incorporated into a wider, coordinated approach to fire risk monitoring across the district.

Request Number: SF25/26_0012

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|--|--|
| <p>Stepping Stone Trust</p> <p>Funding History 2025/26 - \$7,000 (Salaries and wages) SCF CW 2025/26 - \$3,000 (Neurocraft x Tabletop Program for the Neurodiverse Community) DRF CW 2024/25 - \$4,232 (Defibrillator) DRF M 2024/25 - \$7,000 (Caroline Reid Family Support Service) SCF M 2023/24 - \$4,000 (Caroline Reid Family Support Service) SCF M 2022/23 - \$4,000 (Caroline Reid Family Support Service) SCF M</p> | <p>Car Electrification</p> <p>This project focuses on accelerating the adoption and integration of electric vehicles into mainstream transportation systems. It encompasses research, infrastructure development, policy advocacy, and consumer engagement to make EVs a practical and sustainable alternative to traditional internal combustion engine (ICE) vehicles.</p> <p>Project Aims Reduce Carbon Emissions: Transition from fossil fuel-powered vehicles to EVs to cut greenhouse gas emissions and improve air quality. Promote Sustainable Mobility: Encourage cleaner, renewable energy sources for transportation. Advance Technology: Support innovation in battery efficiency, charging speed, and vehicle design. Build Infrastructure: Expand charging networks to make EV use convenient and accessible.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$64,508</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$20,000</p> <p>31% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Meridian - \$44,508 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Equipment and Materials - \$20,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Stepping Stone Trust towards Car Electrification.</p> |

4

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>The applicant is seeking Sustainability Fund support to establish electric vehicle infrastructure around their office building</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>This project is considered priority four because</p> <p>The Sustainability Fund is primarily intended to support new and emergent community programmes that deliver practical, community-facing outcomes. The fund criteria note that applications largely focused on research, infrastructure delivery, policy advocacy, or activities that fall within the core responsibilities of other organisations are unlikely to be funded.</p> <p>While the Stepping Stone proposal includes elements of community outreach, the primary focus of the application is on EV infrastructure roll-out, fleet transition, research and pilot activities. These activities are considered business-as-usual or operational in nature and therefore do not align with the Sustainability Fund criteria.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>Did not meet criteria</p> |
|---|--|

Request Number: SF25/26_0013

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|--|--|--|
| <p>Wild Game Recovery Charitable Trust</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>Hunting for conservation and food security</p> <p>This project addresses two connected challenges: unmanaged wild animal populations and ongoing food insecurity. Deer, pigs, and goats are placing increasing pressure on conservation land, yet hunting remains small-scale and unable to achieve meaningful population reduction. The key barrier is not capability, but funding and coordination to process meat at scale. This project enables an upscaled, coordinated programme that allows a greater number of animals to be harvested, protecting more conservation land. And, processed wild game will go to Christchurch food banks, increasing access to nutritious, locally sourced protein and turning an environmental management challenge into a community benefit.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$69,673</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$61,673</p> <p>89% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Rata Foundation - \$7,000 (Confirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$25,000 Butchering - \$17,500 Equipment and Materials - \$19,173</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$10,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$10,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Wild Game Recovery Charitable Trust towards Hunting for conservation and food security.</p> |

2

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>1. Food security for residents of Christchurch. 2. Hunting of pest animals, which will provide benefit on private land in Christchurch, or conservation land in Canterbury (staff recommend that this is not funded by the Sustainability Fund as benefit to wider Christchurch residents is not clear).</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>Priority 2 – Partial Funding - Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</p> <p>Butchering - \$10,000 Programme manager salaries and wages - \$10,000 Total recommended funding = \$20,000</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>As Christchurch has very minimal conservation land, i.e. it is mostly council owned or private, hunting of wild animals will provide biodiversity benefit to conservation land outside Christchurch, or on private land in Christchurch. As such, the 'hunting' aspect of the project should not be funded.</p> <p>This is a unique application that the evaluation panel is recommending partial funding for, to show their support of the applicant's Kaupapa.</p> |
|---|--|

Request Number: SF25/26_0014

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|--|---|---|
| <p>Ao Tawhiti Unlimited Discovery/Climate Action Campus Ōtautahi</p> <p>Funding History 2025/26 - \$7,657 (Climate Action Campus Ōtautahi) CWPF 2025/26 - \$13,900 (Sensory Playground) PPF 2024/25 - \$4,064 (School Nursery) DRF M 2024/25 -\$1,500 (Annual community markets) DRF M</p> | <p>Community Education for Climate Change resilience</p> <p>Climate Action Campus will deliver a series of free, place-based workshops that support Christchurch communities to respond to climate change through practical, real-world action. The project addresses the gap between climate awareness and action by equipping people with the skills, confidence, and knowledge to reduce emissions and build resilience in everyday life. Led by expert practitioners, workshops will focus on Council priority areas including food security, transport choices, water stewardship, and renewable energy. By fostering collaboration, equity, and hands-on learning, the project supports a just transition and long-term environmental, social, and community wellbeing.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$25,510</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$15,306</p> <p>60% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$15,306</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$10,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$10,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Ao Tawhiti Unlimited Discovery/Climate Action Campus Ōtautahi towards Community Education for Climate Change resilience.</p> |

2

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Community are able to access a variety of courses relating to climate resilience and environmental protection, free of charge. - Increased knowledge in facets of sustainable practices and climate resilience | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>In the application, Climate Action Campus state they received CCC funding for \$18,000 in 2024 for a similar project delivering community workshops, but it is not on Council funding records (perhaps because of the software transition). They were declined SF 2024/2025 funding - they applied for \$18,000 for a different project. There is no acquittal or assessment information though.</p> <p>This is not necessarily a niche programme, but it is broader than many other programmes, covering a wide variety of topics. The courses will provide practical learning opportunities that cover aspects of the Council's Climate Resilience Strategy such as reducing emissions, food systems and waste minimisation. The organisation intends to align with Council priority areas. This round of workshops will cover topics that have been highly requested for and ones from new providers.</p> <p>It is unclear how long-standing behaviour change would be gained from participants who attend one-off courses, or how the programme would be promoted to various demographics.</p> <p>They have been approved for Council funding Waste Minimisation Fund FY26 and Community Waterways Partnership Fund FY26 for different projects but with similar environmental protection/climate resilience kaupapa. No other grants have been applied to for this project according to the application.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provides free of charge learning opportunities on a broad range of climate resilience topics - Have had public requests for more sessions and will be covering some different topics - Has been funded by CCC before (but cannot see on Smarty Grants) |
|---|--|

Request Number: SF25/26_0015

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|---|--|---|
| <p>Canterbury Horticultural Society</p> <p>Funding History 2025/26 \$5,000 (CHS Avebury Climate Resilient Garden) DRF PIC 2024/25 \$20,000 (Orchards in Schools Programme) Sustainability Fund 2024/25 \$2,000 (Event Equipment) DRF HHR</p> | <p>CHS Avebury Climate Resilient Garden</p> <p>Canterbury Horticultural Society seeks funding to develop a 540m² climate-resilient ornamental demonstration garden at Avebury House, Christchurch. Responding to warmer temperatures, prolonged droughts and intense rainfall, the project addresses a gap between climate science and practical gardening knowledge. The garden will showcase resilient plant species and sustainable horticultural practices, supported by clear signage and hands-on learning. Open 24/7 in a highly visible community location, it will remove barriers to access and foster inclusion. Through volunteering, mentoring, plant propagation and events, the project strengthens community connection, biodiversity and environmental stewardship while empowering people to respond practically to climate change.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$62,733</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$19,901</p> <p>32% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Rata Foundation - \$19,700 (Unconfirmed) Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central DRF 2025/26 - \$5,000 (Confirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Landscape Design, Planting Plan and Planting Supervision - \$3,700 Labour Rock Wall Construction - \$1,360 Equipment and Materials - \$14,841</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$8,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$8,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Canterbury Horticultural Society towards CHS Avebury Climate Resilient Garden.</p> |

1

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>The Avebury Climate Garden will deliver meaningful short- and long-term benefits to the wider community. In the short term, the project aims to generate immediate social and wellbeing outcomes through hands-on volunteer participation. Participants will gain knowledge in water-wise practices, soil health improvement, low-input gardening, and responsible plant selection. Over the long term, the garden will remain a permanent community asset and an evolving educational resource. Beyond the funding period, the garden will continue to model community-led climate action, inspiring behaviour change, strengthening environmental stewardship, and building social resilience.</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>This project is considered priority one because it is unique and creative in its approach to climate education.</p> <p>Christchurch Horticultural Society (CHS) seeks funding to develop a 540-square-metre Climate-Resilient Ornamental Garden at Avebury House. Unlike typical food-focused community gardens, this project takes a creative approach to climate-resilience education, using ornamental planting to demonstrate climate-adapted species and sustainable horticultural practices. Open 24/7, the garden provides accessible, hands-on learning, removes barriers to participation, and fosters inclusion while strengthening social connection, biodiversity, and environmental stewardship.</p> <p>CHS has over 160 years of horticultural leadership and extensive experience delivering community projects. The Society combines strong governance, skilled volunteers, professional networks, and partnerships with horticulturists, botanists, environmental scientists, and Avebury House Community Trust to ensure project success and sustainability.</p> <p>Council funding will support the next stage of the garden, including hardscaping infrastructure—seating, stone walls, paths, and borders—and shared gardening tools for volunteer engagement, workshops, and ongoing maintenance. Phase one focuses on infrastructure and native planting; phase two on propagation and structural planting; phase three introduces diverse climate-resilient perennials.</p> <p>The project delivers immediate benefits through volunteer participation, learning, and wellbeing, and long-term outcomes via permanent public gardens, intergenerational knowledge sharing, and community-led climate action. CHS will measure success through volunteer engagement, skill development, public visitation, and partnerships, sharing outcomes via reports, events, and digital platforms.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>The Evaluation Panel has recommended partial funding of \$8,000. Seating has been excluded from the funding recommendation as this is not considered essential to the delivery of the project's climate resilience outcomes. Due to high demand on the Sustainability Fund this round, this is below the original staff recommendation. This reduction is not a reflection of the quality of the application.</p> |
|---|---|

Request Number: SF25/26_0016

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|--|---|---|
| <p>Hiringa Refuelling New Zealand Ltd.</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>Christchurch Hydrogen Demonstration Opportunity</p> <p>Hiringa Energy will deploy a mobile hydrogen refueller, known as the "Nano," in Christchurch in January 2026 to support and accelerate the commissioning and testing of GBV's 16 fuel cell trucks being manufactured in Rolleston. The Nano refueller will be located at Allied Petroleum's depot on Branston Street, Hornby. Following the testing phase for GBV, we propose to retain the refueller in Christchurch and make it available for commercial operator trials from March to June 2026, for which this funding is sought.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$176,000</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$40,000</p> <p>23% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Equipment and Materials - \$40,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Hiringa Refuelling New Zealand Ltd. towards Christchurch Hydrogen Demonstration Opportunity.</p> |

4

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

Expected outcomes include:

- In the short term, the mobile refuelling site will provide transport operators, innovators, and local authorities with hands-on access to trial hydrogen trucks, dual-fuel technology, and supporting equipment, directly supporting the city's commitment to reduce emissions and strengthen climate resilience
- Long term enablement of fleet decarbonisation allowing commercial operators confidence, building regional capability in zero- and low-emission freight
- Refueller will also support wider community engagement through demonstration events that build awareness, accelerate adoption, and reinforce Christchurch's commitment to climate leadership

Staff Assessment

This project is considered priority four because
This fund doesn't cover initiatives where the primary purpose is to promote religious ministry, political objectives, and commercial or profit-oriented interests. The applicant, Hiringa Energy, is a New Plymouth based commercial organisation producing and selling hydrogen and electrons.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

The rationale for this recommendation is made up of the following reasons:

- Proposal does not meet the criteria of being Christchurch City based, providing services primarily for the benefit of Christchurch City residents
- Lasting impact of the proposal is unclear
- Fund doesn't cover initiatives where the primary purpose is to promote religious ministry, political objectives, and commercial or profit-oriented interests. Applicant is a New Plymouth based privately owned company

Request Number: SF25/26_0017

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p>Neighbourhood Trust</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>Solar Panel Project</p> <p>We aim to install an additional 20 solar panels on the roof of our office building to reduce carbon emissions and strengthen financial sustainability. This expansion will bring our total to 68 panels, maximising the building's solar generation potential. Increased renewable energy production will lower operating costs for the McFaddens Centre, where most of our programmes run, bring income into the trust to fund our other initiatives in the community, and provide affordable power for groups who hire the venue. The project addresses rising energy costs and environmental impact while creating long-term benefits for the Mairehau and St Albans communities.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$95,975</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$13,775</p> <p>14% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Rata - \$15,000 (Confirmed) Tindall - \$15,000 (Confirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Equipment and Materials - \$13,775</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Neighbourhood Trust towards Solar Panel Project.</p> |

4

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>The applicant is looking to install 20 solar panels on the roof of their office building to reduce carbon emissions and strengthen their financial sustainability which does not meet the criteria of the Sustainability Fund.</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>This project is considered priority four because This project does not meet the criteria nor objectives for this fund.</p> <p>The Sustainability Fund is primarily focused on supporting new and emergent community programmes. Projects that are largely capital upgrades or operational infrastructure (such as solar panel installations for buildings) are noted in the criteria as unlikely to be funded, even where they support wider community activities. In this case, the application is primarily for the expansion of an existing solar installation to reduce operating costs and improve financial sustainability, which means it sits outside the primary focus of this fund. It is recommended that EECA funding may suit the needs of this project.</p> <p>Due to the reasoning above, and high demand for the fund, it is recommended that funding is declined for this application.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation: Did not meet criteria</p> |
|---|---|

Request Number: SF25/26_0018

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation | |
|---|--|---|---|-----------------|
| <p>Brighton Observatory of Environment & Economics Trust</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>Supporting Adapting Communities: (Heat).</p> <p>1. Impacts of climate change include increased ambient temperatures, increasing summer temperature intensity and duration.</p> <p>We are seeking deliverables in three areas: a. To get continuous measurements of indoor/outdoor, wet/dry bulb temperature, from 20 sites across CHC City for a period of a year. Sites will represent varieties of exposure: sun/shade, local cityscape, sheltered/exposed, etc. b. Engage a series of communities in this issue using local demonstrations supported by the inclusion of community members to take their own measurements including e.g. schools, workplaces, individual monitors c. Map results, produce a final report to relevant stakeholders and involved communities</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$42,800</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$25,600</p> <p>60% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Roberts Family trust - \$10,000 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$10,000 Administration - \$4,000 Training and Upskilling - \$3,000 Equipment and Materials - \$5,000 Rent / Venue Hire - \$3,600</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Brighton Observatory of Environment & Economics Trust towards Supporting Adapting Communities: (Heat).</p> | <p>3</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>The benefits of this project include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -This project will be run within and by communities, leading to increased communication and engagement -Greater awareness of risks posed by increased heat | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>While this project does meet Council's goal of reducing emissions and helping adapt to climate change, it is to a lesser extent of Priority 2 applications</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>The rationale for this recommendation is made up of the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low priority in view of shortage of funds - Lasting impact of the proposal is unclear - Lack of clarity around what exact technology will be utilised |
|--|--|

Request Number: SF25/26_0019

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|---|--|
| <p>Blue Cradle Foundation</p> <p>Funding History 2024/25 \$5,000 (Ocean Literacy Education for Christchurch) SF</p> | <p>Immersive Lab for Seaweeek 2026</p> <p>The Immersive Seaweeek Exhibition at Tūranga is a free, public ocean literacy experience delivered during Seaweeek, designed to engage Christchurch communities with the ocean, climate change, and marine stewardship. The project responds to a gap between scientific knowledge and public understanding of ocean systems, despite Christchurch being a coastal city facing increasing climate and biodiversity pressures. Using immersive visual storytelling and interactive content, the exhibition aims to inspire awareness, curiosity, and action while making ocean knowledge accessible to diverse audiences, including families, students, and communities who may not otherwise engage with marine science.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$30,000</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$15,000</p> <p>50% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Gough Foundation - \$95,000 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Equipment and Materials - \$9,000 Administration - \$2,500 Volunteer Recognition - \$1,500 Salaries and Wages - \$2,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Blue Cradle Foundation towards Immersive Lab for Seaweeek 2026.</p> |

3

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

Immersive public engagement focused specifically on the ocean. In the short term, the Immersive Seaweeek Exhibition will provide Christchurch residents and visitors with a free, engaging opportunity to learn about the ocean's role in climate regulation, biodiversity, and human wellbeing. It will increase awareness of local marine environments and encourage reflection on individual and collective responsibility for ocean health. The exhibition will create a shared public experience that supports environmental learning across generations, from children and students to adults and whānau.

Staff Assessment

While the Immersive Seaweeek Exhibition provides clear value in raising ocean awareness, its delivery on Council premises during Seaweeek - with some Council staff engagement and in-kind support - means it may not be the most appropriate mechanism for Sustainability Fund investment. The project may better align with funding streams that support short-term, community engagement events or public programming.

Council is providing the venue and will have a stall at the exhibition. Funding it through the Sustainability Fund could be perceived as subsidising something the Council already supports, raising questions about appropriate use of SF money.

The exhibition occurs in March, but SF funding wouldn't be allocated until April. If the project is delivered before funding is approved, this could create a retrospective funding issue.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

Low priority in view of shortage of funds

Request Number: SF25/26_0020

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p>The Surfboard Library</p> <p>Funding History 2024/25 \$30,000 (Extension of Operation in Sumner) CPF</p> | <p>Surfboard Library & Precious Plastics Programme</p> <p>The Surfboard Library seeks to remove barriers to surfing in a coastal community by providing accessible boards at low or no cost.</p> <p>They want to open a surfboard library in New Brighton to replicate the current Goat Shed Surfboard library in Sumner, employ a product designer to design recycled surfboard products and the machinery to make them so they can be sold in the library.</p> <p>Funding will expand the availability of free surfboards into the New Brighton area, provide an income stream and engage the community with information about waste, closed loop economy, recycling and care for the environment.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$28,860</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$17,380</p> <p>60% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$17,280 Equipment and Materials - \$100</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$3,500</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$3,500 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to The Surfboard Library towards Surfboard Library & Precious Plastics Programme salaries and wages for a village hub worker.</p> |

2

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>1) Principles of re-use: Promotion of a circular, closed loop economy by turning locally collected plastic lids into surf products such as wax combs, fins and surf keys, helping participants understand waste reduction and sustainable resource use.</p> <p>2) Community facilitation: Strengthened community education and environmental awareness by running workshops and school sessions teaching children and adults about recycling, circular systems and caring for the natural environment while supporting local artists and community makers.</p> <p>3) Connection with place: Removal of barriers to surfing and increased participation by providing free access to surfboards and equipment, giving people who cannot afford gear the opportunity to try surfing, build confidence in the water and enjoy a healthy, community focused activity.</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>The Goat Shed Surfboard Library has been operating a successful surfboard library in Sumner for four years and have acquired a hub for short term occupancy in New Brighton where only a three-month lease is currently confirmed.</p> <p>The project is a proven idea which promotes re-use (a high priority on the waste minimisation hierarchy) and resource sharing in order to facilitate connection with place and sustainable practices. The removal of financial barriers to surfing also provides equitable access to surfing and encourages participation in a healthy, climate positive activity.</p> <p>Given the short-term lease at the New Brighton Village Green, it is recommended that funding supports the hub worker's salary for the initial three-month period to ensure the trial can operate effectively. Funding for machinery, product making and a product designer should be deferred until a longer-term lease is secured. Once a stable site is confirmed, the Surfboard Library can work with the local community board to explore Strengthening Communities funding for these additional components.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>Aligns with the Sustainability Fund and Climate Change Policy by reducing waste, promoting circular-economy practices and improving equitable access to low-emission recreation.</p> <p>The Sumner project is a proven success and expansion into New Brighton is seen as a positive move. The recommended funding will enable surfboard library to operate as a trial in New Brighton until a longer lease is secured.</p> <p>Evaluation Panel has recommended funding of \$3,500, slightly above the original staff recommendation, to round the recommended amount up.</p> |
|---|---|

Request Number: SF25/26_0021

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|---|---|--|
| <p>The New Brighton Community Gardens Charitable Trust</p> <p>Funding History 2024/25 \$20,000 (Funding for the Propagating Young Gardeners school programme and composting; our main cost for these programmes is wages) Sustain 2024/25 - \$20,000 (Operational Costs, Programme Costs) Sustain 2024/25 - \$27,000 (Wages) SCF CBL 2023/24 - \$20,000 (Operational Costs, Programme Costs) Sustain 2022/23 - \$20,000 (Operational Costs, Programme Costs) Sustain 2023/24 - \$20,000 (The New Brighton Community Gardens Trust) SCF CBL Yr 3 of 3 2022/23 - \$20,000 (The New Brighton Community Gardens Trust) SCF CBL Yr 2 of 3 2021/22 - \$30,000 (Propagating Young Gardeners Sustainability Hub) Sustain 2021/22 - \$20,000 (The New Brighton Community Gardens Trust) - SCF CBL Yr 1 of 3</p> | <p>Young Propagating Gardeners and Sustainability Hub</p> <p>The Young Propagating Gardeners Sustainability Hub delivers over 8 weeks, 7 different programs on climate education through our gardens. The project builds community resilience by reducing waste, supporting local food systems, enabling behaviour change through hands-on learning. 2025, 115 children applied for 85 places, showing demand. Delivered alongside garden operations and programmes for adults, children learn to grow and identify vegetables, compost waste, cook from scratch, preserve food, and use natural fertilisers. Learning is experiential, inclusive, and grounded in real climate action. Children take seedlings and any other projects home including a shampoo bar, influence whānau, and return with families.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$158,265</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$41,500</p> <p>26% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding lotto - \$40,000 (Confirmed) Cogs - \$5,000 (Confirmed) Strengthening Community Fund - \$20,000 (Confirmed) Rata - \$60,000 (Unconfirmed) Pup charity - \$20,000 (Confirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$32,000 Equipment and Materials - \$3,000 Administration - \$4,500 Kitchen equipment - \$2,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$15,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$15,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to The New Brighton Community Gardens Charitable Trust towards Young Propagating Gardeners and Sustainability Hub.</p> |

2

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

- Participating tamariki learn about growing and preparing food and gain hands-on experience.
- Tamariki and whānau may continue to engage with the community garden after the programme, and/or grow food at home.
- Tamariki also learn about waste minimisation and composting.

Staff Assessment

The New Brighton Community Garden is a long-standing community garden with established systems. This programme has been run before with oversubscription. The needs of people of different abilities are taken into consideration in the garden design. It fits into the climate resilience kaupapa through equity, food resilience, waste minimisation and introducing tamariki to caring for greenspaces. These programmes are particularly important as newer residential developments have little or no private garden space. The programme is over a decent period of time to teach tamariki and provide them with hands-on practice with food systems.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

This programme has been funded before, but last year not all interested tamariki could participate because of the limit on capacity. This programme supports food resilience education and connection to a community asset in the eastern suburbs, an area of higher socioeconomic deprivation and has demonstrated the ability to reach a significantly wider audience than current capacity allows.

The Evaluation Panel has recommended an increased funding amount of \$15,000 from the original staff recommendation, in recognition of the program's strong community reach and its contribution to food resilience outcomes in an area of higher need. This increase reflects the project's ability to extend beyond its current delivery and engage a greater number of Tamariki than previously possible.

Request Number: SF25/26_0022

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|---|---|--|
| <p>Christchurch Envirohub Trust</p> <p>Funding History 2025/26 - \$15,000 (Te Tuna Tāone / Urban Eel - Action Learning Programme) CWP 2025/26 - \$15,000 (Salaries and operational costs) SCF CW 2025/26 - \$75,000 (Te Tuna Tāone - Action Learning) EPF (Non-contestable 1st year of 3 years) 2024/25 - \$10,000 (Te Tuna Tāone - Action Learning) CWP 2024/25 - \$13,678 (Te Tuna Tāone - Action Learning) DRF M 2024/25 - \$7,000 (Services, digital and physical tools, and activities) SCF M 2023/24 - \$14,000 (Stormwater Superhero Trailer) Better Off CBL 2023/24 - \$25,000 (Te Tuna Tāone - Action Learning) Sustain 2023/24 - \$5,000 (Operation costs) SCF M 2022/23 - \$15,000 (Te Tuna Tāone) Sustain 2022/23 - \$4,000 (Operational costs & Stormwater superhero trailer) SCF M</p> | <p>Environmental Coworking Space</p> <p>Our environmental coworking space strengthens climate mitigation and adaptation by building the capacity of Christchurch's sustainability sector. It provides an affordable, inclusive workspace for environmental NGOs, social enterprises and freelancers, reducing isolation, resource strain and duplication of mahi while fostering collaboration. Located at the Climate Action Campus, with strong public transport and cycleway access, the space supports a low-emissions economy through shared infrastructure and flexible working.</p> <p>The opportunity is to grow awareness and uptake of this successful space, enabling more organisations to work effectively, collaborate, support volunteers and interns, and deliver stronger environmental and climate outcomes for Ōtautahi Christchurch.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$166,999</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$26,616</p> <p>16% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$17,104 Listing on Sharedspace (1-year standard subscription) - \$957 Advertising costs including running social media ads, printing corflute signs, print ad in local paper, and digital billboard ads - \$8,555</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Christchurch Envirohub Trust towards Environmental Coworking Space.</p> |

3

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

Better utilisation of the coworking space through advertising, thereby supporting professionals working in the climate/environment space with an affordable, accessible, and highly collaborative workspace. The project enables ongoing partnerships and shared resources, in a sustainable, inclusive environment. Increased visibility of the space also creates low-barrier entry points for new and emerging groups, volunteers and interns to engage in sustainability and community wellbeing initiatives.

Staff Assessment

Priority 2 – Partial Funding - Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

Better utilisation of the co-working space aligns with council's climate objectives i.e. it fosters collaboration and ongoing partnerships in the climate resilience and adaptation space. Advertising and networking will have a lasting impact, as more climate professionals will use the coworking space, making the business more self-sustaining and enduring, while supporting a low-emissions economy through shared infrastructure and flexible working. The project is realistic and deliverable and relies on quantitative and qualitative reporting on various success indicators.

Evaluation panel meeting outcome - While the co-working space aligns with Council's climate objectives and the project is realistic and has the ability to deliver, the lead Organisation Christchurch Envirohub Trust has two applications in for Sustainability Fund funding, and given the oversubscription of the fund, staff have chosen to prioritise their other application [0046 EnviroKids].

Request Number: SF25/26_0023

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|--|--|--|
| <p>Lakshman Jayasekara</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>'EUDAIMONIA- Back to the Future for Happiness'</p> <p>Publication of a Book on the subject of sustaining development while protecting the environment -The book is titled " Eudaimonia- Back to the future for happiness." Among other research materials, the TV program broadcast by BBC- NZR & Al Jazeera, such as "All Hail the Planet," on the subject of global warming & technologies for sustainable development, helped me immensely in writing this book. Some of the experience obtained from observing the experience of the 'Garden City of Christchurch also was helpful</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$6,000</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$5,600</p> <p>93% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Administration - \$5,600</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Lakshman Jayasekara towards 'EUDAIMONIA- Back to the Future for Happiness'.</p> |

4

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>Awareness of climate disasters, health and social issues, and knowledge of an economic recovery program in the face of climate disasters for the readers of the publication.</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>This project is considered priority four because Not recommended for funding.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>It is not clear how climate or sustainability related outcomes will be achieved from this project, as access to the publication will depend on people's awareness/willingness/ability to purchase the book. The project does not have clear practical community outcomes. The publication will be sold globally and is not specifically for Christchurch City Council residents only. Any funding received for this project will be used to pay an overseas publishing company in the UK. It does not tangibly align with Council's climate objectives and principles.</p> |
|---|---|

Request Number: SF25/26_0024

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|--|--|---|
| <p>Te Manawa Ora Trust</p> <p>Funding History 2025/26 \$2,000 (Maara Kai ki te Pā Whakaoranga (Community Garden at Pā Whakaoranga) SCF CBL)</p> | <p>Pa Whakaoranga Kaupapa Māori Community Garden</p> <p>Te Manawa Ora Trust, a kaupapa Māori community hub based in Aranui, seeks support to establish Pā Whakaoranga, a community garden in the red zone.</p> <p>Their goal is to improve kai sovereignty within the local Māori community in Aranui, Linwood and New Brighton. Grounded traditional, sustainable growing practices, the garden will provide seeds, seedlings, workshops to support food production for community use, seed and seedling exchange, workshops, strengthen people's connection to the whenua and the whakapapa of kai.</p> <p>It will also provide a space for connection, strengthened cultural identity through collective gardening, environmental stewardship, wellbeing and long-term community resilience.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$25,000</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$25,000</p> <p>100% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Seed and seedling purchase, establishment of a seed/seedling exchange system, containers, labelling, and distribution materials - \$1,000 Travel - \$500 Training and Upskilling - \$3,000 Hui, Conferences and Meetings - \$500 Equipment and Materials - \$8,500 Volunteer Recognition - \$500 Volunteer Expenses - \$500 Administration - \$1,500 Salaries and Wages - \$9,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$25,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$25,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Te Manawa Ora Trust towards Pa Whakaoranga Kaupapa Māori Community Garden.</p> |

1

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

This project seeks to deliver three key benefits for participants and the wider community

- 1) Increase access to fresh, locally grown kai. Many whānau in Aranui, Linwood, and New Brighton experience food insecurity. Based on kaupapa Māori and sustainable growing practices, the garden will provide seeds, seedlings and practical workshops which will strengthen people's connection to the whenua and the whakapapa of kai.
- 2) Enhance whānau wellbeing and social connection. Pā Whakaoranga will offer a welcoming, inclusive space where people can gather, learn and support one another. Gardening together provides emotional grounding, strengthens cultural identity, whanaungatanga and hauora.
- 3) Build long term food sovereignty and environmental resilience. Skills learned in the garden will flow into homes and wider whānau networks, enabling households to grow kai independently. Environmental benefits include improved soil health, composting, waste reduction and deeper understanding of sustainable food systems. Delivered through a trusted community hub, the project reduces barriers to participation and supports lasting engagement, strengthening community resilience and environmental stewardship.

Staff Assessment

This project is considered priority one because it reflects both the depth of the project's impact on whanau across Aranui, Bexley and New Brighton, and the opportunity to invest in a kaupapa Māori initiative with proven skills and experience to deliver meaningful outcomes and fill a clear gap in community led food resilience and cultural wellbeing.

Pā Whakaoranga's kaupapa Māori focus - grounded in maara kai development and sustainable growing practices - also supports low emission, climate resilient living.

The project advances kai sovereignty by restoring traditional knowledge and cultural practices. It also addresses inequities experienced by communities in Aranui, Linwood and New Brighton, where food insecurity, limited access to healthy kai and disconnection from whenua are more pronounced.

The development of practical skills enhances community capability to adapt to climate impacts. Additionally, the opportunity to be a place of connection helps strengthen cultural identity and contributes to social resilience through whanaungatanga and collective mahi.

This application demonstrates proven capability, practical knowledge and cultural grounding to deliver a community-led maara kai project. The project manager demonstrates knowledge in kaupapa Māori food systems, contribution to University of Canterbury research on the role of kai for whānau, supporting tamariki to grow their own kai as a school kaiawhina and maintaining strong networks across local kai growing initiatives.

Long term benefits include strengthened kai sovereignty, improved soil health, composting, waste reduction and increased understanding of sustainable food systems.

Overall, the initiative advances climate resilience, environmental stewardship and Te Tiriti aligned community wellbeing, providing a compelling rationale for Council investment.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

Aligns with the Sustainability Fund criteria, the Council's Climate Resilience Strategy and Te Tiriti-led equity priorities

Delivery through a trusted kaupapa Māori community hub and led by an experienced project manager ensures the project actively reduces participation barriers and provides equitable, culturally grounded access for Māori whānau.

Request Number: SF25/26_0027

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|--|---|
| <p>Sustained Fun Ltd</p> <p>Funding History 2024/25 - \$5,400 (World Sustainable Toy Day 2024) Sus Rd 1 2022/23 - \$4,200 (World Sustainable Toy Day campaign) \$4,200 Sus Rd 1</p> | <p>World Sustainable Toy Day</p> <p>World Sustainable Toy Day is a public education and engagement campaign led by Sustained Fun to support families to respond positively to climate change through play. With the support of Christchurch City Council in previous years, the campaign has grown its reach, partnerships and community recognition. This year they aim to take the campaign to the next level by expanding public speaking and family-focused activities across more Ōtautahi community events and hosting their own activities. Helen Townsend, co-owner of Sustained Fun will teach whanau about nature-based solutions and climate action, building confidence and hope for the future.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$18,899</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$8,299</p> <p>44% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Administration - \$4,599 Salaries and Wages - \$3,700</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$2,570</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$2,570 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Sustained Fun Ltd towards World Sustainable Toy Day.</p> |

2

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>Net zero emissions and behaviour change - Toy production and disposal contribute to resource use and landfill waste. The project promotes reuse, repair, sharing, and nature-based play, reinforcing Council priorities around waste minimisation and more circular consumption patterns.</p> <p>Waste reduction and circular economy outcomes - World Sustainable Toy Day addresses Council's emission reduction targets by helping families reduce consumption, choose durable and low-impact toys, extend product lifecycles, and avoid unnecessary waste - supporting lower-carbon household behaviour at scale.</p> <p>Community-wide participation - By delivering free, accessible activities at major public events and community spaces, the campaign supports Council's goal of a just transition to a low-emissions future that includes families and children, not only households already engaged in sustainability. It broadens participation in climate action across Christchurch.</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>World Sustainable Toy Day is a Christchurch-based public engagement campaign led by Sustained Fun that uses play-based learning to help families understand climate change, reduce toy-related waste, and support children's emotional wellbeing. Building on successful Council-funded campaigns in previous years, the 2026 programme will expand its reach through public speaking, family workshops, and activations at major community events including KidsFest, the Canterbury A&P Show, and the Christchurch Santa Parade. The project links everyday consumer choices with climate action, promotes nature-based solutions, and connects families with existing Council and community sustainability initiatives.</p> <p>The project is requesting \$8298.50 out of the total \$18,898.50. This budget is similar to previous applications, which were for World Sustainable Toy Day only and did not include the additional community outreach.</p> <p>The group have strong partnerships in place, including EnviroKids, Creative Junk and the Climate Action Campus.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>Strong strategic alignment, but primarily engagement-focused outcomes - The project aligns well with Council's climate goals through education, waste reduction messaging, and community engagement. However, outcomes are largely indirect (awareness, confidence, behaviour influence) rather than delivering clearly quantifiable emissions reductions.</p> <p>Established project with demonstrated delivery capacity - World Sustainable Toy Day has successfully received Council funding in previous years and is now an established campaign. Partial funding supports continued delivery and incremental growth, while ensuring Sustainability Fund resources are distributed across a wider range of projects and enabling new initiatives to be supported.</p> <p>Opportunity to scale impact through established platforms - By extending into more large-scale public events (e.g. city festivals, markets, conferences), the programme can reach significantly more families without proportionally increasing costs, improving cost-effectiveness and visibility of climate messaging.</p> <p>Due to high demand on the Sustainability Fund this round, the Evaluation Panel has recommended funding of \$2,570, slightly below the original staff recommendation. The project otherwise meets the fund criteria and is supported by staff.</p> |
|---|--|

Request Number: SF25/26_0029

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|---|--|---|
| <p>The Green Lab (formerly Greening the Rubble Trust)</p> <p>Funding History 2025/26 - \$25,000 (Past, present, future) PPF 2024/25 - \$12,000 (Community Codesign Landscaping and workshops) PPF 2024/25 - \$5,000 (Discovering the lower Ōtākaro/Avon River) CWP 2024/25 - \$5,000 - (Philipstown Living Wall) SCF PIC 2024/25 - \$35,000 - (Mobile Workshop, director wage & comms manager) Better Off CBL 2023/24 - \$80,000 (The Green Lab) Enliven Places Fund</p> | <p>Summer back yard building</p> <p>The project builds on The Green Lab's Backyard Building Workshops, which provide entry-level, hands-on sessions where participants construct garden structures from pre-set designs to use at home. These structures support food and herb growing while creating habitat for local biodiversity. The workshops respond to declining insect and species populations by enabling residents to take practical, backyard-based actions that strengthen ecological resilience. The project also incorporates the repurposing of old ACM signs into planter boxes, reducing waste and diverting usable materials from landfill.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$62,650</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$20,000</p> <p>36% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Administration - \$1,820 Salaries and Wages - \$9,882 Equipment and Materials - \$693</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$8,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$8,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to The Green Lab towards Summer back yard building.</p> |

2

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

- Deliver 25 workshops, at the Climate Action Campus and around Christchurch
- Repurposing old ACM signs, reducing waste and diverting usable materials from landfill
- Participants will gain confidence in using tools, to apply to backyard resilience projects at home

Staff Assessment

The Green Lab delivers community greening events, education, and accessible spaces across Christchurch. They have experience running workshops using repurposed materials and working collaboratively with local communities.

They are seeking funding to expand their Backyard Building Workshops, including support for project design, facilitation, materials, preparation, and administration.

As the programme is still developing, having been established in 2025, staff recommend partial funding to support its growth. A key focus for 2026 is increasing mobile workshop delivery to meet demand from new and emerging audiences across the city.

If only partial funding is received, the group has confirmed they can adjust the scope of delivery and pursue additional funding sources.

For long-term sustainability, the group plans to continue diversifying revenue streams and partnering with other organisations to co-deliver targeted workshops. They may also offer a small number of user-pays workshops where appropriate.

The Backyard Building Workshops align with the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy by helping communities build household climate resilience and by reducing waste sent to landfill.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns with the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy by helping communities build household climate resilience and by reducing waste sent to landfill.
- The project is focused on expanding its reach and developing long-term sustainability.
- The project responds to emerging community demand by increasing mobile workshop delivery.
- The group has experience delivering workshops and working collaboratively with local communities.

Request Number: SF25/26_0031

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|--|---|---|
| <p>Ki te Tihi / The Loft Charitable Trust</p> <p>Funding History 2025/26 - \$8,000 (Community Connectors - Social Emergency Response Service) SCF CBL 2024/25 - \$15,000 (Social Emergency Response Service (SERS) & Shared Workspace) SCF M 2023/24 - \$10,000 (Social Emergency Response Service (SERS) & Shared Workspace) SCF M 2022/23 - \$10,000 (Social Emergency Response Service (SERS)) SCF M</p> | <p>Carbon Positive Certification for The Loft</p> <p>The Loft is a collaborative partnership of social, health and community organisations working together through a shared front door to reduce barriers and improve wellbeing outcomes across Christchurch. This project enables The Loft to take a leadership role in climate action by measuring, reducing and offsetting the operational emissions of the shared organisation. The opportunity is to model practical, credible climate responsibility within the community sector, creating a foundation for shared learning and future emissions reduction across partner agencies while supporting Christchurch's transition to a low-emissions future.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$932</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$932</p> <p>100% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Carbon Positive certification (emissions measurement, verification and reporting) - \$490 Native tree carbon offsetting (125% of annual emissions) - \$442</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$932</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$932 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Ki te Tihi / The Loft Charitable Trust towards Carbon Positive Certification for The Loft.</p> |

1

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

- Building The Loft's organisational capability by establishing a credible emissions baseline (comprising of scopes 1+2+3) and identifying practical opportunities for GHG emissions reduction.
- Offsetting The Loft's operational emissions by 125% through native tree planting in Christchurch and providing practical recommendations to reduce future emissions.
- Providing leadership and a foundation of shared learning to partner organisations on carbon accounting, reducing, and offsetting.

Staff Assessment

This project is considered priority one because it aligns with Council's climate objective and principles, delivers clear community benefits, has a lasting impact, is realistic and deliverable, and will show measurable outcomes.

Priority 1 – Full or partial funding - Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Staff recommends funding 100% of the project due to its collaborative, climate-focussed nature. The Loft is partnered with 15 other organisations that provide community service to residents of Christchurch. As there is lack of carbon measurement and reporting in the community sector, this project fills an emissions accounting/reduction/offsetting gap that is often overlooked and highlights practical climate action within a collaborative community setting and encourages other organisations to undertake similar work.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

The project is aligned with council's climate objectives and principles -

1. It enables emissions reduction in Christchurch
2. Fosters ongoing partnerships - The Loft is well placed to share learning, influence practice, and support integrated approaches to emissions reduction across its network.
3. Has a lasting impact - The project creates an opportunity for cumulative impact over time, contributing to Christchurch's climate targets while strengthening the resilience and sustainability of the community services sector.
4. The project is realistic and deliverable and shows measurable outcomes - Project success will be measured through the completion of Carbon Positive Certification, including a verified annual carbon footprint covering Scope 1, 2 and 3 emissions, a summary emissions report, and confirmation of native tree offsetting equivalent to 125% of measured emissions.

Although the applicant has applied for 100% of the costs, staff are making an exception for this application and recommending funding 100% of what they have applied for given the small cost.

Request Number: SF25/26_0032

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|--|--|---|
| <p>Sir Peter Blake Charity Limited</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>BLAKE NZ-VR: Climate Change</p> <p>BLAKE's new NZ-VR Climate Change lesson is an innovative climate change education programme using immersive, Aotearoa-based virtual reality. This is to be delivered to schools across Ōtautahi to allow students to explore real-world climate impacts and discuss pathways to a low-emissions, more resilient future, with a focus on electrification, transport and agriculture.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$108,800</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$20,000</p> <p>18% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Aotearoa Gaming Trust - \$10,000 (Confirmed) Lion Foundation - \$7,750 (Confirmed) Rata Foundation - \$20,000 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards:</p> <p>Salary and Wages \$17,500 Travel \$2,500</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$10,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$10,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Sir Peter Blake Charity Limited towards BLAKE NZ-VR: Climate Change.</p> |

2

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

- Project will build on BLAKE's marine conservation NZ-VR programmes, which reached 7500 students in Christchurch in 2025.
- Will aim to reach 9000 students in 2026, in Christchurch.
- Rangatahi will be inspired to adopt more sustainable behaviours, attitudes, and practices, leading to long-term systemic changes that support Christchurch's long-term climate goals.
- Aim for 90% of teachers strongly agree that NZ-VR helped their students better understand environmental issues.

Staff Assessment

The Sir Peter Blake Trust (BLAKE) was established in 2004 and has a focus on environmental leadership, especially within youth. BLAKE seek funding towards their BLAKE NZ-VR: Climate Change programme.

This project addresses the challenge of climate change by increasing students' understanding of causes, impacts, and solutions. Using immersive, Aotearoa-based virtual reality, students explore real-world climate impacts and discuss pathways to a low-emissions, more resilient future.

Funding would be towards associated programme delivery costs including salaries and wages, and travel. As the Sustainability Fund does not support routine operational costs requiring ongoing funding, a one-off contribution is recommended to help establish the programme in its first year. Once underway, the organisation anticipates increasing income through school bookings and alternative funding streams, reducing reliance on Council support.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

This programme builds on the success of existing relationships within schools, which reached 7500 local students in 2025.

- Project focuses of building next generation awareness supporting future kaitiaki.
- Project is ready to roll-out and has undergone testing.
- BLAKE are confident they can secure long-term funding once the programme is established.

Request Number: SF25/26_0033

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|--|--|--|
| <p>Growing New Brighton</p> <p>Funding History 2025/26 \$1,500 (Community gardening and sustainable workshops) SCF CBL</p> | <p>Autumn planting</p> <p>Growing New Brighton would like to refresh the gardens they currently tend, to grow more food and flowers for the community to eat and enjoy that are suitable for the change of season. These gardens aim to provide beauty as well as provide food for the New Brighton community as everything grown is to be shared to help bridge the cost-of-living crisis as well as educate people about what can be grown in the area.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$620</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$620</p> <p>100% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Equipment and Materials - \$620</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$620</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$620 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Growing New Brighton towards Autumn planting.</p> |

3

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project amenity, community food supply, and growing awareness to both natural resources and cost of living relief</p> | <p>Staff Assessment Marginal relevance, but good community benefit, Criteria Relevance</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The project must align with Christchurch City Council's climate change objectives (e.g., reducing emissions or adapting to climate impacts) = moderate relevance 2. Community Benefit: high relevance 3. Projects should deliver a clear public benefit — not just private gain — and contribute to community wellbeing: moderate to high relevance 4. Long-Term Impact: moderate relevance 5. Deliverability: good 6. Measurable Outcomes: moderate measurability. <p>Rationale for staff recommendation: Seems sufficient community benefit with enough alignment to relevant criteria to warrant approval esp. as it is a very modest amount. The Evaluation Panel has changed the recommendation to Priority 3. This application does meet the criteria but doesn't have strong alignment and due to oversubscription of the Fund, this application has not been prioritised over others with stronger contribution to the Fund's outcomes.</p> |
|---|--|

Request Number: SF25/26_0034

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|--|--|--|
| <p>Conservation Volunteers New Zealand</p> <p>Funding History 2024/25 - \$60,000 (Whaka-Ora Pest Project) BIO 2024/25 - \$25,000 (CVNZ Nursery) Sus 2023/24 - \$35,000 (CVNZ Otakaro Avon River Corridor Planting 2024) Sus 2022/23 - \$20,000 (Conservation Volunteers NZ) Sus</p> | <p>CVNZ Community Nursery</p> <p>We have now largely completed the construction of our native plant nursery at the Climate Action Campus and have commenced the plant production and community engagement. [There are still some minor adjustments and additions needed.] The aim of the nursery is to support both our own planting work in the Avon Ōtākaro River Corridor [OARC] but primarily to provide appropriately sourced and sized native plants to the neighbouring community at no cost. The overall objective of this work is to help create a flourishing native forest within the OARC and supported, enhanced and extended by household plantings.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$55,419</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$30,000</p> <p>54% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Pernod Ricard - \$9,419 (Confirmed) Lane Neve - \$5,000 (Confirmed) Ron Proctor Trust - \$10,000 (Confirmed) TBC - \$1,000 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$27,355 Administration - \$2,500 Equipment and Materials - \$145</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$10,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$10,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Conservation Volunteers New Zealand towards CVNZ Community Nursery.</p> |

2

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>To grow and supply eco sourced plants for free to restoration projects; resulting in increased support for ecological restoration, increased community participation etc</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>Seems to meet criteria and could make a positive and lasting contribution to restoration (and climate action) through the provision of free plants for local restoration. It would be good to know what the nursery coordinator will do over and above the input from the Climate Campus that assumingly will do much of the propagation, and that of the existing CVNZ resources.</p> <p>Criteria Relevance 1. The project must align with Christchurch City Council's climate change objectives (e.g., reducing emissions or adapting to climate impacts) = high relevance 2. Community Benefit: moderate relevance 3. Projects should deliver a clear public benefit - not just private gain - and contribute to community wellbeing: moderate to high relevance 4. Long-Term Impact: high relevance 5. Deliverability: good 6. Measurable Outcomes: moderate to highly measurable.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>The Evaluation Panel has recommended partial funding of \$10,000 in recognition of the long-term environmental and community value of this project. The nursery's contribution to native planting across the Avon Ōtākaro River Corridor and neighbouring suburbs, alongside its education and engagement work with schools and volunteers, aligns with the Fund's climate objectives. Due to high demand on the Sustainability Fund this round, this is below the original staff recommendation. The applicant is encouraged to direct funding toward new or expanded elements of the programme - such as school engagement and community outreach - rather than ongoing operational costs, and to explore sustainable funding pathways for the coordinator role going forward, as this Fund is primarily intended for new and emergent projects and programs.</p> |
|---|--|

Request Number: SF25/26_0035

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|--|--|---|
| <p>Shirley Community Trust</p> <p>Funding History 2025/26 \$44,000 (Shirley Alive Year 3 of 3) SCF PIC 2024/25 \$44,000 (Shirley Alive Year 2 of 3) SCF PIC</p> | <p>MacFarlane Park Food Forest</p> <p>MacFarlane Park Food Forest will be established next to MacFarlane Park Community Garden, both located on Council land just off Jebson Street, Shirley. Kaupapa: - Utilise unused land to grow bountiful fruit and low maintenance perennial crops (berries, currants, mushrooms, etc.) by and for the benefit of community. - Provide natural spaces & structures within this ecosystem for people to stop and reflect, encouraging gratitude at the 'Think & Thank' Seat, forgiveness at the 'Let Go Log', courage at the 'Cross Over Corner' and dreams at the 'Dream Table'. Problem/Opportunity: - Food security and mental health challenges in our local area.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$39,301</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$25,801</p> <p>66% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$12,480 Volunteer Expenses - \$1,000 Equipment and Materials - \$11,821 Plants - \$500</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$10,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$10,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Shirley Community Trust towards MacFarlane Park Food Forest.</p> |

2

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

- To develop a fruit/nut tree orchard beside the MacFarlane Park Community Garden. This will complement sharing produce for the community as well allow foraging for people who use the gardens.
- To develop reflection areas and play areas for children to integrate play and nature in the gardens.
- Further enhance volunteering opportunities to run the gardens and develop people's gardening knowledge and skills.

Staff Assessment

The Shirley Community Trust (SCT) was established in 1999 and has established itself as an important and strong community trust in Shirley and nearby suburbs. They oversee 25 projects including the MacFarlane Community Gardens. These gardens grow produce for those living in this area, as well provide volunteering opportunities to enhance community engagement, as well assist develop gardening skills and knowledge. Funding is sought to develop a 'food forest' on adjoining unutilised land, beside the community garden. Any sum approved would be used to buy extra plants/trees, tools, tunnel house, irrigation, building materials and builder's costs associated with completing this project. SCT is well known to the Central Ward advisors who inform that this group is well structured and run and generally delivers on projects. They are supportive of this application being recommended. The applicant has been spoken to and advises that should a partial amount be approved from what was requested, they would continue with this project and efforts to raise extra funds would be made or some aspects of the projects be deferred until funds can be found.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- SCT (MacFarlane Park Food Forest) objectives align well with Council's Sustainability funding Strategies/policies, in that it is collaborative and will foster partnerships, it will develop a new opportunity for the community and is both equitable and inclusive through volunteering and supplying produce to this community. As such it will deliver clear community benefits.
- It will have a lasting impact, with fruit and nut trees being available to the community for many years to reap benefits, as well it will create a welcoming area for people to be and/or participate in horticulture associated with the project.

Due to high demand on the Sustainability Fund this round, the Evaluation Panel has recommended funding of \$10,000, slightly below the original staff recommendation.

Request Number: SF25/26_0036

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p>Untouched World Charitable Trust</p> <p>Funding History 2024/25 - \$14,100 (Rangatahi Sustainability Leadership Capability Building Programmes) Sus Rd 1</p> | <p>Change Forward - Rangatahi in action</p> <p>Change Forward is a new project which aims to further the impact of rangatahi beyond our Christchurch Leadership-for-Sustainability programmes.</p> <p>In 2025 we initiated mentoring and networking opportunities for programme participants. We observed a need for more resourced pathways for collective action, programme follow-through, and place-based engagement. Change Forward provides dedicated facilitation across 12 months, with nine planned anchor point activities for connection and action. These include connection-hui to build relationships, shared learning and momentum, and environmental activities based at Rāpaki Marae.</p> <p>The initiative creates pathways enabling rangatahi to strengthen networks and apply sustainability and leadership learning through practical community-based action.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$43,962</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$20,031</p> <p>46% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Mainland Foundation - \$1,149.27 (Unconfirmed) Blue Sky Community Trust - \$2,298.55 (Unconfirmed) KGF - \$825.22 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$9,967 Facilitator Fees - \$8,400 Marketing & Comms - \$1,664</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$8,400</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$8,400 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Untouched World Charitable Trust towards Change Forward - Rangatahi in action.</p> |

1

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

The Applicant is applying to fund a new 12-month structured follow-on pathway that moves alumni from learning to collective action, with facilitated coordination and place-based environmental mahi. Expected outcomes of this project are: Approximately 60 rangatahi engaged over 12 months in a structured post-programme pathway. Delivery of nine facilitated activities (connection hui and place-based environmental work at Rāpaki Marae). Increased youth capability in sustainability leadership, climate literacy, and practical project delivery. Strengthened peer networks and sustained engagement beyond one-off programmes.

Staff Assessment

This project is considered priority one because Strong alignment with the fund criteria

This application aligns well with the eligibility criteria. Change Forward builds on the organisation's established Leadership-for-Sustainability programmes by providing a structured 12-month pathway that enables rangatahi to transition from learning into sustained community-based action. The organisation has a proven track record of delivery and strong governance capability.

The project aligns well with Council's Long-Term Plan and Climate Resilience Strategy, particularly in relation to intergenerational equity, guardianship of the natural environment, resilient communities, and partnership with mana whenua. By supporting youth leadership development and practical environmental restoration activities, the initiative contributes to long-term climate-positive outcomes for Christchurch.

Funding will enable expanded community participation and sustained engagement beyond stand-alone programmes, representing a strategic investment in future environmental leadership capacity.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

The applicant has demonstrated a strong potential for positive impact. This project is also well aligned with CCC's LTP and Climate Resilience Strategy.

The Evaluation Panel has recommended partial funding of \$8,400 toward facilitator costs. Due to high demand on the Sustainability Fund this round, this is below the original staff recommendation. Change Forward represents a new and emergent initiative that extends beyond the organisation's existing programme delivery, creating a structured and resourced pathway that has not previously existed. Staff are satisfied that the funding requested for facilitator costs is directed toward new delivery rather than ongoing operational costs and is consistent with the Fund's focus on new and emergent projects and programs.

Request Number: SF25/26_0037

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|--|--|--|
| <p>All Aboard Transport Decarbonisation Trust</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>Going Places 2026</p> <p>Going Places is a regionally tailored kanohi ki te kanohi (face-to-face) programme that brings people together to reimagine transport systems. Transport produces over half of Christchurch's greenhouse gas emissions and causes harm to communities on par with major health challenges such as tobacco or obesity. All Aboard's triple track of an evening hui, community workshop and professional masterclass connects local experience with evidence and international-level expertise. Informed, strengthened communities, motivated advocates and skilled professionals can then jointly contribute towards shaping Christchurch's transport system, meeting multiple CCC objectives.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$26,500</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$15,900</p> <p>60% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$8,640 Administration - \$1,872 Equipment and Materials - \$3,060 Rent / Venue Hire - \$1,698 Travel - \$630</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$8,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$8,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to All Aboard Transport Decarbonisation Trust towards Going Places 2026.</p> |

1

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>Face-to-face community workshops and upskilling 'masterclasses' aim to increase public understanding, trust and participation in decision-making around Christchurch's transport future via a programme that offers space for communities, professionals and decision-makers to reimagine a transport system that serves diverse needs. It aims to reach beyond the 'choir' of usual suspects who submit regularly on Council projects, and to build a shared understanding of problems, opportunities, trade-offs and possible pathways forward to a transport system that is low-emissions, resilient and offers choice and safety. It supports participants to envisage a pathway between where we are now and where we need to go to achieve a better transport system, which is often a 'missing piece' in the imagination and public conversation. It aims to build local leadership and networks, including among groups typically underrepresented in Council consultations.</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>This project is considered priority one because This project is one that has potential to build on and be expanded and could help move the needle on imagining and creating a low-emission, equitable, accessible, lower-congestion transport system that our varied communities can get behind.</p> <p>The proposed programme brings people together face-to-face and incorporates elements of deliberative democracy to generate more representative, informed community feedback for Council. It builds on initiatives previously trialled in Auckland. By convening a broad cross-section of participants alongside subject-matter experts, the programme supports a stronger understanding of transport challenges and evidence-based solutions and helps communities envision and advocate for an improved transport system. The in-person format is particularly valuable, as it reduces misinformation, builds trust, and enables more constructive dialogue than standard engagement processes.</p> <p>While the programme has fewer tangible outputs than other applications, it recognises that travel behaviour is shaped by the transport system itself - a transport system that currently generates over 50% of Christchurch's emissions. Supporting communities to re-imagine that system (and to advocate effectively for lower-emissions, more equitable, and more accessible transport outcomes) represents a longer-term investment with the potential to deliver emissions reductions beyond what individual mode-shift 'nudging' initiatives can achieve.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>This project is one that has potential to build on and be expanded, and could help move the needle on imagining and creating a low-emission, equitable, accessible, lower-congestion transport system that our varied communities can get behind.</p> <p>As this is a new programme, staff recommend funding of \$8,000 to see how the first-year progresses and get an understanding of how successful this approach is in reaching 'beyond the choir' of usual submitters and other heavily engaged individuals and groups. Staff also recommend that Council provide in-kind support in the form of free venue hire for the applicant's hui, workshops, and masterclass.</p> |
|---|--|

Request Number: SF25/26_0038

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|--|--|
| <p>Predator free NB/Coastal Kaitiaki</p> <p>Funding History 2025/26 \$2,500 (Community wide pest control) SCF CBL</p> | <p>Predator free NB</p> <p>Predator Free New Brighton is implementing a "Bio-Shield" to protect coastal biodiversity. We are expanding our 279-trap network to cover the dunes and estuary edge. A primary goal is total possum eradication in Rawhiti Domain. This funding supports a 20-hour-per-week Coordinator to manage field maintenance, 700+ catch data logs, and our "Possum Trap Share" program. We provide residents with free trap delivery, setup, and 24/7 carcass removal, removing barriers to community participation in conservation.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$147,586</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$30,000</p> <p>20% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Waitai Coastal-Burwood Strengthening Communities Fund - \$2,500 (Confirmed) Genera biosecurity global (unsolicited donation) - \$10,000 (Confirmed) Environmental Partnership Fund (CCC) - \$20,000 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$30,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Predator free NB/Coastal Kaitiaki towards Predator free NB.</p> |

3

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>Possum control in Rawhiti Reserve and improved vegetation. Probably limited ecological gains certainly beyond reserve and margin within owing to the lack of good natural habitats</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>Laudable as the project is, it is marginal in terms of what it delivers to climate resilience. The sustainability in terms of gains made, unless eradication can be achieved, is dependent on perpetual trapping.</p> <p>Criteria Relevance</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The project must align with Christchurch City Council's climate change objectives (e.g., reducing emissions or adapting to climate impacts) = marginal 2. Community Benefit: some but relatively minor 3. Projects should deliver a clear public benefit — not just private gain — and contribute to community wellbeing: moderate4 4. Long-Term Impact - limited 5. Deliverability: good 6. Measurable Outcomes: moderate - number of possums killed is measurable but doesn't necessarily mean much. <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>Low priority in view of limited ecological values in the reserve and the uncertain, probably minor, impact possum control would make. Has some community awareness appeal.</p> |
|---|--|

Request Number: SF25/26_0039

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|--|---|
| <p>Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc</p> <p>Funding History 2025/26 - \$860 (AED Battery replacement) CDEM 2025/26 - \$5,000 (Kaumātua Wellbeing) SCF BP 2024/25 - \$150,000 (Office, Conference facility and Atea Extension) CEF</p> | <p>Returning Raupō to Whakaraupō</p> <p>Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke have an opportunity to support CCC and the wider community of Whakaraupō/ Lyttelton Harbour in Returning Raupō to Whakaraupō. This supports the harbours capacity in climate resilience and implement both CCC and Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke aspirations. Pat of the Head of the Harbour in Whakaraupō/ Lyttelton Harbour has been studied within the Coastal Hazards Adaption Plan by CCC and is projected to be taken by sea level rise and compromise the asset of Governors Bay Road. Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke wish to Return Raupō to Whakaraupō on behalf of the community.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$23,060</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$23,060</p> <p>100% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$18,000 Equipment and Materials - \$5,060</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$13,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$13,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc towards Returning Raupō to Whakaraupō.</p> |

1

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>The Applicant is seeking to plant Raupō in Whakaraupō on behalf of the community. The funding will be used for the plants and wages for this to happen. Tiaki Taiao, on behalf of Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke are a small field team who implement projects of importance to Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke. The benefit will spread across the Harbour communities in regard to climate education and community connection. Further, planting more raupō also has benefits of carbon sequestration, water management, potential asset protection and cultural alignment.</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>This project is considered priority one because the project aligns well with the fund objectives</p> <p>Te Hapu o Ngāti Wheke have a proven track record of delivery of projects, including planting and restoration projects in their takiwa. The project has many potential benefits to the wider community:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - It increases and supplements climate resilience momentum that is already being built in the community through other ork programmes Te Hapu o Ngāti Wheke have been undertaking, along with the work that the CCC Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning team were doing with the adaptation planning there. - There is cultural alignment through the active expression of kaitiakitanga, restoration of culturally significant indigenous species, and reinforcement of mana whenua responsibilities. The initiative supports the application of mātauranga Māori in environmental management and contributes to the intergenerational transmission of cultural knowledge and connection to place. - Ecological and water management benefits, including nutrient uptake and sediment trapping. Restored raupō wetlands function as nature-based adaptation infrastructure, improving estuarine resilience while delivering water quality and biodiversity co-benefits. <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>Funding this project will empower an existing group of dedicated people to undertake a project that aligns with both Council and their own objectives.</p> <p>The Evaluation Panel has recommended partial funding of \$13,000, in line with the Fund's criteria that Council contributes no more than 60% of total project costs</p> |
|---|---|

Request Number: SF25/26_0040

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|--|--|
| <p>Garden to Table Trust</p> <p>Funding History 2024/25 \$20,000 (Garden to Table Christchurch) Sus</p> | <p>Garden to Table Christchurch</p> <p>Over recent decades, knowledge and skills in the garden and kitchen have been lost. 1 in 5 New Zealanders are facing food insecurity, food waste is an increasingly prevalent issue, and eco-anxiety is common amongst tamariki and continues to negatively impact wellbeing. The Garden to Table programme teaches children how to grow, harvest, prepare and share good food. The programme is run in schools throughout the school year and provides hands-on real-world learning opportunities for children taking part. Integral to the programme is learning about the environment in relation to the food cycle.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$47,350</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$20,000</p> <p>42% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Aotearoa Gaming Trust - \$1,500 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$12,500 Travel - \$850 Service delivery expenses - \$6,650</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$12,500</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$12,500 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Garden to Table Trust towards Garden to Table Christchurch.</p> |

2

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>Intergenerational education around the food cycle and environmentally efficient local food production on small to medium scale. Schools (new and already enrolled in the programme), will learn how to reduce food waste (to zero), understanding smart water usage, and cooking skills with locally grown ingredients.</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>The Garden to Table Trust seeks funding to expand its Garden to Table programme, which teaches tamariki to grow, harvest, prepare, and share fresh, healthy food while learning about sustainability and the food cycle. The programme responds to rising food insecurity, food waste, and eco-anxiety, providing hands-on learning in schools across Christchurch throughout the year.</p> <p>The Trust has over 15 years' experience delivering educational programmes, with GTT running in Christchurch for more than 12 years. The Education Facilitator supports South Island schools and brings expertise in organic growing, food and nutrition, and workplace training. She is backed by a national team and a repository of educational resources, with additional staff developing digital learning and training.</p> <p>Council funding will cover facilitator salary and travel, centralised service delivery, resource development, IT, and administration. This will enable the Trust to expand school participation, provide training, and build local partnerships. The programme is expected to reach more than 1,300 children in 13 schools, producing measurable impacts on food waste reduction, sustainable gardening, environmental awareness, and healthy eating habits, benefiting families and school communities.</p> <p>The Trust collaborates with other local organisations and funders, ensuring complementary support and a sustainable, embedded programme with lasting community impact.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>This application is recommended for partial funding as it meets the requirements of the Fund and aligns with the Council's climate objectives and principles. However, the partial amount recommended reflects not funding the centralised service delivery costs, which are based in Auckland, as this part of the request does not align with the Fund criteria. The funding amount has been reduced slightly due to oversubscription of the fund.</p> |
|--|---|

Request Number: SF25/26_0041

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|---|---|--|
| <p>RAD Bikes Charitable Trust</p> <p>Funding History</p> <p>2025/26 \$10,000 (Paying salaries and wages of staff to deliver RAD's Grand Plan (strategy) 2025-26) SCF CW 2024/25 - \$17,000 ('Find a Bike' Expansion 2025) Sustain 2024/25 \$12,500 (RAD's Grand Plan 2024-25) SCF M 2023/24 \$14,000 (RAD's Grand Plan 2023-25) SCF M 2022/23 \$26,000 (RAD Bikes Expansion 2021-23) Sustain Yr 2 of 2 2021/22 \$26,000 (RAD Bikes Expansion 2021-23) Sustain Yr 1 of 2 2022/23 \$11,000 (RAD Bikes Expansion 2021-23) SCF M</p> | <p>Strengthening 'Find a Bike' 2026-27</p> <p>RAD seeks to strengthen our 'Find a Bike' initiative to enhance zero-emission mobility and waste reduction in Ōtautahi.</p> <p>After a successful 2025 expansion, RAD plan to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Add professional safety check sessions outside public hours (7hr/wk) - Maintain twice-weekly public sessions at RAD (6hrs/wk) - Collaborate with 15 local social services to reach those who'll benefit most <p>Our new goal is to get 500 more people riding and recycle 1000 additional bike parts annually.</p> <p>This project promotes cycling access, reduces waste, and builds resilient communities to tackle climate change, foster a sustainable economy, and protect our precious environment.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$34,000</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$15,000</p> <p>44% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$15,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$15,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$15,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to RAD Bikes Charitable Trust towards Strengthening 'Find a Bike' 2026-27.</p> |

1

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

The budget for staff hours for safety checks of repaired bikes will see an additional 500 bikes in the hands of community members who will most benefit, as well as upscaled re-use of bike parts to support a circular economy and reduce waste. These safety checks are a current pinch point in RAD's workflow, as they have plenty of volunteers fixing bikes and helping members of the public fix bikes, but the safety checks need to be done by an experienced professional mechanic to ensure safety, quality and longevity of the bikes RAD gets into the community.

The second budget strand, Salaries/Wages for Collaboration Support will allow RAD to work with additional social services to effectively reach community members who will benefit most from having a zero-emissions mode of transport, also enabling participation and access, and supporting their wellbeing and community connection.

With 53% of Christchurch's emissions being from transport, this project presents a tangible way to lower emissions. The emissions impact of RAD Bikes was quantified by University of Canterbury 2025 research, finding RAD currently enables approximately 129-324 tonnes of CO2e emissions reductions per year (the equivalent emissions of approximately 895 to 2,238 one-way per-passenger flights between Christchurch and Auckland).

Staff Assessment

This project is considered priority one because RAD already demonstrates strong community impact, and this funding will alleviate a key pinch point, enabling hundreds more bikes to be made available to those who need them most at a modest cost. RAD has shown a strong ability to collaborate with and support other community organisations to maximise impact.

RAD uses a circular economy model which repairs donated bikes to sell at affordable cost and reduces waste in the process. This application has two elements: Wages/Salary for a professional bike mechanic to conduct safety checks on repaired bikes, and Wages/Salary for Collaboration Support, to build relationships with social service agencies to achieve an understanding of what RAD can offer their clients, and build the most effective, manageable and sustainable processes to deliver to these groups.

Both elements have a high degree of public benefit, with impact lasting well beyond the funding period. The staff hours for safety checks will address a pinch point in RAD's workflow, enabling the delivery of an estimated 500 additional bikes into the community.

While RAD's customers come from across the income spectrum, the equity element is strong as RAD enables many low-income people to access affordable, emissions-free transport which can be lifechanging. The enhanced relationship building with social service agencies proposed with the funding of a Collaboration Support staffer will further strengthen reach into communities of highest need. The proposal is realistic and deliverable and greatly leverages (and enhances via upskilling opportunities) RAD's substantial volunteer capacity to achieve high impact for modest funding assistance.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

RAD has a proven track record of delivery in the community. Their services are consistently oversubscribed, and they repair hundreds of bikes annually to offer at affordable prices to the community with discounts available to Community Service Card holders and under-18s. RAD consistently innovates to achieve ever-greater impact and reach new target audiences. In previous funding rounds, RAD sought and was granted funding to trial their 'Find a Bike' initiative to sell donated and repaired 'ready-to-ride' bikes at affordable costs, rather than residents having to spend several visits learning to fix a bike. 'Find-a-Bike' is now self-sustaining financially, but demand is exceeding RAD's capacity. RAD already have the donated bike stock available to fix, the volunteers to fix them, and the residents needing bikes, but to ensure safety and longevity of the bikes some additional professional mechanic hours are needed to do the final safety checks. There is also a volunteer upskilling element to this safety check process.

RAD's request for staff hours to build relationships with social service agencies to partner with also makes sense to reach new audiences with the highest need in a structured and sustainable way.

The UC research undertaken substantiates RAD's significant emissions-reduction impact (<https://ir.canterbury.ac.nz/items/abfc4ace-d098-4a3b-b649-ee35c98691b0>).

Request Number: SF25/26_0042

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p>Re-Purpose Pals</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>Re-thinking Waste for Wellbeing</p> <p>Re-purpose Pals delivers hands-on, hapori-based workshops where participants, especially tamariki and rangatahi, including neurodiverse learners, create personalised weighted soft toys from cleaned, repurposed items. Participants develop practical upcycling, sewing, repair, and problem-solving skills that extend beyond the workshop.</p> <p>The project fosters emotional wellbeing through sensory engagement, pride of creation, focus, calm, and a sense of autonomy, while building attachment and ownership. By valuing reuse over new consumption, the workshops promote sustainable behaviour, creativity, mindfulness, and environmental awareness, engaging learners meaningfully and strengthening connections within their local hapori, leaving measurable benefits for both participants and the wider community. 13425 toys diverted</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$33,500</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$20,100</p> <p>60% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Equipment and Materials - \$5,850 Salaries and Wages - \$11,160 Travel - \$1,200 Administration - \$1,890</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$12,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$12,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Re-Purpose Pals towards Re-thinking Waste for Wellbeing.</p> |

1

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

Re-purpose Pals delivers community workshops where participants learn how to make personalised, weighted soft toys from cleaned, repurposed items.

By valuing reuse over new consumption, the workshops promote sustainable behaviour, creativity, mindfulness, and environmental awareness, engaging learners meaningfully and strengthening connections within their local hapori, leaving measurable benefits for both participants and the wider community.

Workshops will be catered toward tamariki, rangatahi and neurodiverse learners.

Project aims to foster emotional wellbeing while building attachment and ownership through:

- Sensory engagement
- Pride of creation
- Focus
- Sense of autonomy

Participants will acquire the following skills:

- Practical upcycling
- Sewing
- Repair
- Problem-solving

Staff Assessment

This project is considered priority one because This is a unique project which encourages re-purposing of used materials while teaching lasting and tangible skills.

Project encourages waste minimisation and sustainable behaviour by embedding reuse and repair practices while teaching tangible skills such as; sewing, repair, and problem solving. Workshops are designed to be inclusive and suited to neurodiverse learners, and Council funding will enable the programme to be delivered to a broader range of schools and community groups, including those facing financial or access barriers.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

Partial funding is recommended as this is the project's inaugural run. The priority rating of 1 is maintained given its innovative nature and distinction from other applications.

Due to high demand on the Sustainability Fund this round, the Evaluation Panel has recommended funding of \$12,000, slightly below the original staff recommendation.

Request Number: SF25/26_0043

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|--|--|---|
| <p>Summit Road Society</p> <p>Funding History 2025/26 - \$7,000 (Avoca Valley Stream Restoration Planting Project 2026) CWPF 2024/25 - \$45,000 (2026 Fencing and Planting for Biodiversity Restoration) BIO 2024/25 - \$15,000 (Reforestation Project) Sus 2024/25 - \$18,000 (Predator Free Port Hills) SCF SCH 2023/24 - \$10,000 (Predator Free Port Hills) SCF SCH 2023/24 - \$7,680 (Protection Rare Ecosystems) BIO 2023/24 - \$56,534 (Port Hills Planting) Better Off SCH 2022/23 - \$10,000 (Avoca Valley - Landslips) Sus</p> | <p>Linda Woods Reserve Revegetation</p> <p>The project strengthens the long-term ecological resilience of Linda Woods Reserve and supports shared objectives between the Summit Road Society and Christchurch City Council. It focuses on reducing carbon emissions, protecting native biodiversity and preparing the Port Hills for ongoing climate impacts. The reserve faces increasing pressure from fire risk, erosion and biodiversity decline, creating both a challenge and an opportunity for climate-positive restoration. This project will enhance the reserve's ability to absorb carbon, support research and academic monitoring, and contribute to a more climate-resilient Christchurch landscape.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$58,523</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$34,023</p> <p>58% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding CCC Biodiversity Fund - \$42,736 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Equipment and Materials - \$28,023 Predator Control - \$3,000 Equipment and Materials - \$1,000 Mowing - \$2,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Summit Road Society towards Linda Woods Reserve Revegetation mowing, excavator and possum traps.</p> |

3

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>Reduced fire risk, increased planting and CO2 sequestration, reduced possum numbers, opportunities for public engagement and improved amenity</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>Approve funding for restoration. SRS have a longstanding record managing ecological values in combination with providing public amenity and recreation. Ecological restoration of Linda Woods aligns with many Council priorities including the sustainability fund criteria and delivers multiple benefits, such as increased habitat and carbon sequestration, reduced erosion, enhanced amenity and ecological understanding.</p> <p>Decline funding for mowing 4wd tracks as this is standard maintenance, and using petrol mowers is not consistent with lowering carbon emissions</p> <p>Decline funding for possum traps as priority should be given to restoring habitat quality and quantity, which is still in its early stages in the reserve.</p> <p>Criteria Relevance for planting.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The project must align with Christchurch City Council's climate change objectives (e.g., reducing emissions or adapting to climate impacts) = high relevance 2. Community Benefit: moderate to high relevance 3. Projects should deliver a clear public benefit — not just private gain — and contribute to community wellbeing: moderate to high relevance 4. Long-Term Impact: high relevance 5. Deliverability: good 6. Measurable Outcomes: moderate to highly measurable. <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>Recommend funding for planting as increasing the amount of native forest delivers multiple benefits consistent with the funds criteria, including increased habitat and carbon sequestration, reduced erosion, enhanced amenity and ecological understanding.</p> <p>Decline funding for mowing 4wd tracks as this is standard maintenance, and using petrol mowers is not consistent with lowering carbon emissions</p> <p>Decline funding for possum traps as priority should be given to restoring habitat quality and quantity, which is still in its early stages in the reserve.</p> <p>Evaluation Panel meeting outcome - BAU, research, and monitoring are not funded under this fund. Therefore, the Evaluation Panel has changed the recommendation to a Priority 3 rating.</p> |
|--|---|

Request Number: SF25/26_0044

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p>Smith Street Community Farm Trust</p> <p>Funding History 2024/25 - \$1,454 (Outfall Drain Working Group) CWP 2024/25 - \$3,000 (Lyttelton Community Orchard) SCF BP 2024/25 - \$5,000 (Community Farm (SCF CBL 2023/24 - \$12,000 (Garden Manager wages) SCF CBL</p> | <p>Water & Carbon Retention Project</p> <p>This project will build resilience by installing a rainwater harvesting system and a large-scale vermiculture operation. The system will capture roof runoff for irrigation during dry summers and transform local food waste into high-quality potting mix. This creates self-sufficiency, eliminating the need for town water and costly, plastic-wrapped commercial potting mix. The new capacity will enable the farm to scale up seedling production, increase its supply of free organic produce, and provide sustainability education for the community.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$55,909</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$25,000</p> <p>45% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$5,751 Equipment and Materials - \$19,249</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$22,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$22,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Smith Street Community Farm Trust towards Water & Carbon Retention Project</p> |

1

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

- Physical Outputs & Deliverables:
- A rainwater harvesting system, including tanks and a solar-powered pump.
 - Four large-scale, continuous-flow vermiculture (worm farm) systems built from repurposed materials.
 - Annual production of high-quality, on-site potting mix and vermicast (approx. 200L/week), enabling increased seedling production.
 - A suite of new equipment, including a paper shredder, sieves, and battery-powered tools, to improve operational efficiency.
 - Educational resources, including a shareable vermiculture plan and workshop materials.
- Community & Environmental Benefits:
- A supported, part-time employment opportunity created for an individual facing barriers to work.
 - Increased provision of free and low-cost organic produce for vulnerable residents and community groups.
 - Diversion of local organic waste (food scraps, cardboard) from landfill.
 - Reduced demand on the municipal potable water supply and mitigation of on-site surface flooding.
 - Enhanced practical skills training in sustainable food systems for volunteers and the public.

Staff Assessment

This project is considered priority one because the project leverages council funds to secure significant external (MSD) investment. It creates a self-sustaining model that builds long-term climate resilience and food security for vulnerable communities. The detailed planning demonstrates a high probability of success and enduring impact, offering excellent value for money.

This project is highly recommended for funding. It demonstrates strong alignment with the fund's objectives and appears well-planned, with a high probability of success and enduring impact.

The project addresses both climate adaptation and emissions reduction. The rainwater harvesting system builds resilience to drought and flooding, while the vermiculture/composting operation diverts organic waste from landfill. The project is designed for lasting impact, creating a self-sustaining model where an operational cost (potting mix) is eliminated. This ensures benefits will continue after the funding ends.

The project delivers public good. Benefits are targeted towards vulnerable groups through provision of free organic produce and the creation of a supported employment pathway. The collaborative approach with local businesses, Menzshed, and MSD strengthens community partnerships.

The application is supported by detailed operational plans, quotes, and a clear understanding of the resources required. The applicant has secured in-kind/pro-bono support, demonstrating community buy-in. They have also outlined specific measurable outcomes, including water captured, waste diverted and soil carbon surveys.

This project appears to represent excellent value, leveraging a modest council investment to unlock government (MSD) funding and community contributions. It is an example of the tangible, community-based climate action this fund is designed to support.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

This project is considered priority one because the project leverages council funds to secure significant external (MSD) investment. It creates a self-sustaining model that builds long-term climate resilience and food security for vulnerable communities. The detailed planning demonstrates a high probability of success and enduring impact, offering excellent value for money.

The Evaluation Panel has recommended a slightly reduced funding amount of \$22,000 from the original staff recommendation. This reduction excludes non-essential costs and reflects the high demand on the Sustainability Fund this round.

Request Number: SF25/26_0045

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|--|--|---|
| <p>Christchurch Envirohub Trust</p> <p>Funding History</p> <p>2025/26 - \$15,000 (Te Tuna Tāone / Urban Eel – Action Learning Programme) CWPF 2025/26 - \$15,000 (Salaries and operational costs) SCF CW 2025/26 - \$75,000 (Te Tuna Tāone – Action Learning) EPF (Non-contestable 1st year of 3 years) 2024/25 - \$10,000 (Te Tuna Tāone – Action Learning) CWP 2024/25 - \$13,678 (Te Tuna Tāone – Action Learning) DRF M 2024/25 - \$7,000 (Services, digital and physical tools, and activities) SCF M 2023/24 - \$14,000 (Stormwater Superhero Trailer) Better Off CBL 2023/24 - \$25,000 (Te Tuna Tāone – Action Learning) Sustain 2023/24 - \$5,000 (Operation costs) SCF M 2022/23 - \$15,000 (Te Tuna Tāone) Sustain 2022/23 - \$4,000 (Operational costs & Stormwater superhero trailer) SCF M</p> | <p>Envirokids</p> <p>Envirokids is a free, collaborative environmental education programme for Tamariki aged 5-13 in Ōtautahi Christchurch. Through hands-on activities, children explore diverse environmental topics including gardening, freshwater protection, zero emissions transport, waste minimisation, ecological restoration, taonga species and more. Weekly sessions are held at the Botanic Gardens, but also visits local environments like wetlands, rivers and gardens.</p> <p>Working with local environmental groups, Envirokids builds knowledge, curiosity and practical skills that support climate mitigation and adaptation. The project addresses the need to grow environmental awareness and action from a young age, strengthening future kaitiaki and supporting long-term community resilience to climate change.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$39,047</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$23,157</p> <p>59% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Rātā Foundation (portion) - \$2,000 (Unconfirmed) COGS (portion - will apply) - \$1,000 (Unconfirmed) CCC Strengthening Communities Fund (portion - will apply) - \$2,000 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$22,097 Equipment and Materials - \$1,060</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$15,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$15,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Christchurch Envirohub Trust towards Envirokids.</p> |

2

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

- Participating tamariki learn about topics relating to waste, environmental protection, food systems, climate change, etc, as well as have hands-on experiences
- Learning outside of the formal classroom
- Provide environmental action for participants to do at home
- Exposure/promotion of local environmental organisations to wider community

Staff Assessment

Envirokids has been running since 2021. Run by Envirohub, which is active in the local environmental action scene in Ōtautahi, and supports networking for local environmental organisations.

Envirohub is collaborative in nature, so is well connected with local environmental organisations who may not have capacity to run educational programmes themselves. The content of the programme covers relevant topics to climate resilience and environmental protection. Similar education is provided through Enviro schools and the Council but is during school hours. Providing education in the weekend is complementary to formal education. Average attendance for 2024 was 26 per session, with a total of 1373 kids, and for 2025 was 19 per session, with a total of 960 kids.

Envirohub do not have as much external funding this year, so the programme is currently paused, but SF funding would enable them to run sessions later in the year. They will be reviewing the programme and exploring whether to run sessions on Sundays (some tamariki play sports Saturday) or hold sessions at a different venue (like a library).

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- This is not an emerging initiative, but they state SF would provide short-term stability funding while exploring future options for income.
- Envirohub has connections with a variety of local environmental groups. Ōtautahi has many dedicated and knowledgeable environmental groups, many of which are volunteers.
- This programme creates space for environmental education outside of formal classroom in the form of a weekend activity for whānau - education encompassing food resilience, waste reduction and environmental protection.

Request Number: SF25/26_0046

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|---|--|
| <p>Dharma Yodha New Zealand Inc.</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>Community Sustainability Leaders Workshops</p> <p>Our project builds sustainable leaders by training volunteers to organise events in schools, community groups, and businesses while demonstrating creative ways to reuse materials. Landfill-bound fabrics, wood, blinds, pallets, and paint are transformed into functional, cultural, and educational products, reducing waste and reliance on imported materials. Volunteers gain leadership, teamwork, and environmental skills, along with confidence in contributing to the micro-economy through prototyping and designing products from waste. This initiative celebrates cultural diversity, strengthens team collaboration, and builds long-term volunteer capacity, empowering participants to run workshops, train others, and develop future community sustainability leaders.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$10,797</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$10,797</p> <p>100% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Equipment and Materials - \$2,397 Volunteer Expenses - \$6,000 Volunteer Recognition - \$1,200 Training and Upskilling - \$1,200</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Dharma Yodha New Zealand Inc. towards Community Sustainability Leaders Workshops.</p> |

3

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>Project is looking to implement 3D printer workshops facilitated by volunteers. A focus of the project is to design and prototype creative products from waste to divert this from landfill and organise events in schools, community groups and businesses.</p> <p>Anticipated outcomes: 1). Strengthened volunteer taskforce: trained volunteers provide hands-on sustainability demonstrations 2). Sustainable solutions: product design to divert waste from landfill in useful and creative ways (e.g. tents, shade structures, stands, gloves etc). 3). Skill building: participants gain valuable technology-based training in prototyping, design, and creation of reusable items.</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>Project is loosely related to sustainability; however, 3D printers don't necessarily reduce carbon emissions. Dharma Yodha do great work in the community, and many projects involve sustainability and community connection. While the project outcomes are to 'convert waste into products to develop the micro economy, reduce pollution and empower community through arts, fun and inclusive workshops' it is unclear how this would be achieved through the 3D printing workshops. The project seems more related to community activation and cultural inclusivity which would apply better to other funds.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>Low priority in view of shortage of funds - project is loosely related to sustainability, and 3D printers along with staff assistance are available at many Council libraries.</p> |
|---|---|

Request Number: SF25/26_0048

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|--|---|--|
| <p>Styx Living Laboratory Trust</p> <p>Funding History 2025/26 - \$7,000 (Pūharakekenui Programme Delivery and Support Officer) CWPF 2025/26 - \$16,000 (Pūharakekenui Programme Delivery and Support Officer) SCF CW 2024/25 - \$30,000 (Weed Survey of the Pūharakekenui/ Styx River Catchment) BIO 2024/25 - \$7,425 (Water Quality Monitoring) CWP 2024/25 - \$10,000 (Community Resilience and Connection: Free Trees Project & Sustainable Transport) Sus 2024/25 - \$8,000 (Styx Living Laboratory Trust Education Work Program Initiative) SCF CBL 2024/25 - \$8,000 (Styx Living Laboratory Trust Education Work Programme Initiative) SCF PIC 2023/24 - \$41,000 (Willow control) BIO 2023/24 - \$10,000 (Styx Living Laboratory Trust Education Work Program Initiative) Better OFF FWH 2023/24 - \$10,750 (The Pūharakekenui Free Trees Project) Sus 2023/24 - \$2,000 (Styx Living Laboratory Trust Work Programme Support) SCF CBL 2023/24 - \$8,000 (Styx Living Laboratory Trust Work Programme Support) SCF PIC 2023/24 - \$7,000 (Styx Living Laboratory Trust Work Programme Support) SCF FWH</p> | <p>Community tree canopy project</p> <p>We propose to provide free trees to households in the Belfast and Harewood areas, engage communities, and conducting further research into people's perceptions of trees. The Trust has identified this as a novel means to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) increase the tree canopy coverage in under-treed residential areas within the catchment, 2) engage communities in a discussion around urban trees, 3) answer research questions related to people's understanding and perceptions of urban trees, and 4) contribute to maintaining and enhancing citywide biodiversity values. | <p>Total Cost: \$52,085</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$28,984</p> <p>56% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$9,600 Travel - \$2,064 Equipment and Materials - \$12,320 Salaries and Wages - \$5,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$5,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$5,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Styx Living Laboratory Trust towards Community tree canopy project.</p> |

2

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>Increase native tree cover in wider residential Styx catchment, raise awareness of benefits of trees and shade, and climate change.</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>Partial funding (~50%) is recommended to cover the cost of trees and some associated expenses. Hard to reconcile some of the essential costs and what they are for over and above other budgeted items that may actually do the same thing. e.g. \$9600 salary and wages but applications states it is well staffed already, and are monthly community days realistic?</p> <p>Criteria Relevance 1. The project must align with Christchurch City Council's climate change objectives (e.g. reducing emissions or adapting to climate impacts) = moderate relevance 2. Community Benefit: moderate to high relevance 3. Projects should deliver a clear public benefit - not just private gain - and contribute to community wellbeing: moderate relevance 4. Long-Term Impact: high relevance 5. Deliverability: good 6. Measurable Outcomes: moderate to highly measurable.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation: No funding to research component. Aligns with criteria and has a proven track record, good opportunity to raise awareness among a new subdivision. Moderate community/ecological benefit. Due to high demand on the Sustainability Fund this round, the Evaluation Panel has recommended funding of \$5,000, slightly below the original staff recommendation.</p> |
|--|---|

Request Number: SF25/26_0049

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|--|---|--|
| <p>Stitch O Mat Charitable Trust</p> <p>Funding History</p> <p>2024/25 - \$6,000 (Operating Costs for Stitch-O-Mat Charitable Trust) SCF CBL 2023/24 - \$2,000 (Moving Premises) DRF CBL 2023/24 - \$2,000 (Bridget Allen) CCS Rd 1 2023/24 - \$4,000 (New Brighton Stitch-O-Mat) SCF CBL 2022/23 - \$4,000 (New Brighton Stitch-O-Mat - Facility Management) DRF CBL 2022/23 - \$4,000 (New Brighton Stitch-O-Mat) SCF CB</p> | <p>Running Costs - Promoting Sustainable Practice</p> <p>Stitch-O-Mat Charitable Trust seeks support from Christchurch City Council Sustainability Fund to meet the ongoing running costs of our project, Promoting Sustainable Practice in Fashion. Stitch-O-Mat is a hapori sewing facility that engages the community in practical, low-cost ways to reduce textile waste through the reuse of donated fabrics and sewing machines. We deliver classes and workshops that build skills in repair, mending, and upcycling, extending the life of garments and materials. Our work supports community projects including kapa haka uniforms, reusable bags for the vege co-op, and welcome bags for New Brighton, strengthening sustainability and community resilience across Ōtautahi.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$6,400</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$4,700</p> <p>73% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards:</p> <p>Salaries and Wages - \$1,200 Rent / Venue Hire - \$3,000 Equipment and Materials - \$500</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$2,573</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$2,573 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Stitch-O-Mat Charitable Trust towards Running Costs - Promoting Sustainable Practice.</p> |

2

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

Project aims to engage community in practical, low-cost ways to reduce textile waste through:

- Reusing donated fabrics and sewing machines
- Classes and workshops building skills in repair, mending, and upcycling
- Extending the life of garments and materials
- Supporting community projects

In addition, project looks to extend operating hours and reach.

Staff Assessment

Application is for BAU processes, and the extension of current services through opening hours. A local fund may be more appropriate for this project.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

Promoted to Priority 2. The Evaluation Panel has recommended partial funding of \$2,573 in recognition of the value of this project to the community. The Applicant is encouraged to direct the funding toward new or expanded elements of their programme.

Request Number: SF25/26_0050

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|--|--|---|
| <p>The Wednesday Challenge HQ Limited</p> <p>Funding History 2024/25 \$35,000 (The Wednesday Challenge Schools Programme) Sustain</p> | <p>The Weekday Challenge Business Programme</p> <p>The Weekday Challenge is a dedicated business programme designed to reduce carbon emissions and improve health and well-being. It will directly support the Christchurch Economic Ambitions and help Christchurch deliver on this strategy. Transport is Christchurch's largest source of greenhouse gas emissions, accounting for approximately 55% of the city's total emissions. The Weekday Challenge directly addresses this by encouraging employees to choose environmentally friendly and active commuter travel modes like walking, running, cycling, and public transport. With Christchurch City Council funding we can launch the Weekday Challenge across the Christchurch business community and embed healthier travel choices.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$220,466</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$25,000</p> <p>11% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding TECT - \$15,000 (Confirmed) Bay of Plenty Community Trust - \$10,000 (Confirmed) Tauranga City Council - \$27,000 (Confirmed) Hamilton City Council - \$20,000 (Confirmed) Hamilton City Council - \$35,000 (Confirmed) Whangarei District Council - \$25,000 (Confirmed) Auckland Climate Grant - \$35,000 (Confirmed) Northeastern Community Trust - \$10,000 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Marketing, incentives, and communication, - \$4,240 Salaries and Wages - \$20,760</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to The Wednesday Challenge HQ Limited towards The Weekday Challenge Business Programme.</p> |

3

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

The Weekday Challenge would provide a behaviour change platform and engage with a number of Christchurch businesses who sign up, to motivate staff to travel to work by active, public or shared modes of transport. This is done via staff logging their trips to work, with a dashboard providing data on emissions avoided and other benefits such as physical and mental health and wellbeing benefits. Incentives like monthly morning tea shouts intend to motivate staff and celebrate achievements.

Staff Assessment

This project is considered priority three because

The applicant proposes a workplace travel-behaviour change initiative, the Weekday Challenge, aimed at encouraging staff of participating workplaces to shift to active, public, or shared transport to reduce emissions and support health and wellbeing outcomes. While these objectives align with Council's climate goals, the proposed programme overlaps with Council's established workplace travel planning activities. Experience from other councils indicates that the Weekday Challenge requires considerable in-kind staff support to be effective. Given current programme commitments and strong participation levels in our own programmes, Council does not have capacity to support an additional overlapping initiative. The long-term impact of the programme beyond the intensive engagement period appears uncertain, and it is unclear whether the programme in other cities has been effective in substantially shifting behaviour as opposed to recording and rewarding active and shared transport trips that were already happening. Other benefits outlined in the application offer limited value to Council. In particular, the dashboard data duplicates similar information already collected through existing Travel Demand Team programmes and city-wide transport surveys. The proposal does not meet Council's equity objectives, as the businesses expressing interest appear concentrated in white-collar professional sectors.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

Low priority in view of shortage of funds. Other transport-related applications to this fund substantially leverage volunteer contributions to increase impact for budget spent.

Given that the fund is significantly oversubscribed, the recommendation is to allocate funding to aligned active/public transport initiatives that Council is unable to offer our community, which complement but do not overlap with the target audiences of existing Council programmes, and which more effectively address equity concerns.

The Evaluation Panel has changed this priority rating from 4 to 3. This application meets eligibility criteria and has some contribution to the Fund's outcomes and priorities, particularly in encouraging mode shift for commuters. However, there is overlap with work Council is already doing in this space.

Request Number: SF25/26_0051

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p>Canterbury Community Gardens Association Inc</p> <p>Funding History 2025/26 - \$20,000 (Capacity Builder wages to support Community Gardens) SCF CW 2024/25 - \$20,000 (Capacity Builder wages to support Community Gardens) SCF M 2023/24 - \$17,500 (Capacity Builder wages to support Community Gardens) SCF M 2022/23 - \$10,000 (Community Networker) Sus Rd 1 2020/21 - \$75,000 (Community Development Capacity Builder (Yr 1 of 1)) Comm. Resilience Partn.</p> | <p>Community Orchards</p> <p>The Canterbury Community Garden Association (CCGA) plays a role in supporting community gardens across the city, enhancing food security, community development and environmental wellbeing.</p> <p>They are seeking funding to expand their community orchards programme, planting up to 150 fruit trees to establish mini orchards in locations of most need.</p> <p>Funding will specifically target lower socio-economic areas community, enabling fairer access to an equitable food system.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$53,443</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$24,400</p> <p>46% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Training and Upskilling - \$10,000 Equipment and Materials - \$2,400 Salaries and Wages - \$12,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$10,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$10,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Canterbury Community Gardens Association Inc towards Community Orchards.</p> |

2

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>Economic benefits Money will be saved by people sourcing free fruit. The Trust has stated that (if all trees are planted), the trees are expected to yield 150kg of fruit in the first year, 300kg in the second year, 500kg in the third year and 1,500kg of fruit every year for 15-30 years into a community of need.</p> <p>Social benefits Improved food resilience in the urban landscape: Development of lifelong skills through robust preparation, maintenance programmes and workshops that will enable site custodians to better care for their trees, whilst supporting the development of skills to eventually hand the trees over to the community after 3-5 years.</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>The Canterbury Community Garden Association (CCGA) works to strengthen community connection and environmental wellbeing by supporting a network of local community gardens with training and support to build stronger more engaged communities, fostering human connection and environmental diversity.</p> <p>The proposed expansion of its community orchards programme aligns with the Sustainability Fund criteria and Council's Climate Change Policy by increasing low emission, locally produced food in suburbs experiencing high deprivation and low canopy cover.</p> <p>Planting up to 150 fruit trees each year—most donated, with additional trees purchased as needed—will build long-term food resilience and reducing emissions associated with food transport.</p> <p>CCGA's strong community and Council networks enable effective delivery across schools, social housing sites, community gardens and red zone locations. Establishing mini orchards in these areas supports climate adaptation by improving biodiversity, enhancing soil health and increasing green infrastructure in heat vulnerable neighbourhoods.</p> <p>The community orchard also advances equity outcomes by prioritising communities with limited access to fresh kai and greater exposure to climate related stressors. As a relatively new initiative, this funding will enable the programme to scale citywide, with delivery capacity in proportion to the level of funding received.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>Aligns with the Sustainability Fund criteria and Council's Climate Change Policy by increasing the availability of low emission, locally produced food systems in suburbs most affected by climate vulnerability, low canopy cover and food insecurity.</p> <p>Supports by increasing urban biodiversity, strengthening community level climate adaptation and reducing emissions associated with food transport.</p> <p>Delivers equity benefits by prioritising high deprivation neighbourhoods, improving access to free, fresh kai and building long term community capability through education and hands on stewardship.</p> |
|--|--|

Request Number: SF25/26_0052

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|--|---|
| <p>G & P Farm shop Limited (trading as Untamed Earth Organic Farm)</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>Collective Regenerative Farming Project</p> <p>There is an imbalance between what is grown and needed for a healthy domestic food supply. Supporting access to local food supports meeting environmental targets. Securing local food production increases community resilience and reduces impacts in disaster response and recovery. There is a declining number of growers supplying local market and a declining number of young farmers.</p> <p>We want low emissions food production to be economically sustainable for young urban growers. We intend to trial an innovative collaborative farming arrangement with emerging growers by providing mentorship, physical resources, land and equipment share, and secure sales channels under our organic certification.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$59,029</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$20,000</p> <p>34% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Equipment and Materials - \$20,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$15,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$15,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to G & P Farm shop Limited (trading as Untamed Earth Organic Farm) towards Collective Regenerative Farming Project.</p> |

1

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

1. Low emissions, sustainable organic food production in Christchurch
2. Creation of local food resilience through regenerative farming
3. Provision of business mentorship for young farmers to grow food, inculcate sound financial practices, and self-sustain their organic farming practices.
4. Potentially an increase in healthier, plant-based diets

Staff Assessment
This project is considered priority one because the project aligns in a core way with the purpose of the sustainability fund, and requests 34% of the total cost of the project. Priority 1 - Full or partial funding - Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Rationale for staff recommendation:
The project aligns with the following Council's climate objectives and principles -

1. It is collaborative and fosters ongoing partnerships with young farmers.
2. It is innovative and provides opportunities to grow organic food, which has positive outcomes for food resilience, regenerative farming, and economic well-being for new farmers.
3. It is equitable and inclusive, in the sense that it provides aspiring farmers who are facing barriers to market entry, the chance to grow organic produce and receive practical business mentorship.
4. It helps Christchurch adapt to climate change in the face of increasing food insecurity.
5. The project is realistic and deliverable and has well-defined measurable outcomes.
6. The benefits continue even after funding ends due to the education and sustainable component of the project.

The applicant's budget included GST and therefore staff reduced the recommended amount. Due to high demand on the Sustainability Fund this round, the Evaluation Panel has recommended funding of \$15,000, slightly below the original staff recommendation

Request Number: SF25/26_0053

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|--|--|--|
| <p>Christchurch Transitional Architecture Trust</p> <p>Funding History</p> <p>2025/26 - \$55,500 (Te Putahi Centre for Architecture and City Making) PPF 2025/26 - \$26,50 (Open Christchurch 2026) E&F 2024/25 - \$30,000 (Christchurch Conversations 2025) Sustain 2024/25 - \$60,000 (Te Pūtahi Centre for Architecture and City Making - organisational core costs) CPF 2024/25 - \$16,000 (Open Christchurch) E&F 2023/24 - \$25,000 (Christchurch Conversations 2024: An Innovative Sustainable City Extended until January 2025) Sustain 2023/24 - \$9,800 (Ōtautahi Urban Belonging - Phase 1) PPF 2023/24 - \$20,704 (Open Christchurch) E&F 2022/23 - \$30,000 (Christchurch Conversations 2023: the Regenerative City) Sustain 2022/23 - \$3,051 (Open Christchurch 2023 accessibility programme) DRF M 2021/22 - \$8,000 (Te Pūtahi Strategic Planning and Development) PPF 2022/23 - \$35,000 (Open Christchurch 2023) E&F</p> | <p>Christchurch Conversations 2026</p> <p>Christchurch Conversations 2026 is a free public 4-event speaker series run monthly on Tuesdays from July to October. Each topic is strategically selected in discussion with CCC staff. 2026 topics are: mass rapid transit; peri-urban land use & food resilience; urban conservation; urban heat. The aims are to deepen local residents' understanding of local climate change emission sources, impacts and opportunities for collective and city-wide action through urban system change. Events connect attendees with local action groups & increase willingness to participate in climate action at multiple levels. Events are in-person, livestreamed and recordings distributed via YouTube and social media.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$63,362</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$21,294</p> <p>34% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards:</p> <p>Salaries and Wages - \$13,150 Comms & Marketing - \$1,000 AV & Livestreaming - audio, camera hire & operators - \$5,244 Speaker costs & fees - \$1,900</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$10,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$10,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Christchurch Transitional Architecture Trust towards Christchurch Conversations 2026.</p> |

1

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>Increased Climate Literacy and Understanding - Participants will gain a clearer understanding of local climate emissions, impacts and system-level solutions, particularly in urban transport, land use, biodiversity and climate adaptation. Long-term Knowledge Legacy - The project will produce a freely available digital archive of talks, recordings and short clips that continues to support Christchurch's transition to a low-emissions, climate-resilient city beyond the funding period Stronger Community Connection and Engagement - The events create opportunities for residents to connect with experts, community organisations, mana whenua, Council programmes and elected members, strengthening networks and collective capacity for climate action</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>This project is considered priority one because the project strongly aligns with the Sustainability Fund purpose of supporting initiatives that contribute to Christchurch's climate change objectives</p> <p>The project strongly aligns with the Sustainability Fund purpose of supporting initiatives that contribute to Christchurch's climate change objectives. Christchurch Conversations 2026 focuses on priority urban climate issues-transport, land use and food systems, biodiversity, and heat-areas directly linked to Christchurch's emissions profile, climate adaptation challenges, and Council work programmes. The project emphasises public education, engagement and collective action rather than advocacy for specific policies, consistent with the fund's intent.</p> <p>Christchurch Transitional Architecture Trust has a proven track record, having successfully delivered Christchurch Conversations since 2015. The organisation demonstrates strong partnerships, relevant expertise, and experience managing similar budgets and programmes.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>This is a well-established, well-aligned project with clear climate relevance, strong public benefit, low delivery risk, and good financial leverage. It complements Council climate work by increasing public understanding and support for necessary urban systems change.</p> <p>The project is expected to deliver broad community benefit through free, accessible events delivered in person and online, with recordings made publicly available. The mix of expert speakers, local focus, and creative elements (poetry) enhances accessibility and engagement. The long-term digital archive of content extends impact beyond the funding period and supports ongoing climate literacy. The programme also facilitates connections between residents, community groups, and Council initiatives, supporting participation in local climate action.</p> <p>Events are free to attend, centrally located, livestreamed and recorded, reducing barriers related to cost, mobility and time. Dissemination through social media and short-form video is likely to reach audiences beyond the usual event attendees.</p> <p>As this fund does not support business-as-usual activities, staff recommend that funding be directed toward new or expanded elements of this project that go beyond the organisation's core delivery.</p> |
|---|--|

Request Number: SF25/26_0054

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|--|--|
| <p>Para Kore Marae</p> <p>Funding History 2024/25 - \$10,000 (Para Kore ki Ōtautahi) Sus Rd 1 2023/24 - \$8,000 (Para Kore i roto i Te Waipounamu) Sus Rd 1</p> | <p>Mai i Kurawaka & Kope Tautaiiao 2026</p> <p>Our project supports whānau in Ōtautahi to transition to low-waste, sustainable practices through two Kaupapa Māori education programmes: Kope Tautaiiao (reusable cloth nappies) and Mai i Kurawaka (reusable menstrual products). These programmes address the environmental and financial impacts of disposable products while strengthening cultural identity and wellbeing.</p> <p>We will deliver wānanga that provide mātauranga Māori, practical skills, and reusable product starter packs to remove cost barriers. Existing funding supports four wānanga, and additional support from Council will enable us to extend the project and reach more whānau who are eager to adopt sustainable, mana-enhancing solutions.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$32,586</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$15,525</p> <p>48% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Rātā Foundation - \$17,060 (Confirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$6,000 Equipment and Materials - \$7,242 Administration - \$2,283</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$15,525</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$15,525 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Para Kore Marae towards Mai i Kurawaka & Kope Tautaiiao 2026.</p> |

1

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - At least 80% of participants reporting increased confidence, knowledge, and practical skills to use reusable menstrual and nappy products - Measured reductions in reliance on disposable sanitary and kope products and associated waste - Qualitative feedback capturing participant highlights, whānau experiences, and key learnings related to ikura and kope practices | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>This project is considered priority one because It is grounded in Kaupapa Māori and supports waste minimisation</p> <p>Para Kore Marae is a national organisation promoting sustainable practices through mātauranga Māori behaviour change. They have partnered with Te Puawaitanga ki Ōtautahi to deliver wānanga in Ōtautahi. They were funded through SF for 2024/2025, for the same programmes that are in this application, as well as He Mana tō te Kai (about kai systems and waste).</p> <p>Participants of the wānanga are provided with reusable menstrual products and reusable nappies, which would allow them to try the products after learning about them. This programme removes cost barriers and provides access to education grounded in te ao Māori. There was positive feedback from participants of last year's wānanga. This programme aligns with programme 9 of the Climate Resilience Strategy: Towards zero waste.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>This is not an emerging programme, but it covers important topics and is more likely to achieve behaviour change for Māori because it is culturally grounded. Providing support through this funding round would provide access to more people and would support the partnership between Para Kore Marae and Te Puawaitanga ki Ōtautahi to continue.</p> |
|--|--|

Request Number: SF25/26_0055

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|--|--|---|
| <p>Ōnuku Rūnanga</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>Te Kori a te Kō</p> <p>Akaroa Harbour faces increasing coastal inundation, erosion, groundwater rise, ocean warming and acidification and flooding, placing coastal communities, ecosystems and infrastructure at growing risk. This project aims to protect and enhance existing saltmarsh as a natural buffer, while identifying priority locations to trial engineered and nature-based adaptation options. Through on-the-ground assessment, design and monitoring, the project will build evidence for effective, and scalable responses. The work contributes to the wider Ōnuku Rūnanga-led Te Kori a te Kō programme, supporting coordinated, harbour-wide planning for climate adaptation and mitigation, and strengthening community resilience for future generations across environmental, cultural and economic values.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$30,000</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$20,000</p> <p>67% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Environment Canterbury - \$10,000 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Engagement of expertise - \$20,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Ōnuku Rūnanga towards Te Kori a te Kō.</p> |

3

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>Funding to engage a marine ecologist to conduct a survey of saltmarsh restoration potential</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>The application was not supported as the proposed activities align more closely with private benefit, research or operational activities, or ongoing business-as-usual functions that are typically the responsibility of other funding sources, and do not sufficiently demonstrate clear, practical community outcomes within the scope of the Sustainability Fund.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>Ōnuku Rūnanga's mahi in leading the Te Kori a te Kō programme reflects a deep commitment to the long-term environmental, cultural, and economic resilience of Akaroa Harbour, and staff acknowledge the significance and quality of this application. This project is rated Priority 3. While the application is well-considered, the Evaluation Panel noted that the proposed saltmarsh assessment and reporting work closely mirrors research and monitoring activity that Christchurch City Council and Environment Canterbury are already undertaking in the harbour. Given this overlap, and the high demand on the Sustainability Fund this round, the Panel has not been able to prioritise this application over others where funding would enable activity that is not already being carried out.</p> <p>Staff wish to acknowledge that the Priority 3 rating is not a reflection of the quality of the application or the importance of the Rūnanga's work. Rather, it reflects the availability of existing Council and ECan resources that can help address the same evidence gaps this project seeks to fill. Staff are committed to sharing the results of Council's existing saltmarsh research with Ōnuku Rūnanga, and to working collaboratively with the Rūnanga to identify future opportunities where the Sustainability Fund or other Council funding streams may be able to support their climate adaptation mahi.</p> |
|--|---|

Request Number: SF25/26_0056

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation | |
|--|---|---|--|-----------------|
| <p>Summit Road Society</p> <p>Funding History 2025/26 - \$7,000 (Avoca Valley Stream Restoration Planting Project 2026) CWPF 2024/25 - \$45,000 (2026 Fencing and Planting for Biodiversity Restoration) BIO 2024/25 - \$15,000 (Reforestation Project) Sus 2024/25 - \$18,000 (Predator Free Port Hills) SCF SCH 2023/24 - \$10,000 (Predator Free Port Hills) SCF SCH 2023/24 - \$7,680 (Protection Rare Ecosystems) BIO 2023/24 - \$56,534 (Port Hills Planting) Better Off SCH 2022/23 - \$10,000 (Avoca Valley - Landslips) Sus 2021/22 - \$20,000 (Avoca Valley - Reforestation) Sus 2022/23 - \$ 5,000 (Rare Ecosystem Protection, Summit Road Society Reserves) BIO</p> | <p>Ōhinetahi Revegetation</p> <p>Ōhinetahi Reserve is a critical part of the Port Hills landscape, providing habitat, carbon storage and natural buffers that help Christchurch adapt to a changing climate. The reserve has already experienced two significant fires, highlighting its vulnerability to increasing fire risk and erosion as conditions become hotter and drier. This project strengthens long-term resilience by improving native plant establishment in exposed areas and reducing invasive gorse, and rank grass which intensifies fire behaviour. Using drone delivery to reach steep, road-less terrain enables restoration without unnecessarily disturbing soils. Together, these actions support a healthier, more climate-resilient Ōhinetahi ecosystem.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$46,833</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$18,313</p> <p>39% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding CCC Biodiversity Fund - \$9,008.04 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Weed & Grass Control - \$10,500 Drone Transportation - \$4,400 Equipment and Materials - \$3,413</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Summit Road Society towards Ōhinetahi Revegetation.</p> | <p>3</p> |

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project increased native plant survival, reduced fire risk</p> | <p>Staff Assessment The benefits of weed control are uncertain. Gorse is not an impediment to natural regeneration so controlling it seems superfluous. And controlling gorse as fire mitigation is also uncertain, as the risk still remains regardless. The sustainability of gorse control is also in question as gorse typically regrows post control.</p> <p>Provide funding to support the planting of trees donated by trees that count as this will assist with survival.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation: Lack of detail over the weed and drone costs as to actual necessity and extent. Whereas funding to increase survival of planted trees is a tangible and perpetual benefit. BAU, research, and monitoring are not funded under this fund. Therefore, the Evaluation Panel has changed the recommendation to a Priority 3 rating.</p> |
|---|--|

Request Number: SF25/26_0057

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|--|--|---|
| <p>Without Waste Limited</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>SUC Free Ōtautahi</p> <p>SUC (Single-Use Cup) Free Ōtautahi is on a mission to rid Christchurch of single-use takeaway cups, one hot drink at a time. In Aotearoa, 290 million coffee cups are thrown out each year. "Compostable" cups are often sold as a sustainable fix, but most commercial composting facilities don't accept them. In Christchurch, Living Earth does not accept compostable packaging in kerbside organics due to potential contamination. Reusables are the real solution: sit in, borrow, or bring your own. The trial will be located at three cafes within the enclosed cafes at the Christchurch City Council (CCC) Recreation and Sport Centres.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$17,591</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$10,391</p> <p>59% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Equipment and Materials - \$6,791 Salaries and Wages - \$3,600</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Without Waste Limited towards SUC Free Ōtautahi.</p> |

3

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

Expected outcomes of this project include:

- Waste reduction and diverting resources from landfill
- Reduced of non-renewable resources
- Increased public awareness, with associated behavioural change
- Reduced carbon emissions

Staff Assessment

While this project does meet Council's goal of reducing emissions and helping adapt to climate change, it is to a lesser extent of Priority 2 applications.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

The rationale for this recommendation is made up of the following reasons:

- Low priority in view of shortage of funds
- Lasting impact of the proposal is unclear
- Realising benefits would likely require funding after the proposed trial ends

Request Number: SF25/26_0058

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|--|---|--|
| <p>Kia Kotahi Ako Charitable Trust</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>Powering solar education with Te Pā Foundation</p> <p>In partnership with Te Pā Foundation (Te Pā), we will grow our Solar Suitcase education programme in Ōtautahi. This programme, underway in Taranaki and Tairāwhiti, has been co-developed with local whānau (family) to deepen their engagement with climate change and solar solutions. It addresses energy hardship by enabling rangatahi (young) Māori and whānau to participate in hands-on learning about solar technology, providing a foundation for long-term energy independence and climate resilience. The ultimate goal is to then install a community solar system at Te Pā, reducing emissions, increasing availability of renewable energy, and supporting CCC's goal: Carbon Neutrality by 2030.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$76,080</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$40,000</p> <p>53% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Lotteries - \$10,000 (Confirmed) Lululemon - \$4,800 (Confirmed) Individual philanthropy and solar companies - \$15,000 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$23,000 Equipment and Materials - \$9,000 Training and Upskilling - \$8,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$8,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$8,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Kia Kotahi Ako Charitable Trust towards Powering solar education with Te Pā Foundation.</p> |

2

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>Expected outcomes include teacher training for 6 staff, delivery of the Solar Suitcase programme to 60 students, and engagement of up to 200 whānau through community workshops. The project aims to increase climate and energy literacy, strengthen community resilience, and establish a scalable model for future solar energy education and installations in Ōtautahi.</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>The application shows a clear purpose, aiming to expand the Solar Suitcase programme in Ōtautahi with real benefits for rangatahi Māori and their whānau. The organisation has a solid track record in solar education and a strong partnership with Te Pā Foundation, indicating they have the capability and governance to deliver.</p> <p>That said, the budget is a bit concerning: staff costs for workshops and coordination seem high, and not all income sources are fully confirmed, which adds some financial risk.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>While the project has strong community benefits and a solid track record, the proposed budget has high staff costs and several income sources are not fully confirmed.</p> <p>The Evaluation Panel has recommended a slightly reduced funding amount of \$8,000 from the original staff recommendation due to high demand on the Sustainability Fund this round.</p> |
|--|---|

Request Number: SF25/26_0060

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|---|---|--|
| <p>Food Resilience Network Inc</p> <p>Funding History</p> <p>2025/26 - \$2,000 (24/7 Central City Stormwater Education) CWPF 2025/26 - \$12,000 (Operational Costs) SCF CW 2024/25 - \$100,000 (Ōtakaro Orchard Project) CEF 2024/25 - \$1,000 (Composting scheme set up costs) Sustain 2024/25 - \$12,000 (Salaries and Wages) DRF M 2023/24 - \$13,600 (Salaries and Wages) Sustain 2023/24 - \$20,000 (Salaries and Wages) Sustain 2022/23 - \$8,000 (Salaries and Wages, Volunteer Expenses, Equipment / Materials) SCF LCH</p> | <p>Roots of Resilience: Growing Climate-Ready Soils</p> <p>The Food Resilience Network (FRN) is a collective of organisations who work together to create a food-resilient region and provide sustainable food options for the wider Christchurch community.</p> <p>Over the past 18 months, FRN, ACE (an organisation that focuses on adult learning), and the Richmond Community Garden have co-developed a comprehensive soil health learning resource that was funded through a \$46K pilot.</p> <p>This application seeks support to scale this work by delivering a community-accessible soil health programme. Funding will enable the FRN to strengthen food resilience, build soil stewardship skills and support communities to regenerate their own growing spaces.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$311,000</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$26,000</p> <p>8% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding MFE Waste Minimisation fund - \$285,000 (Unconfirmed) ECan - \$10,000 (Unconfirmed) Rātā Foundation - \$10,000 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Corporate Sponsorship - \$3,000 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$26,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$20,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$20,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Food Resilience Network Inc towards Roots of Resilience: Growing Climate-Ready Soils.</p> |

1

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>The project aims to achieve three key benefits for participants and the wider community:</p> <p>1) A strengthened, citywide soil health education system: Achieved through refining the soil health resource, producing new seasonal modules and demonstration guides and releasing an updated digital platform to support long term learning and scalability.</p> <p>2) Schools, community gardens and neighbourhood groups actively adopting best practice soil stewardship: Supported through structured workshops, mentoring, site assessments and hands on learning at Ōtakaro Orchard and partner gardens. This includes increased capability to improve soil health, grow kai successfully and apply regenerative, low emission practices.</p> <p>3) Environmental and community gains: Improved soil quality, increased composting and waste reduction practices, greater seed and seedling propagation and evidence of carbon positive behaviour change. These outcomes will be tracked through coordinated programme delivery, ongoing evaluation and public reporting, including case studies and a dashboard that shares engagement and impact data.</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>This project is considered priority one because the wide reach of the project into the community and the strong alignment to Council's climate change outcomes and priorities.</p> <p>FRN's 18-month partnership with ACE and the Richmond Community Garden has produced a practitioner-informed soil health resource but this work has not yet been delivered at scale. Christchurch currently has a range of gardening workshops and community-led food initiatives but no coordinated, research based, citywide approach to soil health education. Existing programmes tend to operate independently, are short term or focus on practical gardening rather than evidence-based soil ecology and long-term climate resilience.</p> <p>Roots of Resilience addresses this gap by transforming research into a structured, accessible programme delivered through Ōtakaro Orchard and community partners. It will provide a standardised soil health curriculum grounded in local evidence, support for schools and community groups adopting best practice soil stewardship and shared tools and methods that reduce duplication across organisations. It also strengthens alignment between soil education, climate resilience and local food system outcomes.</p> <p>Funding will enable the transition from research to implementation, supporting refinement of the resource, development of teaching materials and delivery of workshops. Communities will gain skills to improve soil health, reduce waste and adopt regenerative, low emission practices. In the long term, the programme will build citywide soil literacy, enhance biodiversity and contribute to more resilient neighbourhoods.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>The project is considered priority one because the wide reach of the project into the community and the strong alignment to Council's climate change outcomes and priorities. The project has a strong alignment with Council's climate objectives and the Climate Resilience Strategy</p> <p>The programme is evidence based and fills an acknowledged gap in the city. While many groups offer gardening activities, none provide a coordinated, research driven, citywide approach to soil health. This initiative transforms an 18-month research project into a scalable education system that reduces duplication and strengthens collaboration.</p> <p>Due to high demand on the Sustainability Fund this round, the Evaluation Panel has recommended funding of \$20,000, slightly below the original staff recommendation. The project otherwise meets the fund criteria and is supported by staff.</p> |
|---|---|

Request Number: SF25/26_0061

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|---|---|---|
| <p>TechCollect NZ Limited</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>Christchurch Free Community E-Waste Drop-Off</p> <p>TechCollect NZ will expand free circular electronics services for local residents and small businesses across four Noel Leeming stores in Christchurch by adding repair and reuse triage and safe loose battery collection alongside existing e-waste recycling. Two existing stores (Moorhouse Ave and Northlink) will be expanded from recycling-only, and two new stores (Hornby and Riccarton) will open with repair, recycle and batteries from day one. The project addresses gaps in convenient, independently certified, safe disposal of e-waste and batteries, and the under-utilisation of repair and reuse pathways, reducing landfill, fire risk, and emissions while improving equitable access for Christchurch communities.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$77,373</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$39,156</p> <p>51% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Certified e-waste recycling and processing - \$24,142 Travel - \$12,636 Equipment and Materials - \$2,378</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to TechCollect NZ Limited towards Christchurch Free Community E-Waste Drop-Off.</p> |

4

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

Project aims to expand battery collection at select Noel Leeming stores and add repair and reuse triage to extend the life of unwanted e-products. The project addresses gaps in convenient, independently certified, safe disposal of e-waste and batteries, and the under-utilisation of repair and reuse pathways, reducing landfill, fire risk, and emissions while improving equitable access for Christchurch communities. The expanded network will provide free, ongoing e-waste services, an explicit repair and reuse pathway to extend product life, and a structured battery collection pilot to support safe handling of hazardous batteries. Together with Council and other local partners, this initiative enhances the overall e-waste ecosystem in Christchurch by broadening options and increasing participation in responsible disposal and circular outcomes.

Staff Assessment

This project is considered priority four because While finding sustainable re-use pathways for difficult to recycle items is very important, requested grant funding is for battery collection and related activities. Council currently has a programme in place to collect batteries at household quantities.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

Council currently funds battery collection for residents in household quantities.

Request Number: SF25/26_0062

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p>Terra Nova Foundation</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>Ōtautahi Emissions Reduction Project</p> <p>This project will deliver a groundbreaking tool for the measurement and reduction of carbon emissions for social enterprises (SEs) and community-focused organisations (COs) in Ōtautahi Christchurch (ŌC). The tool provides a comprehensive breakdown of carbon emission sources and the action that can be taken to reduce them, powered by an integrated AI engine to ensure tailored support. This will be supported by an extensive resource bank, expert support and good-practice examples. The project builds capability of SEs & COs across ŌC to take active steps towards self-reliance, strengthening their community impact and making a meaningful contribution to collective emissions reduction.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$75,744</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$37,117</p> <p>49% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Rātā Foundation - \$38,627 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Earth+ awards ceremony - \$2,500 Hui, Conferences and Meetings - \$4,200 Carbon Trail CO & SE Subscriptions and programme support - \$30,417</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$15,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$15,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Terra Nova Foundation towards Ōtautahi Emissions Reduction Project \$2500.</p> |

2

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>Minimising Christchurch's GHG emissions - the project will enable a reduction in GHG emissions from 50+ SMEs (comprising community organisations and social enterprises), and ongoing access to emissions management support for these organisations in Christchurch.</p> <p>A replicable model of city-wide collaboration and climate action planning across Christchurch.</p> <p>An increase in climate-focussed decision-making adopted by organisational decision-makers.</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>Priority 2 - PARTIAL FUNDING - Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</p> <p>Staff recommends funding this project due to its robust alignment with Council's climate objectives and principles. The project will enable emissions accounting, and consequently significant emissions reduction for 50 or more organisations within Christchurch. This is a direct, tangible, climate impact. The project is highly collaborative and fosters lasting partnerships between many small community organisations and social enterprises, and an extensive network of decision-makers (NfPs, commercial, academic and commercial). It facilitates dynamic cross-sector, cross-industry networking, and creates agency for long-lasting climate-focussed change. The project focuses on innovation, provides public good, and proposes new opportunities for climate-focussed decision-making, and developing resilience in the community sector. Furthermore, it is realistic, deliverable, and relies on measurable, quantitative reporting.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>Staff recommends funding costs that are essential for the project to proceed. This includes tool onboarding and emissions reduction workshops, and Carbon Trail subscriptions and programme support.</p> <p>Due to high demand on the Sustainability Fund this round, the Evaluation Panel has recommended funding of \$15,000, slightly below the original staff recommendation.</p> |
|--|---|

Request Number: SF25/26_0063

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|--|--|--|
| <p>Food Resilience Network Inc</p> <p>Funding History 2025/26 - \$2,000 (24/7 Central City Stormwater Education) CWPF 2025/26 - \$12,000 (Operational Costs) SCF CW 2024/25 - \$100,000 (Ōtakaro Orchard Project) CEF 2024/25 - \$1,000 (Composting scheme set up costs) Sustain 2024/25 - \$12,000 (Salaries and Wages) DRF M 2023/24 - \$13,600 (Salaries and Wages) Sustain 2023/24 - \$20,000 (Salaries and Wages) Sustain 2022/23 - \$8,000 (Salaries and Wages, Volunteer Expenses, Equipment / Materials) SCF LCH</p> | <p>Growing Futures: Ōtautahi Permaculture Programme</p> <p>Food Resilience Network and their Growing Futures project establishes a 12-month Permaculture Design Course (PDC) at Ōtakaro Orchard and the Urban Farm, providing seasonal, hands-on climate education grounded in regenerative food systems. It addresses Christchurch's need for practical, community-driven climate resilience, aligning with CCC's objectives to reduce emissions, strengthen preparedness, and support a just, low-emissions economy. Each year, funded scholarship places enable schools and community groups to design and establish public permaculture food forests, building long-term ecological assets while empowering residents with the skills to restore soil, grow food, and steward local environments in line with FRN's vision.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$22,000</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$8,500</p> <p>39% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding Rata - \$2,500 (Unconfirmed) -</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$4,000 Administration - \$1,500 Training and Upskilling - \$3,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Food Resilience Network Inc towards Growing Futures: Ōtautahi Permaculture Programme.</p> |

3

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>Within twelve months, a self-sustaining programme through paid enrolments that follow five phases of</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Project launch and final curriculum build. 2) Cohort recruitment and scholarship allocation. 3) Teaching block. 4) Summer implementation and design completion. 5) Autumn showcase, evaluation, and forward plan. All contributing to building a network of public food forest serving as living climate-resilience infrastructure and skill sharing. | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>The Food Resilience Network (FRN) seeks funding to establish a Permaculture Design Course (PDC) at Ōtakaro Orchard and 333 Urban Farm. The programme provides seasonal, hands-on climate education, empowering participants to design and implement regenerative food systems while addressing Christchurch's need for practical, community-driven climate resilience. Scholarship places enable schools, whānau, and community groups to establish public permaculture food forests.</p> <p>FRN has extensive experience delivering collaborative, community-based food resilience projects, including Ōtakaro Orchard, 333 Urban Farm, education programmes, and citywide initiatives. The PDC will be delivered by experienced educators, permaculture practitioners, and the Orchard facilitator team using established infrastructure and living-learning environments.</p> <p>Council funding will cover curriculum development, facilitator time, seasonal materials, and coordination of monthly three-hour workshops. It will also support scholarship recipients through mentoring, resource packs, site visits, and monitoring tools. Over 12 months, the course will engage participants in hands-on seasonal learning and result in public food forests that enhance biodiversity, soil health, local food access, and climate awareness.</p> <p>FRN partners with CCC, ECan, mana whenua, local schools, and community groups, ensuring support. The programme aims to become financially sustainable over time, while scholarship places ensure ongoing equitable access and long-term community benefit.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>This application meets the requirements of the Fund and aligns with the Council's climate objectives and principles. However, it is recommended that the reference to 'scholarships' be changed to 'equitable access assistance', as there is a risk a successful grant award would be used to create another grant managed by FRN. The priority has been changed from Priority 2 to Priority 3 as, while the application does meet criteria, the oversubscription of this fund means staff have chosen to prioritise the applicant's other application [0061 Roots of Resilience: Growing Climate-Ready Soils], which has been recommended for funding.</p> |
|--|--|

Request Number: SF25/26_0064

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|---|---|---|
| <p>Hornby Presbyterian Community Trust (Te Whare Awhero)</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>Grow Hornby</p> <p>This project builds on three years of successful backyard gardening programmes to address food waste and climate change at the household level. In Christchurch, food waste contributes significantly to methane emissions from landfill, while many households face rising food costs and limited access to fresh, locally grown food. The project reduces waste by supporting families to grow food at home, manage surplus produce, and compost unavoidable scraps. Through practical workshops and hands-on support, participants learn to plan gardens to avoid overproduction, preserve excess harvests, and divert organic waste. This integrated approach links food growing with climate action, supporting behaviour change.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$80,000</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$25,000</p> <p>31% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$5,000 Equipment and Materials - \$18,000 Overheads - \$2,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$20,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$20,000 from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Hornby Presbyterian Community Trust (Te Whare Awhero) towards Grow Hornby.</p> |

2

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

Staff Assessment

Hornby Presbyterian Trust (HPT) is a well-established and credible Trust for their community. In 2023, a project (Te Whare Awhero) was established as part of the Trust's 'Grow Hornby' aim, which embarked on several food security initiatives, including assisting families establish backyard gardens, supporting local Schools' vegetable garden projects, and launching a community co-operative.

This application supports increasing this project to allow for a co-ordinator to oversee the full project, developing 15 more backyard gardens (30 already are operating), associated costs of volunteers, expand the main nursery (Hornby Urban Farm) and to buy more gardening materials (e.g. potting mix and propagation essentials) where these cannot be supplied otherwise.

Some aims of this project are:

- Enhance food security for vulnerable whānau in their community through a food sharing co-op,
- Support people to grow their own vegetables,
- Support local school pupils to experience and learn about the value of growing their own vegetables. Schools included are, Hornby HS, Gilberthorpes, Hornby and Hornby South Primary Schools.

Partnerships with local schools, Menzshed and Hope Church are also important to the project's success especially through volunteers they provide.

Recommendation is to support this application.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

This project aligns well with Council's Sustainability Fund through:

- Aligning with climate objectives including, collaborating and fostering partnerships, and through equitable and inclusive community participation and/or food supply.
- It delivers clear community benefits through teaching gardening skills, developing gardens and gardeners and food supply,
- It will deliver lasting benefits to this community and will assist those who live in this area (which has a high percentage of a lower socio-economic population) with both environmental and economic benefits.

Staff panel meeting recommended giving this applicant a higher amount of funding than the assessor had originally recommended due to relatively limited community projects on the west side of the district.

Request Number: SF25/26_0065

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation | |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| <p>The Arts Centre of Christchurch Trust Board</p> <p>Funding History 2025/26 - \$250,000 (Art Centre Funding) CEF 2025/26 - \$110,000 (Keep the Arts Centre buzzing - by helping fund the creative team who provide programming and events) SCF M Yr 3 of 3 2024/25 - \$110,000 (Keep the Arts Centre buzzing - by helping fund the creative team who provide programming and events) SCF M Yr 2 of 3 2024/25 - \$500,000 (Operations at Te Matatiki Toi Ora - The Arts Centre) CEF 2024/25 - \$220,000 (Keep the Arts Centre buzzing - by helping fund the creative team who provide programming and events (Yr 2 of 3)) SCF M 2024/25 - \$250,000 (Art Centre Funding) CEF 2023/24 - \$10,000 (Tumanako) PPF 2023/24 - \$8,000 (Matariki Festival 2024) E&F Yr 3 of 3 2022/23 - \$30,000 (Kaiwhakahaere or Māori Programmes Manager) DRF M 2022/23 - \$75,000 (Keep the Arts Centre up and running - by helping offset the annual operational costs) SCF M Yr 2 of 2 2022/23 - \$8,000 (Matariki Festival 2023) E&F Yr 2 of 3 2022/23 - \$7,000 (Matariki Festival 2022) E&F Yr 1 of 3</p> | <p>Offset operating costs by introducing solar energy</p> <p>The Arts Centre is under financial pressure, and one large annual outgoing is our power bill, which is over \$500,000 per year. Electricity is absolutely key to the arts - it is needed here daily for theatre lighting, sound systems, overhead lighting for dance, focus lighting for creating art, audience safety lighting, outdoor festival lighting. We have one non-heritage flat-roofed building that is suitable for generating solar energy, and the installation costs are now reasonable. The environmental benefits of clean energy will benefit everyone, particularly visitors and community users of the spaces here.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$26,691</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$26,691</p> <p>100% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Solar panel install - \$26,691</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to The Arts Centre of Christchurch Trust Board towards Offset operating costs by introducing solar energy.</p> | 4 |

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>The applicant is seeking funding for the installation of solar panels to help reduce costs and relieve financial pressure in a sustainable way.</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>This project is considered priority four because this project does not meet the criteria nor objectives for this fund.</p> <p>The Sustainability Fund is primarily focused on supporting new and emergent community programmes. Projects that are largely capital upgrades or operational infrastructure (such as solar panel installations for buildings) are noted in the criteria as unlikely to be funded, even where they support wider community activities. In this case, the application is primarily for solar installation to reduce operating costs and improve financial sustainability, which means it sits outside the primary focus of this fund.</p> <p>It is recommended that EECA funding may suit the needs of this project.</p> <p>Due to the reasoning above, and high demand for the fund, it is recommended that funding is declined for this application.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation: Did not meet criteria</p> |
|--|--|

Request Number: SF25/26_0066

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|---|--|--|---|
| <p>Big Street Bikers</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> | <p>Activation Specialist</p> <p>Between January 2023 and July 2025, 2,034 bikes were stolen in Christchurch - a barrier identified by Spokes Canterbury and 24,500+ Aotearoa Bike Challenge participants nationally as preventing regular cycling. Despite 19 secure bike parking stations and improved cycleways, many residents don't know they exist or how to use them. This programme funds an Activation Specialist for 12 months to bridge this gap through hands-on community engagement, working with groups like Wednesday Wheelies, Revolve, Friends on Bikes, and workplace partners to demonstrate secure cycling, answer questions, and create local behaviour change that activates existing infrastructure.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$99,200</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$39,200</p> <p>40% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$27,600 Equipment and Materials - \$4,800 Hui, Conferences and Meetings - \$2,000 Administration - \$3,200 Hui, Conferences and Meetings - \$1,600</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Big Street Bikers towards Activation Specialist.</p> |

4

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>An increased understanding in the community of how to use a Locky Dock and the bike security benefits they offer in locations where Locky Docks are available, and cycle related activations such as group rides and unspecified workshops.</p> | <p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>This project is considered priority four because</p> <p>Big Street Bikers are proposing to hire an Activation Specialist to run informational events to increase understanding of how to use their secure bike parking corrals, Locky Docks, as well as running group bike rides and other unspecified cycling-related workshops.</p> <p>Several of the initiatives proposed such as group rides are already offered in the community by volunteer-led groups, and it is unclear what additional benefit these sessions will offer, nor whether there is likely to be successful uptake. The experience of many cycle groups in Christchurch shows that it takes a substantial, sustained period of activity to build real community engagement and recognition, and the short timeframe suggested is considered unlikely to have the indicated impact, at high cost. There are less than 20 Locky Dock stations in Christchurch so their impact on bike theft is assessed as very limited. From an equity perspective, Locky Dock stations are primarily located in high income areas, especially the central city, serving generally high-income populations.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <p>The proposal lacks clarity and focus, and several of the activities outlined are already available in Christchurch meaning the innovation value is low. The proposed timeframes and scale of partnership development appear unrealistic. Public communication on how to use a proprietary product with limited city-wide availability (19 sites) should be considered standard business practice for the provider. Given the small network of Locky Docks, any impact on cycle-theft reduction is likely to be minimal. Current usage patterns show that well-located stations near major trip generators are well-used at peak times, while sites positioned primarily for Locky Dock's marketing-screen visibility rather than cycle parking demand show low use. This suggests that location, rather than user understanding, is the primary barrier to uptake. The equity criterion is not met, as Locky Docks are predominantly located in high-decile areas, particularly the Central City, and primarily benefit users with higher-value bikes and e-bikes.</p> |
|--|---|

Request Number: SF25/26_0067

SUSTAINABILITY FUND 2025/26 (SF) DECISION MATRIX

| Organisation Name | Project | Request Budget | Recommendation |
|--|--|--|---|
| <p>Avon Ōtākaro Network Inc</p> <p>Funding History</p> <p>2025/26 - \$9,600 (In River Clean Final Phase) CWPF 2025/26 - \$15,000 (Event costs and salaries) SCF CW 2025/26 - \$6,950 (Facilitator) EF 2024/25 - \$4,300 (Matariki in the Zone) DRF PIC 2024/25 - \$10,000 (In river Clean) CWPF 2024/25 - \$20,000 (Otākaro Avon River Clear Up) Sustain 2024/25 - \$2,500 (Communities to Action) SCF PIC 2024/25 - \$2,000 (Communities to Action) SCF FWH 2024/25 - \$8,000 (Communities to Action) SCF CBL 2023/24 - \$1,500 (Matariki in the Zone) DRF CBL 2023/24 - \$3,000 (Matariki in the Zone) DRF PIC 2023/24 - \$15,000 (River upper reaches and tributaries) Sustain 2023/24 - \$2,500 (Network Manager and Administration costs) SCF PIC 2023/24 - \$5,000 (Network Facilitator costs) SCF CBL 2022/23 - \$10,000 (Avon Otākaro in River Clean-up project) Sustain 2022/23 - \$6,000 (Matariki in the Zone 2023) EFSF</p> | <p>Ōtākaro Stormwater Truth (Phase Two)</p> <p>Our project expands AvON's portable boom initiative by systematically sorting, weighing, and analysing rubbish captured from stormwater-fed booms along the Ōtākaro Avon River. This phase transforms raw rubbish collection into meaningful data that shows the community how waste from neighbourhood streets enters the river through the stormwater system. Funding will support a facilitator to continue structured data collection and a GIS professional to activate our completed live public map, enabling residents to clearly see pollution hotspots. This project addresses the opportunity to drive behaviour change through transparency, supporting CCC's goals for climate preparedness, environmental guardianship, and community education.</p> | <p>Total Cost: \$37,990</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$10,000</p> <p>26% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Other Grant Funding CWP - \$10,000 (Unconfirmed) ECAN - \$10,000 (Unconfirmed)</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$5,000 Administration - \$5,000</p> | <p>Recommended Amount \$0</p> <p>That the Council declines a grant from its Sustainability Fund 2025/26 (SF) to Avon Ōtākaro Network Inc towards Ōtākaro Stormwater Truth (Phase Two).</p> |

3

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

Project aims to drive positive behaviour change by reporting data on waste captured by portable booms along the Ōtākaro Avon River.

Short term benefits include:

- clear data to help residents understand how everyday behaviours contribute to river pollution.
- GIS map to connect neighbourhoods with the health of the Ōtākaro Avon River with an accessible, visual tool.

Long term benefits include:

- Behaviour change through increased knowledge and accurate data collection.
- Map will enable residents, schools, and community groups to plan; curriculum projects, volunteering, and local clean-up campaigns, building a stronger culture of environmental responsibility.
- Pollution-hotspots will provide actionable insights for Council infrastructure teams, environmental groups, and policymakers, improving stormwater-management, guiding targeted interventions, and supporting long-term river restoration efforts.

Staff Assessment

Avon Ōtākaro Network INC engages in advocacy and practical work to improve the amenity of the OARC. They are an established group, very active in the community, and have worked with Council on various projects in the OARC. In addition, activities are posted on a website, and social media pages which have the opportunity for wide reach and subsequent behaviour change within the community.

This project looks to expand the previously funded Ōtākaro Stormwater Truth Project, (currently in phase 2). This is to fund a facilitator to continue data collection, and a GIS professional to activate a public map showing pollution hotspots.

While the project has many benefits including improved data, innovative approaches to pollution capture, and behaviour change opportunities, it is unclear how effective the booms are in collecting pollutants, or how this will translate into behaviour change.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

No funding recommended due to previous Council funding received for project.

While the project has many benefits including; improved data, innovative approaches to pollution capture, and behaviour change opportunities, it is unclear how effective the booms are in collecting pollutants, or how this will translate into behaviour change.

Request Number: SF25/26_0068

11. Hearings Panel report to the Council on the Future of Lichfield Street Carpark

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Reference Te Tohutoro: | 26/304189 |
| Presenter Te Kaipāhō: | Councillor Pauline Cotter, Hearings Panel Chair |
| Accountable ELT Member | Anne Columbus, General Manager Corporate Services/Chief |
| Pouwhakarae: | People Officer |

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to present to the Council the Hearings Panel recommendations following the consultation and hearings process of the Future of Lichfield Street Carpark.
- 1.2 The Hearings Panel has no decision-making powers but, per its delegation, has considered the written and oral submissions received on the proposal and is now making recommendations to the Council.
- 1.3 The Council can then accept, reject or amend the recommendations, subject to receiving officer advice confirming that the proposed changes are within the scope of the matter and comply with decision-making requirements under the Local Government Act 2002.
- 1.4 The Council, as the final decision-maker, should put itself in as good a position as the Hearings Panel, having heard all the parties. It can do so by considering this report, which includes a summary of the written and verbal submissions presented at the hearings, any additional information received and the Hearings Panel's considerations and deliberations. You may also wish to review the Hearings Panel agenda.

2. Hearings Panel Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu o Te Tira Taute

That the Council:

1. Resolves to retain the Lichfield Street Carpark;
2. Confirms that the primary reason to hold the carpark is to provide casual, short-stay parking to support the Central City, on a commercial basis that reduces the burden on ratepayers;
3. Authorises staff to find and implement costs savings where they will not have material changes to service delivery;
4. Notes that the Council is already consulting on proposed increases to car parking fees as part of the 2026/27 Annual Plan; and
5. Requests staff to present advice on mechanisms to improve the financial performance of the Lichfield Street Carpark including, but not limited to further regular fee changes, dynamic pricing, reviewing the balance and location of long and short-term parking, costs savings and changes to the operating model, in time to inform the 2027 to 2037 Long Term Plan.

3. Background / Context Te Horopaki

- 3.1 The Lichfield Street Carpark Building is a Council-owned facility at 33 Lichfield Street that was rebuilt in 2016–2017 following demolition of the original 1960s structure damaged in the Canterbury earthquakes. The replacement building was developed to support the central city

rebuild by providing short-stay off-street parking for shoppers and visitors, particularly within the core retail area. The facility continues to operate on this basis and includes several ground-floor commercial tenancies.

- 3.2 During the 2024/25 Annual Plan process the Council requested a report on options for the future of the carpark. This report, which was considered by the Council in June 2025, raised issues including whether the carpark remains the best use of Council capital, whether it aligns with current policy, and whether continued ownership is justified given the maturity of the central city rebuild and the availability of privately owned parking nearby.
- 3.3 The report found that the carpark is performing its original role and supports access to central city retail, hospitality, and entertainment activities. Average peak occupancy has increased over recent years but remains below the 85 per cent target set in the Central City Parking Policy. Similar parking options are widely available in the surrounding area, largely provided by the private sector.
- 3.4 From a financial perspective, the building generates an annual operating surplus of \$1.5 million but only delivers a return of around 3 per cent on the capital invested. This level of return is below what Council policy expects for non-strategic, income-earning assets. While the asset has a high book value and may appreciate over time, it is underperforming compared with alternative uses of Council capital and is exposed to future risks such as rising maintenance costs and changing transport patterns.
- 3.5 The policy assessment concluded that off-street parking buildings are not considered strategic assets. Council policy is largely neutral on ownership, provided parking objectives are met efficiently. The report noted that Council's role in directly owning parking facilities has reduced over time and that private operators now meet most central city parking demand.
- 3.6 Several options for the future of the facility were identified. These included retaining the carpark with changes to the operating model to improve financial performance, recycling the capital through sale of the land and building, or first seeking further information by consulting the community and stakeholders (at the time of the earlier report, Council had not undertaken consultation on the future of this specific facility).
- 3.7 The preferred option adopted by Council was to "learn more" by undertaking consultation. Council resolved in June 2025 to seek the views of stakeholders and the wider public before making any final decision on ownership or operation.

4. Consultation Process and Submissions Te Tukanga Kōrerorero Ngā Tāpaetanga

- 4.1 Consultation started on 10 November and ran until 7 December 2025.
- 4.2 Project details including links to the Kōrero mai | Let's Talk webpage were advertised via an email sent to key stakeholders, posts on the Council Facebook page, a newline story, the Life in Christchurch Transport Survey, signs and flyers available at the carpark.
- 4.3 The Kōrero mai | Let's Talk webpage had 2,799 views throughout the consultation period.
- 4.4 Staff met with Ballantynes representatives on 4 December to discuss the consultation.
- 4.5 The engagement that was carried out on the Future of Lichfield Street Carpark, and the views of the community including their preferences, is outlined in the following parts of the staff report to the Hearings Panel:

Summary of submissions

Submitters to be heard

Submitters who do not wish to be heard

- 4.6 Submissions were made by six organisations/businesses and 1238 individuals. Eight submitters were heard, though initially 63 had indicated they wished to be heard.
- 4.7 A total of 1,122 submitters indicated a preference, while 123 did not. Of those who stated a preference, 925 submitters (74%) preferred that the Council retain the carpark and change the operating model, while 197 submitters (16%) preferred that the Council sell the carpark and reallocate the funds elsewhere.
- 4.8 The analysis identifies a significant tension between the community's expectation for low-cost parking and pressures for improved financial performance.

5. The Hearing Te Hui

- 5.1 The Hearings Panel consisted of Councillors Pauline Cotter (Chair), Kelly Barber, David Cartwright, Melanie Coker, and Mark Peters. The Hearings Panel convened on 20 February 2026 to consider and deliberate on all submissions received on the proposal.
- 5.2 Before hearing oral submissions Council officers presented a brief overview of the options presented to submitters, an overview of community feedback, and also presented the Hearings Panel with further information concerning the Future of Lichfield Street Carpark.
- 5.3 The Panel heard from eight submitters, who expressed:
 - Very strong support for retaining the carpark, except for one submitter who explained the nature of ownership and management of private carparking buildings, including that these do not make money but are considered a necessary 'loss leader' to encourage customers to visit a commercial development
 - Strong support for the Council to retain its influence on central city parking pricing
 - Significant concern at the likelihood of price rises if sold
 - Concern over loss of valuable assets in principle
 - Some support for measures to increase revenue, such as fee increases, long-stay parking on upper floors and surge pricing
 - Confidence that the opening of One New Zealand Stadium will increase demand for parking when events are on.

6. Consideration and Deliberation Ngā Whaiwhakaaro me Ngā Taukume o Ngā Kōrero

- 6.1 The Hearings Panel considered and deliberated on all submissions received on the proposal as well as information received from Council officers during the hearing.
- 6.2 The Hearings Panel acknowledged the overwhelming support by submitters for the Council to retain the carpark and change its operating model, with key reasons given in written submissions being:
 - Submitters were concerned that selling the carpark would lead to higher parking prices, reduced access, and greater market power for private parking operators.
 - Many saw the carpark as an important tool for maintaining competitive parking in the central city.
 - Submitters valued the assurance that parking revenue stays local rather than being taken as private profit.

- Several believed that parking demand will increase over time due to central-city growth, higher-density housing, and upcoming major facilities.
- 6.3 The Hearings Panel considered the financial implications of either retaining the carpark and changing the operating model, or of selling it. These include:
- 6.3.1 Implications of Retaining the Carparking Building
- The facility currently generates a \$1.5 million annual operating surplus but delivers only a 3% return on the book value.
 - Most revenue from the building comes from carparking. In FY 2024 casual parking generated \$2.89m while the commercial rentals on the ground floor generated \$263,000. Staff noted that these rentals are still receiving a COVID-19 discount.
 - Lichfield Street Carpark charges neither the cheapest nor the most expensive parking fees in the central city. Prices for a two-hour stay range from \$4.50 to \$28.00, with Lichfield St charging \$8.60.
 - The target for peak occupancy is 85% and actual occupancy is currently sitting at over 70% and has been steadily growing. There has been only seasonal change in usage since consultation began. By contrast, the Art Gallery carpark, prior to the number of publicly available carparks being reduced, had an occupancy level of approximately 60%.
 - There has been no future demand modelling done for the carpark. It was not included in modelling of mode share for One New Zealand Stadium, though the expected increase in throughflow at the bus exchange was.
 - Options to increase revenue include:
 - Increasing fees, which could have an impact on usage
 - increasing the number of long-stay parks particularly on the upper floors
 - leasing, surge pricing.
 - However, staff noted that:
 - The purpose of the current policy of encouraging short-stay parking is to support retail and businesses in the central city (whereas increasing long-stay parks would encourage more commuter parking)
 - The Council is not an expert at maximising income from parking buildings and would need to seek external advice on the best way to structure fees.
- 6.3.2 Implications of Selling the Carparking Building
- The Hearings Panel noted the officer advice that there is likely to be interest from buyers.
 - The carpark cost \$31m to build and borrowing is over 30 years, with full repayment expected in 2047-48.
 - The carpark returns approximately 3% p.a. on its book value, noting the Council's long-term average cost of funds is 5.0%.
 - In answer to a panellist's question about the financial benefits of selling the carpark for a certain sum, e.g. \$50.0m, staff provided the following answer:

- If the Council were to sell the Lichfield Street Car Park in the 2027 financial year (01 July 2026 – 30 June 2027), for \$50.0m for example, and apply the proceeds to debt reduction then:
 - In the financial year 2026/27 the interest expense on borrowing would decrease by \$1.0m, and from financial year 2027/28 it would decrease by \$2.5m.
 - From the financial year 2027/28 the debt repayment that Council rates for would decrease by \$1.67m per year, representing the lower balance of borrowing.
- To put this example in context, the Council’s total borrowing is approximately \$2.6-9b, with net borrowing at approximately \$1.6-9b.
- Wellington City Council has sold its central city carparks and Auckland Council, if it has not sold all, has reduced the number it owns.

- 6.4 The Hearings Panel also noted that there are operational implications of either retaining the carpark and changing the operating model or of selling it. These include:
- The carpark is ten years old and has an expected life of 70 years.
 - Whether retained or sold, the building would most likely remain a carpark due to its sloped floors making it unsuitable to be converted to another use.
 - A private operator may change the mix of short-stay and long-stay parking by introducing all-day rates or leasing. They may also reduce services (e.g. toilets and security).
 - The carpark contains more disability parks than required under resource consent and anecdotally they are well used. A private operator might consider removing some disability parks, though there would be little benefit in doing so as it would not be possible to create two standard parks from one disability park.

7. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 The Hearings Panel agenda contains information on the financial implications of the options for the Future of Lichfield Street Carpark.

8. Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 8.1 The Hearings Panel agenda contains information on the risks and mitigations for the options for the Future of Lichfield Street Carpark.

9. Reference Documents

| Document | Location |
|---|---|
| Hearings Panel Agenda including an Officer report, a full summary of submission and all written submissions | Hearings Panel Agenda Officer report Summary of submissions Submitters to be heard Submitters who do not wish to be heard |
| Hearings Panel Minutes | Hearings Panel Minutes |
| Hearings Panel Minutes Attachments | Staff presentation and handout from submitter |

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Kōrero mai Let's talk Webpage | Kōrero mai Let's Talk webpage |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author Ruth Close - Hearings Advisor

Approved By Councillor Pauline Cotter - Chair of Hearings Panel

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments for this report.

12. International Relations Update

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/475274

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Duncan Sandeman, Manager Office of the Mayor and Civic Services

Accountable Senior Manager Pouwhakarae: Matthew Pratt, Strategic Advisor

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to provide the Council with a summary of International Relations activities over the 2025 calendar year, outline proposed areas of work for the next 12 months, and seek approval for the Mayor and identified elected members to undertake travel in support of the International Relations Policy Framework (IRPF) over the triennium.
- 1.2 The report provides the Council with oversight of delivery against the IRPF. The IRPF is an international relations strategy jointly owned by a wide range of internationally active city institutions setting out how Christchurch will engage with the world for the benefit of its residents.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the International Relations Update Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves Council funded travel by the Mayor and elected members identified in Attachment B: Schedule 1 (Elected Member Travel in Support of the IRPF) through to October 2028 for the joint purposes of:
 - a. Commemorating significant Sister City anniversaries, and
 - b. Supporting International Relations Policy Framework engagement.
4. Approves the upgrade of our relationship with Shenzhen, People's Republic of China, to a Sister City.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 This report provides an update on Christchurch's international relations activities over the 2025 calendar year and outlines key initiatives for the year ahead, consistent with the International Relations Policy Framework (IRPF).
- 3.2 It also seeks Council approval for elected member travel to support these initiatives and affirms the strategic direction for international engagement.

Key Achievements and Progress

- 3.3 Key achievements and progress include:

- 3.3.1 Continued support for the Pacific Technical Assistance (PacificTA) programme, delivering practical capacity-building across multiple Pacific Island countries in partnership with Taituarā and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade (MFAT).
- 3.3.2 The advancement of a strategic city relationship with Chennai, India, including completion of a Tier Two city study and initial engagement through the India New Zealand Business Council.
- 3.3.3 Ongoing collaboration with Shenzhen, China, to upgrade the existing “friendly city” relationship to a formal Sister City agreement, following strong support from Shenzhen city officials.

Proposed Actions

- 3.4 It is recommended that the Council approves the Mayor and selected Councillors to undertake visits to China (Shenzhen and Wuhan) and India (Chennai) between 2026 and 2028 to:
 - 3.4.1 Commemorate the 20th anniversary of the Christchurch–Wuhan Sister City relationship.
 - 3.4.2 Sign the Sister City agreement with Shenzhen.
 - 3.4.3 Present the business case for a strategic relationship with Chennai.
 - 3.4.4 A second visit to Chennai to progress the strategic relationship, accompanied by a Christchurch delegation including key city partners.
- 3.5 It is recommended that the Council endorse the upgrade of Shenzhen to Sister City status.
- 3.6 Travel costs will be met from existing budgets, with future activation costs to be considered through the Long Term Plan (LTP).

Strategic Alignment

- 3.7 These initiatives align with the IRPF’s principles of targeted, cohesive, and responsible engagement. They focus on priority regions such as Guangdong Province and South Asia and aim to deliver benefits for Christchurch through increased trade, innovation, education partnerships, and cultural exchange.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 The International Relations Policy Framework (IRPF) provides a strategic approach for Christchurch City Council and its city partners to engage internationally in a way that enhances wellbeing, economic prosperity, and global connectivity for Ōtautahi Christchurch.
- 4.2 It aligns with the Council’s Strategic Framework which seeks to make Christchurch a place of opportunity for all, open to new ideas, new people, new investment and new ways of doing things; a place where anything is possible.
- 4.3 Council receives periodic updates on progress being made against the IRPF, most recently in April 2025. In that update Councillors were briefed on the intention to:
 - 4.3.1 Work with Taituarā in supporting the delivery of the Pacific TA programme.
 - 4.3.2 Identify a city in India to seek a long-term strategic relationship.
 - 4.3.3 Upgrade the friendly city relationship with Shenzhen to a Sister City.
- 4.4 The organisation continues to make progress against each of these initiatives and this report outlines the next steps in each programme of work.

- 4.5 A full description of international relations activities conducted by the Council in 2025 is included in Attachment A.

Pacific Technical Assistance

- 4.6 The Council continues to provide support to the PacificTA programme. This programme, funded by the New Zealand Government's aid programme and managed by Taituarā, aims to improve the quality of life for citizens in Pacific Island countries by providing practical, hands-on support to local managers responsible for public services.
- 4.7 PacificTA matches New Zealand-based local government technical experts with Pacific Island teams, delivering onsite training, mentoring, and technical assistance to strengthen capacity in managing essential public infrastructure and services.
- 4.8 Key areas of support include:
- 4.8.1 Environmental Management: Water and air quality, coastal planning, marine pollution response, biodiversity, pest control, flood and hazard management.
 - 4.8.2 Infrastructure & Asset Management: Drinking water, sanitation, stormwater, roads, waste management, ports, libraries, parks, and asset planning.
 - 4.8.3 Urban & Transport Planning: Public transport, urban planning, building control, boating safety.
 - 4.8.4 Public Health & Safety: Crime prevention, civil defence, food safety, animal control.
 - 4.8.5 Governance & Decision-Making: Financial management, organisational structure, democracy support, major event planning.
- 4.9 In 2025 the Council provided support to Honiara in the Solomon Islands, and to Port Vila and Luganville in Vanuatu.
- 4.10 Establishing a single Sister City relationship in the Pacific may provide a visible connection for some communities, however, it would concentrate resources and effort on one city alone. Council's support for the PacificTA programme ensures that assistance is directed to areas of greatest need, as identified by the New Zealand Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade, across multiple Pacific Island countries.
- 4.11 This approach delivers broader regional impact, aligns with national priorities, and leverages Christchurch's expertise where it can make the most difference. It has been assessed as the most efficient, effective, and equitable way for Christchurch to contribute to improved wellbeing in the South Pacific.

Strategic City Relationship in India

- 4.12 Discussions within the City's IRPF Group have indicated a strong preference for establishing a city-to-city relationship in India, with a focus on commercial and economic collaboration. Currently, no New Zealand city has a formal relationship in India, presenting a unique opportunity for Christchurch to lead in this area.
- 4.13 CIR commissioned a study on Tier Two cities across the subcontinent (excluding the Tier One cities of Mumbai and Delhi), which was subsequently reviewed and endorsed by the IRPF Group. The study identified Chennai as the most suitable match for Christchurch.
- 4.14 Chennai, a Tier Two city with a population of approximately 6.75 million, is the capital and largest city of Tamil Nadu, located on the Coromandel Coast of the Bay of Bengal. It is India's sixth-most populous city and forms the fourth-largest urban agglomeration, making it a significant hub for technology, education, and trade.

- 4.15 In February 2025, the Mayor signed an MoU with the India New Zealand Business Council (INZBC) to support development of this relationship. INZBC subsequently delivered a letter of introduction from Mayor Mauger to the Mayor of Chennai, from whom a favourable response has been received.
- 4.16 A sub-group of the IRPF Group is now developing a detailed business case outlining why Christchurch is a strong strategic match for Chennai. This will identify areas of mutual benefit and “win-win” opportunities across sectors such as technology, education, trade, and cultural exchange.
- 4.17 Once completed and peer-reviewed, it is proposed that the business case will be presented by the Mayor and a small accompanying delegation to the Mayor and officials of the Greater Chennai Corporation, alongside key business entities identified by INZBC. This visit is targeted for the second half of 2026.
- 4.18 If the proposal gains traction in Chennai, the next steps will include hosting a reciprocal visit to Christchurch and a further, more substantive, delegation to Chennai in FY 2027/28, with the aim of formalising a strategic city relationship.

Upgrade of relationship with Shenzhen

- 4.19 As briefed last year, Christchurch has maintained a “friendly city” relationship with Shenzhen since 2015. During the Mayor’s visit to China in 2024, discussions with the Mayor of Shenzhen and the Deputy Director-General of the Chinese People’s Association for Friendship with Foreign Countries confirmed strong support from the Chinese side for upgrading this relationship to a formal Sister City agreement.
- 4.20 Since then, CIR has worked closely with the Shenzhen Foreign Affairs Office to progress this matter, and both cities now stand ready to sign a Sister City agreement.
- 4.21 Council approval is sought to upgrade the relationship.
- 4.22 While this change will not significantly alter the level of engagement in the short term, it will enhance the prestige and strategic value of the relationship. This upgrade aligns with the IRPF, particularly its focus on Guangdong Province as a priority region. Shenzhen is a global innovation hub and a key economic centre within Guangdong, offering substantial opportunities for collaboration in technology, trade, education, and cultural exchange.

Assistance to the Ukraine

- 4.23 In February 2025, the Ukrainian Ambassador to New Zealand (based in Canberra) visited the Mayor and raised the possibility of Christchurch entering into a Sister City arrangement with Kharkiv, Ukraine’s second-largest city, which has been significantly impacted by the ongoing conflict.
- 4.24 While it is common for visiting ambassadors to suggest Sister City relationships, most proposals do not align with Christchurch’s strategic priorities. However, in this case, there may be merit in exploring the idea further.
- 4.25 Christchurch’s experience in post-earthquake recovery could provide meaningful technical assistance to Kharkiv as it rebuilds its infrastructure and community resilience once the conflict ends.
- 4.26 This matter has not progressed to date due to capacity constraints within CIR. The next step is to consult with the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade (MFAT) to assess whether this initiative aligns with national-level international relations priorities. If MFAT indicates support, a full project plan will be developed for consideration by ELT before any commitment is made.

Elected Member Travel in Support of Sister Cities and the IRPF

- 4.27 The Mayor and Councillors are key diplomatic assets for Christchurch. Their presence can open doors to partners and decision-makers that may otherwise be difficult for local stakeholders to access independently. These visits also provide opportunities to observe and learn from best-practice initiatives on the ground, offering insights that can inform and enhance local policy and development.
- 4.28 It is proposed that the Mayor, accompanied by Councillors appointed to the relevant Sister City Committees, undertake visits to China and India as outlined in *Attachment B: Schedule 1: Elected Member Travel in Support of the IRPF*.
- 4.28.1 China Sister Cities visit. For the China Sister Cities visits, the Mayor would be accompanied by Councillors who currently serve on the China Sister Cities Committee. This approach ensures appropriate governance oversight, continuity, and alignment with Christchurch's existing international relationships.
- 4.28.2 India visit – exploratory and enabling. The Mayor and Deputy Mayor are recommended to undertake the first India visit. This visit is expected to be exploratory and enabling in nature, focused on establishing initial relationships and assessing opportunities for future strategic engagement.
- 4.28.3 Future India Sister City governance. An India Sister City Committee has yet to be established and would be formed subject to the success of the initial engagement. Once established, the Committee would support the ongoing development and governance of the relationship. Councillors Barber and Keown advised the Mayor, following the local body election last year, of their interest in serving as elected member representatives on any future India Sister City Committee. Councillor Barber confirmed his interest through the expressions of interest process that was open to all Councillors.
- 4.29 These visits will support the commemoration of the 20th anniversary of the Christchurch–Wuhan Sister City relationship, enable the formal upgrade of the Shenzhen relationship to Sister City status, and progress toward establishing a strategic relationship with Chennai.
- 4.30 Other requests for Mayoral travel to partnership destinations initiated by city stakeholders will be considered when appropriate and feasible, and where there is minimal or no cost to Council.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.31 In considering the recommendation to approve Council-funded travel for the Mayor and relevant Councillors, the following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
- 4.31.1 The Mayor and Councillors do not undertake the travel.
- 4.31.2 The Mayor and Councillors personally fund their own travel.
- 4.31.3 The Mayor and Councillors undertake the travel, funded within existing OPEX budgets.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 4.32 **Preferred Option:** The Mayor and Councillors undertake the travel, funded within existing OPEX budgets.
- 4.32.1 **Option Description:** This option allows elected members to undertake international travel funded by the Council to represent the city, strengthen official relationships,

and progress strategic objectives. It ensures equitable participation and enables the city to be formally and appropriately represented at key international engagements.

4.32.2 **Option Advantages**

- All elected members, regardless of personal financial circumstances, have a fair opportunity to participate in international relationship building and official representation.
- Enables the city to send appropriate representation to partner cities enhancing city ties, economic connections and cultural partnerships.
- Official, fully funded representation helps progress agreed objectives such as economic development, and city-to-city cooperation.
- When Council funds the travel, members participate in an unambiguous official capacity, ensuring alignment with Council expectations, oversight processes, and reporting requirements.
- Council can choose the most appropriate representatives based on role, expertise, and the purpose of the visit, not based on who can personally afford to travel.

4.32.3 **Option Disadvantages**

- Funding travel creates an upfront budget impact that may attract negative public scrutiny.
- Even when travel is strategic and appropriate, some residents may view elected member travel as a junket.
- Diplomatic and relationship-building travel may not produce immediately measurable outcomes, which can make benefits harder to communicate to the public.

4.33 The Mayor and Councillors do not undertake the travel.

4.33.1 **Option Description:** The Council could choose not to undertake any outbound international travel and instead only receive incoming delegations from Sister Cities and partnership destinations.

4.33.2 **Option Advantages**

- Lower costs and climate change impacts.

4.33.3 **Option Disadvantages**

- Could compromise long-standing relationships by giving international partners the impression that Christchurch is not fully invested.
- May lead City stakeholders to questioning Council's willingness to play a leading role in Christchurch's international relations ecosystem.
- City stakeholders may miss out on opportunities brought about by travelling as a Christchurch Inc delegation, especially in areas such as Asia.

4.34 The Mayor and Councillors personally fund their own travel.

4.34.1 **Option Description:** The Mayor and Councillors who wish to undertake these visits could pay their own way, with fully or partially (e.g. pay for flights but not on-ground costs) funded travel.

4.34.2 **Option Advantages**

- Elected members can still attend international events and maintain Sister City relationships, ensuring the City is represented despite the absence of Council funding.
- This option protects Council budgets and avoids ratepayer criticism regarding spending on elected member travel.

4.34.3 **Option Disadvantages**

- Only those with sufficient personal financial means for travel can participate, which undermines fairness and equal opportunity.
- Elected members funding their own travel could create confusion about whether they are acting in a personal, political, or official capacity, which could lead to governance or reputational issues.
- The public may interpret self-funded travel as inappropriate personal investment in official relationship-building, or as creating real or perceived conflicts of interest.
- Participation may be limited under this option, reducing the Council's ability to deliver the IRPF and potentially resulting in missed opportunities.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 5.1 The travel costs associated with the proposed visits to India (Chennai) and China (Shenzhen and Wuhan) will be met from existing approved budgets within CIR and the Mayor's Office, ensuring no additional funding is required at this stage.
- 5.2 As at 1 February 2026 the estimated costs are:
- 5.2.1 China (Shenzhen, Wuhan, Qingdao): \$13,000
 - 5.2.2 China (Wuhan): \$1,500
 - 5.2.3 India I: \$10,500
 - 5.2.4 India II: \$15,000
- 5.3 Further costs associated with activating and sustaining the upgraded Sister City relationship with Shenzhen, and with progressing a strategic relationship with Chennai, will be considered as part of future planning and prioritisation discussions in the Long Term Plan (LTP).
- 5.4 These costs may include hosting reciprocal delegations, business engagement activities, and cultural exchange initiatives to support and strengthen these relationships and deliver measurable benefits for Christchurch.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

6.1 Financial Risk

- 6.1.1 Risk: Travel and engagement costs could exceed estimates, or future funding for relationship activation may not be secured in the Long Term Plan (LTP).
- 6.1.2 Mitigation:

- Confirm that initial travel costs are covered by existing approved budgets (CIR and Mayor's Office).
- Clearly signal that further costs will be subject to LTP prioritisation and Council approval.

6.2 Reputational Risk

6.2.1 Risk: Failure to deliver on commitments (e.g., Sister City upgrade with Shenzhen or strategic relationship with Chennai) could damage Christchurch's credibility internationally.

6.2.2 Mitigation:

- Ensure robust planning and timelines for each initiative.
- Maintain transparent communication with international partners and stakeholders.
- Secure Council approval before formal commitments are made.

6.3 Political/Community Perception Risk

6.3.1 Risk: Some councillors or community members may perceive prioritisation of PacificTA over a Pacific Sister City as insufficient support for local Pasifika communities.

6.3.2 Mitigation:

- Clearly articulate the rationale: PacificTA delivers broader regional impact, is assessed professionally in-region, and aligns with national priorities.
- Identify any opportunities for local Pasifika community involvement in PacificTA initiatives.
- Communicate benefits of equitable, multi-country engagement versus single-city focus.

6.4 Operational Risk

6.4.1 Risk: There may be limited staff capacity within CIR to manage multiple international initiatives simultaneously.

6.4.2 Mitigation:

- Prioritise initiatives based on IRPF focus areas and Council direction.
- Leverage partnerships with INZBC, MFAT, and other agencies for support.
- Continue to stage activities over a realistic timeline (2026–2028).

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

6.5 There is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

6.6 The required decisions:

6.6.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).

- A green, liveable city. Connecting and working with international partners to share best practice on building climate resilience.

- A cultural powerhouse city. Council's support for Sister City contributes to a cultural powerhouse city by supporting community groups to connect and deepen relationships with citizens in our Sister Cities.
 - A thriving prosperous city. Collaborates with city-wide stakeholders on international initiatives that attract talent and that stimulate a prosperous economy for Christchurch.
- 6.6.2 Are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by discussions with city stakeholders who collectively represent Christchurch's international interests, and who support the IRPF.
- 6.6.3 Are consistent with Council's International Relations Policy Framework.
- 6.7 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 6.8 Economic Development
- 6.8.1 Activity: Civic and International Relations
- Level of Service: 5.0.1 Support Sister City Committees to deliver community activities to deepen the sister city relationships - 100% of Sister City Committees plan and deliver projects and activities in alignment with the IRPF
 - Level of Service: 5.0.9.1 Lead city-wide coordination and collaboration in support of the agreed vision and priorities set out in the 2020 International Relations Policy Framework (IRPF) action plans - Support delivery of implementation Plan to agreed timelines
 - Level of Service: 5.0.10 Deliver visit programmes, functions, and activities for visiting dignitaries - Liaise with embassies, honorary consuls, and local stakeholders to plan and deliver visit programmes, functions, and activities for visiting dignitaries, in accordance with agreed priorities for inward visits and the IRPF implementation plan

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.9 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.10 The decision involves a matter of interest to Mana Whenua, but it will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.11 Mana Whenua are an integral partner in the IRPF, particularly through Ngāi Tahu's commercial interests in tourism.
- 6.12 Staff will continue to engage via Council's Treaty Relationships Team to ensure that the interests of mana whenua are represented in the International Relations City Stakeholders Group, and to develop related future opportunities, including arrangements for city travel.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.13 The IRPF's core principle of Global Responsibility enables the International Relations City Stakeholders Group to work collectively in response to global challenges such as climate change, or for the Council to do so independently where appropriate.

- 6.14 There is significant potential for climate change-related collaboration across all partnership destinations, particularly in the South Pacific. In collaboration with Taituarā, staff will ensure that climate change considerations are integrated into any project work with the South Pacific.
- 6.15 Long-haul air travel is a significant contributor to carbon emissions, and the proposed travel to support the IRPF is no different.
- 6.16 Carbon dioxide emissions from the proposed travel has been calculated as follows:
- 6.16.1 China: 1,294kg per person;
- 6.16.2 India: 1,529kg per person.
- 6.17 Wherever possible, carbon offsets will be purchased at the time of ticket purchase.





7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 To progress the initiatives outlined in this report, the following actions are proposed:
- 7.1.1 **PacificTA**
- Continue active support for the Pacific TA programme in partnership with Taituarā and MFAT.
 - Report annually to Council on outcomes achieved and opportunities for Christchurch’s involvement.
- 7.1.2 **Strategic Relationship with Chennai**
- Complete and peer-review the business case by mid-2026, identifying mutual benefits and “win-win” opportunities.
 - Schedule a Mayoral delegation to Chennai in Q3/Q4 2026 to present the business case to the Greater Chennai Corporation and key business entities.
 - If the proposal gains traction, plan:
 - A reciprocal visit by Chennai officials to Christchurch in 2027.
 - A second Christchurch delegation to Chennai in FY 27/28 to formalise the relationship.
- 7.1.3 **Upgrade of Relationship with Shenzhen**
- Confirm arrangements with the Shenzhen Foreign Affairs Office for signing the Sister City agreement in 2026.
 - Host a return delegation from Shenzhen.
 - In association with the China Sister City Committee, develop an activation plan for the upgraded relationship, including trade, innovation, and cultural exchange initiatives, for consideration in the Long Term Plan (LTP).
- 7.1.4 **Ukraine**
- Consult with MFAT to assess alignment with national international relations priorities and obtain guidance.
 - If supported, develop a full project plan outlining scope, objectives, and resource requirements for consideration by ELT.
 - Explore opportunities for Christchurch to provide technical assistance for post-conflict rebuilding, leveraging expertise in resilience and recovery.

7.1.5 **Elected Member Travel**

- Finalise travel schedule as per Attachment B: Schedule 1: Elected Member Travel in Support of the IRPF, ensuring alignment with IRPF priorities and cost control measures.
- Purchase carbon offsets for all long-haul travel and explore hybrid engagement options where feasible.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|---|--|-----------|------|
| A   | Council International Relations 2025 | 26/275508 | 210 |
| B   | Schedule 1: Elected Member Travel in Support of the IRPF | 26/495899 | 218 |

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

| Document Name – Location / File Link |
|--------------------------------------|
| Not applicable |

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Author | Duncan Sandeman - Manager Office of Mayor & Civic Services |
| Approved By | Matthew Pratt - Strategic Advisor |

Council International Relations 2025

1. Introduction

- 1.1 The Council has been active in delivering international relations (IR) activities throughout 2025. While the Civic and International Relations Team (CIR) holds primary responsibility for this programme of work, a number of other Council teams also contribute to international engagement across the organisation. This attachment provides a summary of the IR activities undertaken during the year.
- 1.2 In total, 143 IR activities were delivered in 2025 by CIR, Smart Cities, Planning, Civil Defence and Emergency Management, and the Christchurch Antarctic Office at ChristchurchNZ. These activities span key categories: Antarctica, diplomatic engagement, International Relations Policy Framework (IRPF), International Urban and Regional Cooperation (IURC), PacificTA, Sister Cities, and other initiatives. Figure 1 below illustrates the distribution of activities across these categories, highlighting the breadth of Christchurch's international engagement.

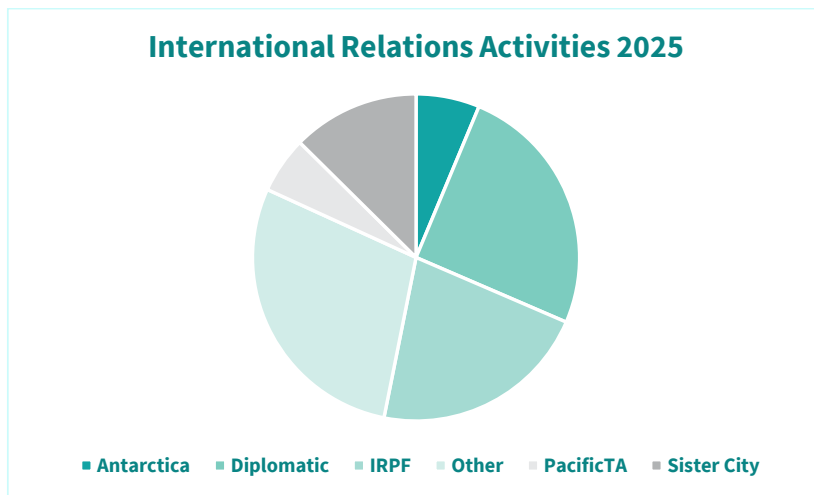


Figure 1

- 1.3 China continues to represent the largest area of engagement in Christchurch's international relations activities, with significant activity also occurring across the rest of Asia and Europe. Additional engagement took place with multinational groups, the Pacific, Australia, India, North America, Latin America, and the Middle East. Figure 2 below illustrates the breakdown of activities by region, highlighting Christchurch's strategic focus on Asia while maintaining global connections.

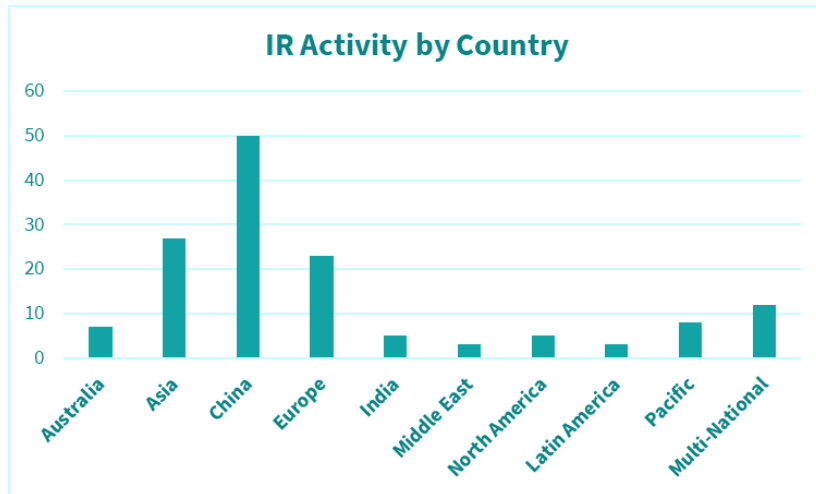


Figure 2

2. Antarctica

- 2.1 The Christchurch Antarctic Office, within ChristchurchNZ, coordinates gateway activity across partner agencies and works with CIR to ensure civic and diplomatic engagement is delivered effectively.
- 2.2 The Antarctic Office coordinates delivery of the Gateway Strategy and Action Plan and convenes the Gateway Leadership Group. CIR supports this programme by managing civic and diplomatic elements that underpin partner confidence and strengthen Christchurch's long-term position as an Antarctic Gateway city.
- 2.3 In 2025, CIR worked with the Antarctic Office to deliver the following activities:
 - 2.3.1 January: Mayoral meeting with Dr Jean Cottam Allen, Director, Office of Polar Programs, US National Science Foundation.
 - 2.3.2 February: Support for Gateway Leadership Group engagement.
 - 2.3.3 March: Support for the visit programme for the Chinese Icebreaker *Xuelong II*.
 - 2.3.4 June: Support for the International Antarctic Science Workshop, hosted by the Chinese Consulate
 - 2.3.5 October: Support for the Antarctic Season Opening, including:
 - University of Canterbury/Gateway Antarctica/COMNAP event
 - Civic Reception
 - HALO South exhibition
 - Antarctic Wreath Laying Ceremony
 - 2.3.6 November: Support for the Italian Antarctic Programme, including:
 - Hosting the Programme Director
 - Visit to the Italian Icebreaker *Laura Bassi*

- 2.4 The most recent study of the financial benefit of Christchurch's Antarctic Gateway role (2023) estimated \$158.3 million in direct revenue for Canterbury, and \$329 million when including indirect and induced economic impact. Protecting and growing this position depends on strong relationships, trusted protocols, and the ability to respond quickly and credibly to visiting delegations and operational partners.

3. Diplomatic

- 3.1 Christchurch hosted a range of diplomatic engagements during 2025, primarily visits by Ambassadors and accredited diplomats to New Zealand. While most are based in Wellington, Christchurch also welcomed the Ambassadors of Ukraine and Georgia, both resident in Canberra. These visits typically include a courtesy call with the Mayor or Deputy Mayor to discuss areas of mutual interest and provide an opportunity to showcase Christchurch's current priorities and opportunities. Ambassadors often advocate for their country's businesses and raise matters concerning their citizens living in or visiting Christchurch.
- 3.2 CIR also supports the locally based Consular Corps, which comprises two groups:
- 3.2.1 Professional Consular Corps – accredited diplomats staffing the Chinese and Japanese Consulates in Christchurch.
- 3.2.2 Honorary Consuls – local residents who represent their respective countries, primarily in ceremonial roles but also providing consular assistance when required. Christchurch currently has 16 Honorary Consuls, who meet quarterly with CIR to discuss matters of mutual interest.
- 3.3 The Chinese Consul-General and her staff continue to play a valued and constructive role in Christchurch's international engagement. Through regular participation in civic, cultural, educational, and business activities, the Consulate promotes Chinese culture and strengthens people-to-people links, while serving as a formal representative of the Chinese Government and a key point of connection for Chinese business interests.
- 3.4 In November, Christchurch hosted Mr Zhao Leji, Chairman of the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress of China, for a two-day visit. This required close coordination with both the Chinese Consulate and the Embassy in Wellington. The visit was highly significant, as Mr Zhao is ranked third in the Chinese Government and holds a prominent national profile. Both Chinese and New Zealand officials regarded the visit as a major success, reinforcing Christchurch's reputation as an important partner for engagement with China.

4. European Union Engagement

- 4.1 In 2024, Christchurch, through the Smart Christchurch team, participated in the International Urban and Regional Cooperation (IURC) programme, an EU-funded initiative promoting city-to-city and region-to-region collaboration on sustainable urban development and regional innovation. This engagement introduced Christchurch to opportunities available under the Horizon Europe programme.
- 4.2 Horizon Europe is the EU's flagship research and innovation funding programme. New Zealand is an associated country under Pillar 2, enabling New Zealand-based researchers and organisations to join or lead projects and receive funding on equal terms with European partners. Pillar 2 focuses on science and technology solutions to address global challenges, including climate change, energy, health, and the UN Sustainable Development Goals. The programme allocates €53.5 billion (approximately NZ\$90 billion) for 2021–2027.
- 4.3 Christchurch subsequently joined the RISE-IN consortium alongside Cesena (Italy), Póvoa de Varzim (Portugal), as demonstrator cities, with Ghent (Belgium), Kadiköy (Turkey), and Zhytomyr (Ukraine) as

replicator cities. The project aims to develop climate-resilient solutions paired with financing and business models to ensure bankability by design. This collaboration has secured €1.4 million (NZ\$2.9 million) for research in the Ōtākaro-Avon River Corridor, positioning it as a global “living laboratory” for managed retreat. Over five years, scientists from the University of Canterbury and Landcare will investigate soil remediation, carbon sequestration, and productive land use, including biochar treatments to improve soil health and enable carbon credit schemes. The project also explores remote sensing technologies for carbon measurement and the potential for sustainable crops such as harakeke for high-tech applications. Findings will inform adaptation strategies for European cities facing similar challenges.

5. International Relations Policy Framework

- 5.1 In 2025, international relations activities linked directly to the IRPF included seven engagements related to Australia, 11 related to China, five to India, five to Korea, and one multi-national initiative.
- 5.2 Activities related to Australia included separate farewell and introductory calls with the outgoing and incoming Australian High Commissioner, hosting an Australian state and local government delegation, and supporting Christchurch Airport for the inauguration of new services to Cairns and Adelaide. The Adelaide connection, which has been in development for some time, was particularly pleasing to see come to fruition.
- 5.3 Engagement with China comprised local community activities during the Chinese New Year period, hosting delegations including the Vice-Chairman of the Shenzhen Municipal People’s Congress and representatives from Hubei Airports, as well as supporting tertiary institutions with international education initiatives.
- 5.4 Work is ongoing within the IRPF community to progress the establishment of a Sister City relationship in India. A sub-group has been formed to develop a value proposition for the Mayor of Christchurch to present during a planned visit to Chennai later this year.

6. Pacific Technical Assistance

- 6.1 Council continues to play an active role in supporting urban resilience and sustainable development across partner cities in the Pacific. Over the past year, our technical assistance has focused on Vanuatu and the Solomon Islands, providing both remote and in-person expertise across urban design, transport planning, and post-disaster recovery.

Port Vila, Vanuatu

- 6.2 Following the magnitude 7.3 earthquake near Port Vila, Christchurch City Council provided immediate and practical support to assist the Vanuatu Government’s urban recovery efforts. In January, the Council deployed the CDEM Manager to Port Vila for a week-long assignment focused on establishing the CBD cordon and setting up the systems needed to manage a safe and coordinated recovery. This included:
 - 6.2.1 Security and access control for cordoned areas
 - 6.2.2 Coordination of safe building demolitions
 - 6.2.3 Record-keeping and asset management processes
 - 6.2.4 Building safety assessment and controls

- 6.2.5 Clear and consistent communication with building owners, tenants, neighbours, the wider community, and potential investors
- 6.3 This early deployment helped Port Vila stabilise its most affected commercial areas and provided a foundation for subsequent recovery activities.
- 6.4 Building on this initial support, Christchurch delivered further targeted technical advice throughout the year. This included an online meeting in September followed by detailed written guidance in October, focusing on:
 - 6.4.1 Identifying temporary urban interventions to help draw residents and visitors back into the central business district; and
 - 6.4.2 Outlining a potential framework to promote high-quality design in upcoming redevelopment projects.
- 6.5 Transport-related support was also delivered through a visit by the Principal Advisor Strategic Transport in late September/early October. His engagement provided Port Vila officials with practical insights into movement planning and options for improving accessibility during the recovery period.

Luganville, Vanuatu

- 6.6 In March 2025, Urban Designer Amanda Mackay and programme manager Frances Sullivan visited Luganville to offer advice on town centre improvements and public realm enhancements. Their work contributed to local efforts to strengthen the identity, functionality, and climate resilience of Luganville's civic spaces.

Honiara, Solomon Islands

- 6.7 Engagement with Honiara over the past year has been driven largely through relationship-building and advisory support during visits to Christchurch. A delegation, led by the Minister of Internal Affairs, visited the Council for a week in February 2025, and two Honiara City Council staff connected briefly with our urban design team during a September visit.
- 6.8 Christchurch has also responded to several targeted requests from the Deputy Clerk and Chief Planner, including concept planning for redevelopment of the Honiara City Council site offices. Feedback from Honiara officials has been consistently positive, noting the value and practicality of the advice provided.

7. Sister Cities

Adelaide.

- 7.1 The Adelaide Sister City Committee delivered a diverse and wide-ranging programme throughout 2025, further strengthening the longstanding relationship between Christchurch and Adelaide. A major highlight was the establishment of direct seasonal flights between Adelaide and Christchurch, which has significantly enhanced connectivity and deepened trans-Tasman engagement.
- 7.2 The Committee supported several cultural and community initiatives during the year, including contributing to the Christchurch WORD Festival and providing funding for Cubbin Theatre's performance at Adelaide's DreamBig Children's Festival in May. These activities helped to promote artistic exchange and showcase Christchurch's creative talent on an international stage.
- 7.3 Ongoing programmes continued to play an important role in fostering collaboration and community involvement. These included the Artist in Residence programmes, support for the Children's University,

and maintenance of the Christchurch–Adelaide Halswell Quarry Park Sister City Garden. The Committee also progressed initiatives aimed at building deeper relationships with the Kaurna (First Nations) peoples of Adelaide, reflecting a commitment to cultural understanding and inclusive engagement.

- 7.4 Collectively, these activities reinforce the strength and value of the Christchurch–Adelaide partnership and demonstrate the Committee’s ongoing contribution to a vibrant and resilient Sister City relationship.

China.

- 7.5 The China Sister City Committee delivered a wide-ranging programme of cultural, educational, and community activities over the past year, all aimed at strengthening Christchurch’s longstanding relationships with its Chinese sister cities. The Committee’s work continues to deepen people-to-people links, expand youth engagement, and showcase Christchurch as an active and committed partner in international exchange.
- 7.6 Key initiatives included hosting two interpreters from the Foreign Affairs Offices of Wuhan and Gansu. Their visits supported practical skill-sharing, relationship building, and improved communication pathways between Christchurch and its sister cities.
- 7.7 Community engagement remained a strong focus. A well-attended community BBQ in the Halswell Quarry park brought together Chinese and local communities, fostering informal connections and celebrating cultural diversity. The Gansu Fellowship programme continued to grow, providing meaningful opportunities for emerging leaders to engage with Christchurch institutions and local counterparts.
- 7.8 A notable milestone was the development of the Rewi Alley Walking Trail, created in collaboration with the Children’s University. This initiative highlights Rewi Alley’s enduring legacy and provides an accessible way for residents and visitors to explore Christchurch’s historic links with China.
- 7.9 Youth and education exchanges were further strengthened through visits by students from sister cities. These visits offered opportunities for global citizenship learning, intercultural understanding, and direct engagement between students from Christchurch and China.
- 7.10 The Committee also progressed work on the Sister City Garden upgrade, which continues to serve as a visible and enduring symbol of friendship, collaboration, and cultural connection between Christchurch and its sister cities in China.

Christchurch.

- 7.11 The Christchurch UK Sister City Committee delivered a full and successful programme throughout 2025, marked by civic engagement, cultural exchange, and strengthened historical connections between Christchurch, New Zealand and Christchurch, Dorset.
- 7.12 The year began with an official visit from Mayor Paul Hilliard of Christchurch, Dorset. Mayor Phil Mauger hosted a civic dinner in his honour, attended by members of the Sister City Committee and the UK’s Deputy High Commissioner in Wellington, reflecting the ongoing warmth and respect between the two cities.
- 7.13 Commemorative activities continued in April, with Christchurch students visiting Brockenhurst Cemetery for Anzac Day 2025, honouring New Zealand troops who trained in the area during World War I. The Christchurch Cathedral Band also travelled to the UK, performing an Anzac Day concert at the Christchurch Priory. In addition, Committee member Ian Morrison and a group of ten students visited

Christ Church, Oxford, at the invitation of the Dean, renewing long-standing historic ties that connect Christchurch to its namesake college.

- 7.14 The Committee also supported the British High Commission in planning the King's Birthday reception in Christchurch. This high-profile event was preceded by a youth-focused programme including a full-day seminar, a photography exhibition, and a youth mentoring initiative. Committee member Ian Morrison and Councillor Yani Johanson participated actively in these events.
- 7.15 In June, the Committee sponsored a writer at the Christchurch WORD Festival, further strengthening literary and cultural exchange between the UK and Christchurch.
- 7.16 Collectively, these activities underscore the depth of historical connection and the continued relevance of the Christchurch UK relationship, while offering valuable opportunities for civic, cultural, and youth engagement.

Kurashiki.

- 7.17 The Kurashiki Sister City Committee experienced a relatively quiet year in 2025, with activity centred primarily on the long-running schools exchange programme. Ten students from Christchurch travelled to Kurashiki, while a reciprocal group of ten students visited Christchurch for a two-week stay, continuing the programme's strong tradition of youth cultural exchange.
- 7.18 The Committee also supported the annual Cherry Blossom Festival at Halswell Quarry Park, contributing to the celebration of Japanese culture within the local community. In addition, a representative attended the Japan New Zealand Business Council meeting in Rotorua, helping maintain business and cultural linkages with Japanese partners.
- 7.19 Work is currently underway on improvements to the Japan Garden at Halswell Quarry Park, an important symbol of the enduring partnership between Christchurch and Kurashiki. This project reflects the Committee's ongoing commitment to preserving and enhancing shared cultural spaces.

Seattle.

- 7.20 The Seattle Sister City Committee continued to strengthen Christchurch–Seattle connections through a diverse range of cultural, community, and recreational activities. The Committee's work over the past year has focused on deepening people-to-people ties and celebrating shared values between the two cities.
- 7.21 Key projects included the Taurapa Sculpture lighting, an initiative that highlights both artistic collaboration and the enduring friendship between Christchurch and Seattle. The Committee also delivered the 2025 Walking Festival Sister City Stroll, which attracted strong community participation and helped promote wellbeing, cultural exchange, and visibility for the sister city relationship.
- 7.22 A Thanksgiving celebration at the City Mission provided a meaningful opportunity to connect with local communities, reinforcing themes of hospitality, generosity, and shared cultural experiences.
- 7.23 Ongoing initiatives remained central to strengthening long-term links. School exchanges and relationship-building activities continued to foster youth engagement and intercultural understanding. Collaboration with local yacht clubs further enhanced recreational and sporting connections, supporting active partnerships and opportunities for exchange in the maritime space, a common interest shared by both cities.

- 7.24 Overall, the Committee's work over the past year has contributed to growing community awareness, deeper engagement, and the continued resilience of the Christchurch–Seattle sister city relationship.

Songpa

- 7.25 The Songpa-gu Sister City Committee delivered a comprehensive and successful programme of activities in 2025, highlighted by the celebration of 30 years of Sister City relations between Christchurch and Songpa-gu. This milestone was marked by a Christchurch delegation visit to Seoul, where members met with Songpa-gu officials, visited significant cultural and historical sites, and participated in the Hanseong Baekje Cultural Festival, one of the district's major annual events.
- 7.26 Throughout the year, the Committee continued to support initiatives that honour shared history and promote community connection. This included ongoing funding for Korean War veterans and related memorial services, ensuring the sacrifices and contributions of veterans remain recognised within the Christchurch community.
- 7.27 The Committee also provided support to the University of Canterbury Korean Society during its annual Clubs Day, helping to strengthen ties with local Korean youth and foster greater cultural engagement. Maintenance of the Korean Garden at Halswell Quarry Park remained a core activity, ensuring this significant cultural landmark continues to serve as a symbol of the enduring and valued partnership between Christchurch and Songpa-gu.
- 7.28 Collectively, these initiatives reinforced the depth of the relationship, celebrated three decades of connection, and strengthened the foundations for continued collaboration in the years ahead.

Schedule 1

Elected Member Travel in Support of the IRPF

| Item | Destination | FY | Councillors | Cost |
|------|-------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
| 1. | China | FY26/27 | Mayor | \$8,000 |
| | | | Councillor McLellan | \$5,000 |
| 2. | Wuhan | FY26/27 | Councillor Henstock | \$1,500 |
| 3. | India | FY26/27 | Mayor | \$3,500 |
| | | | Councillor Henstock | \$3,500 |
| 4. | India | FY27/28 | Mayor | \$5,000 |
| | | | Councillor Keown | \$5,000 |
| | | | Councillor Barber | \$5,000 |

13. Hagley Park & Botanic Gardens - No Stopping & Mobility Park Parking Restrictions - Update

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/2489271

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Sahan Lalpe, Traffic Engineer

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to:
 - 1.1.1 Seek approval by the Council for the installation of no stopping restrictions at the Botanic Gardens parking area off Riccarton Avenue; and
 - 1.1.2 Convert three general car parks into mobility parks at the Botanic Gardens parking area off Armagh Street.
- 1.2 This report is considered a minor update following the Council's decision which approved the parking meters on Hagley Park on 18 September 2024 (link to the original report¹).

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Hagley Park & Botanic Gardens - No Stopping & Mobility Park Parking Restrictions - Update Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Revokes any previous resolutions in accordance with Clause 6 (2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, within the Hagley Park car parking areas described in this report, pertaining to parking or stopping restrictions, made pursuant to any Bylaw, Local Government Act or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with, or recommended to be removed, in regard to the parking or stopping restrictions described in Recommendations 4-5 below.
4. Approves, in accordance with clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time within the Hagley Park Botanic Gardens parking area as detailed on plan Hagley Park – Riccarton Avenue – Botanic Car Park, (TG148381 dated 19/01/2026). Attachment A to this report.
5. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 12.4 of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004, that the parking of vehicles be reserved for vehicles with an approved disabled person's parking permit, prominently displayed in the vehicle, within the Hagley Park Botanic Gardens parking area as detailed on plan Hagley Park – Armagh Street – Botanic Car Park, (TG148381 dated 19/01/2026). Attachment B to this report. This restriction is to apply at all times.

¹ Item 7: https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/09/CNCL_20240918_AGN_8546_AT.PDF

6. Approves that the above resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 The additional no stopping marking restrictions are proposed to primarily discourage drivers from parking on 'the Lane' running along the Te Kura Hagley Park Tennis Club, Christchurch Pétanque Club and High School Old Boys Rugby Football Club.
- 3.2 Drivers parking along this lane prevents other users from accessing Hagley Park via the gated entrance by the High School Old Boys Rugby Football Club.
- 3.3 It is also proposed to convert existing general car parks at the Botanic Gardens parking area off Armagh Street to mobility car parks to meet the minimum requirements of the District Plan for off-street carpark, Table 7.5.1.1².

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 **The Lane** – adjacent to the Botanic Gardens parking area off Riccarton Avenue.
 - 4.1.1 The no stopping marking mitigates health and safety issues as currently there is limited access for emergency services to the Hagley Park sports fields when cars are parked on this section. Hagley Park, and this parking area are well used during winter months for sports.
 - 4.1.2 Staff also note that Te Kura Hagley Park Tennis Club (TKHP) have previously raised concerns regarding visitors leaving their club and nearly being hit by cars as there is limited visibility with cars parking along this section.
 - 4.1.3 In addition, service vehicles (e.g. mowers) have limited access when vehicles are parked on the Lane, disrupting standard operations of Hagley Park.
- 4.2 **The additional mobility parking** – at the Botanic Car Park off Armagh Street.
 - 4.2.1 There are approximately 280-300 car parks in the Botanic Car Park off Armagh Street, meaning the minimum number of mobility parking spaces is *'2 for the first 50 car parking spaces + 1 additional mobility parking space for every additional 50 car parking spaces or part thereof'*.
 - 4.2.2 The approximation is due to the spaces being unmarked on the gravel surface, some bays having no wheel stops to guide drivers of the spacing and location of trees creating spaces that could be used by small cars but are not appropriate for larger ones to park.
 - 4.2.3 In total seven mobility parks are required as per District Plan. The proposed plan ensures the minimum mobility park requirement is met at the Botanic Car Park off Armagh Street.

² <https://districtplan.ccc.govt.nz/>

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

4.3 **Recommended Option (no stopping):** Installing no stopping restrictions and installing three mobility parking appropriate signs, see **Attachment A**.

4.3.1 Option Advantages

- These changes address health and safety concerns and provide further accessibility parks.
- Keeps access to the park clear for other users and authorised personnel that need to access the interior of Hagley Park from the Riccarton Avenue entrance.
- Prevents drivers from circumventing the paid parking without consequence.
- Provides a mechanism for Council staff to appropriately enforce the restriction (e.g., through fines or towing offending vehicles).
- Reinforces existing informal signs and marking.

4.3.2 Option Disadvantages

- Results in a change in parking availability for some users.

4.4 **Alternative Options (to no stopping):** Maintain the status quo – do nothing and leave the parking spaces unrestricted.

4.4.1 Option Advantages

- There are no advantages for maintaining the existing condition as the health and safety and accessibility concerns will remain.

4.4.2 Option Disadvantages

- Does not solve existing access issues experienced by staff when the lane is blocked by vehicles.
- There is no clear mechanism to discourage drivers from parking in this space, by issuing fines or towing offending vehicles.
- Relies on the good will of the community to keep this space clear for other users.
- Lack of accessibility parking.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

| | Recommended Option | Option 2 – Do nothing |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Cost to implement | \$5,000 to install new signs with line marking | \$0 |
| Maintenance/Ongoing Costs | Will be added to and covered by the area maintenance contract | \$0 |
| Funding Source | Traffic Operations Team’s ‘Road Marking and Signs’ budget. | n/a |

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 Council staff have previously communicated with all identified existing users of Botanic Garden's parking areas. This includes community and sports groups operating in the park and all pre-approved parkers -subject to individual agreements within the Council.
- 6.2 This proposal is only seeking to make minor changes as outlined in Attachments A and B.
- 6.3 This proposal does not materially affect the intent of the previously approved resolution.³

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

- 6.4 Clause 4 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, (the Bylaw) states that the bylaw is to set out the requirements for parking and control of vehicular or other traffic on any road or area under the care, control or management of the Council.
- 6.5 Other Legal Implications:
 - 6.5.1 Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides the Council with the authority to subsequently amend or revoke any resolution made under this bylaw at any time.
 - 6.5.2 Clause 7 of the Bylaw provides the Council with the legal authority to specify the areas subject to parking management, including tariffs, and time limits
 - 6.5.3 Clause 8 of the Bylaw provides the Council with the legal authority to specify classes of vehicles that can use a parking place.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.6 The required decisions:
 - 6.6.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).
 - 6.6.2 Are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined as this proposal does neither materially affect the intent of the existing conditions at Hagley Park nor the previously approved resolution: CNCL/2024/00135
 - 6.6.3 Are consistent with the Council's Plans and Policies.
- 6.7 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 6.8 Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment
 - 6.8.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore
 - Level of Service: 6.0.1 All Community Parks are managed and maintained in a clean, tidy, safe, functional, and equitable manner (Maintenance) - 90% Maintenance Plan key performance indicators are achieved

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.9 This recommendation is proposed to address previous feedback related to parking within Hagley Park. The changes are minor and in line with the previous Council decision. There was no further consultation regarding these recommendations.
- 6.10 The decision affects the Central Ward of Council.

³ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/09/CNCL_20240918_MIN_8546_AT.PDF

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.11 The decisions do not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 6.12 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.





Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.13 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 If approved, staff will arrange for the new road marking and signs to be installed as per the Attachments, within this financial year.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

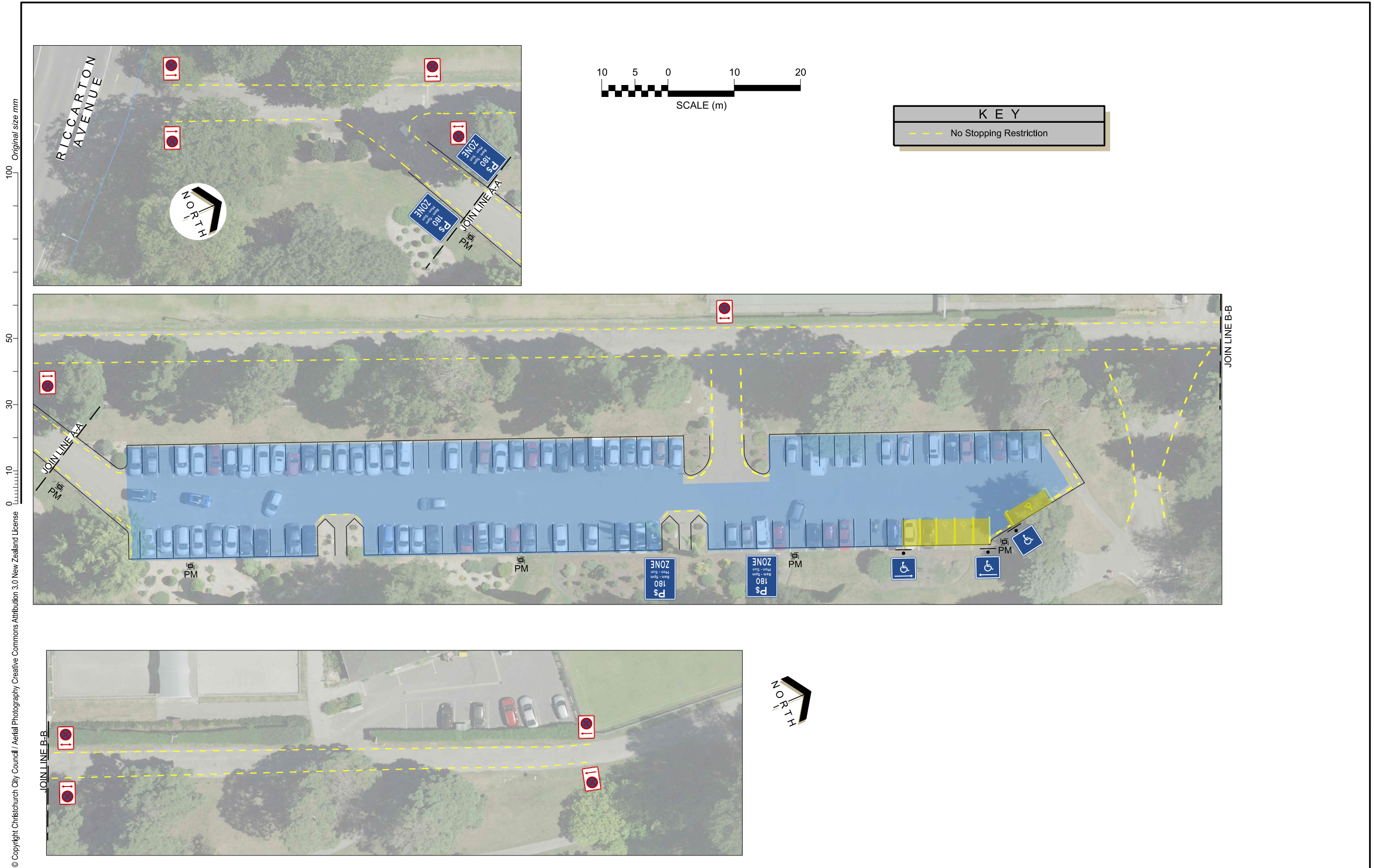
| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|---|--|-----------|------|
| A   | Hagley Park off Riccarton Avenue - Botanic Garden - Parking Area | 26/101901 | 224 |
| B   | Hagley Park off Armagh Street - Botanic Garden - Parking Area | 26/101905 | 225 |

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

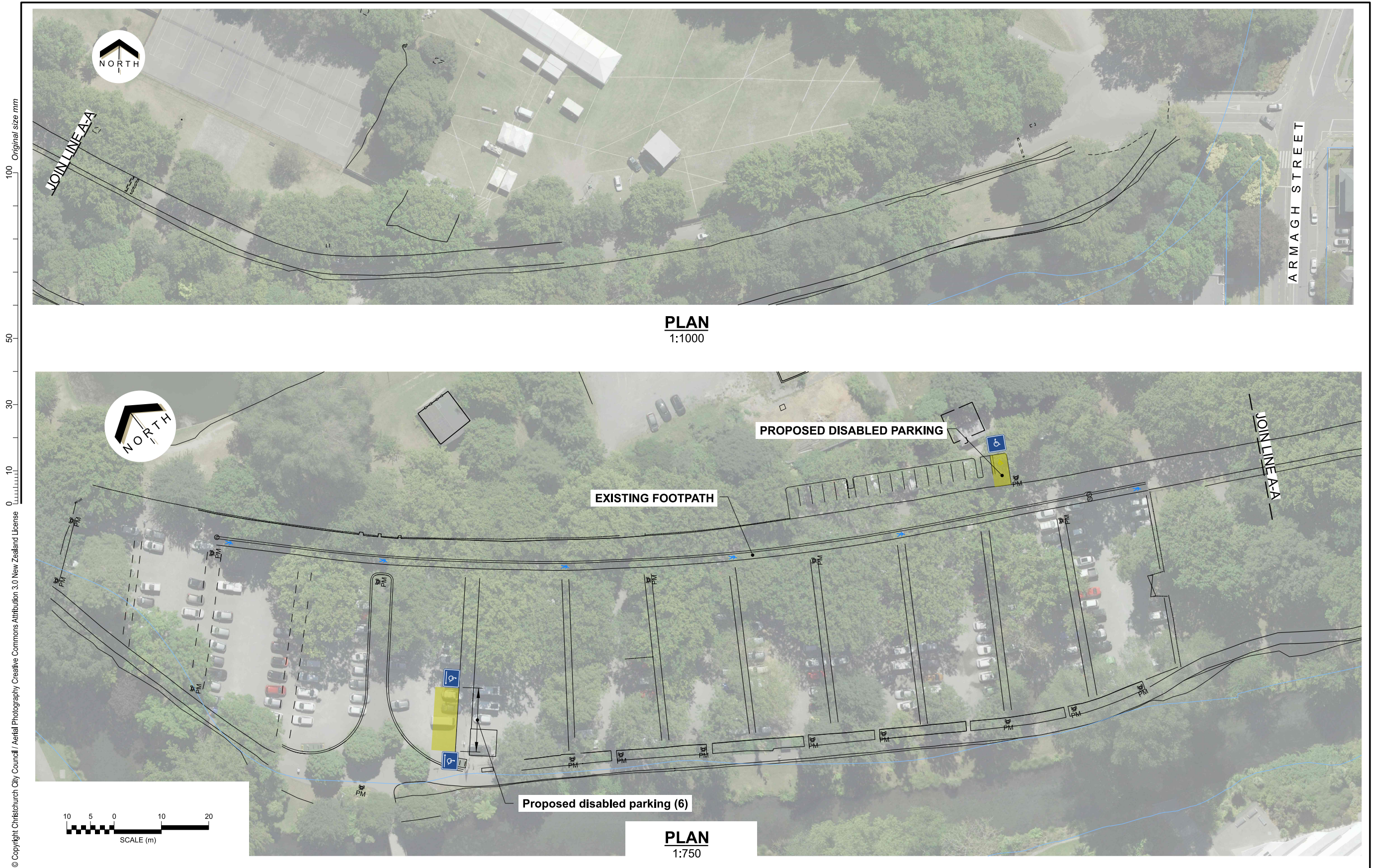
| Document Name - Location / File Link |
|--------------------------------------|
| Not applicable |

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Authors | Sahan Lalpe - Traffic Engineer Andrew Hensley - Traffic Engineer |
| Approved By | Kathy Graham - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Head of Transport & Waste Management Rupert Bool - Head of Parks Brent Smith - General Manager City Infrastructure Andrew Rutledge - General Manager Citizens and Community |



© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License



© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License

14. Biodiversity Fund Allocation - Correction

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/540557

Responsible Officer(s) Te
Pou Matua: Lynette Foster, Community Funding Advisor

Accountable ELT
Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

1.1 The purpose of this report is to correct the name of the applicant in a previous resolution made by the Council.

1.2 At its meeting on 4 March 2026, the Council approved a grant to Marie Neal of the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust. The application for funding should have come from the organisation – Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust and not from the application contact person.

1.2.1 The link to the decision in the meeting minutes CNCL/2026/00031, Item 14, resolution 9 can be found here:



https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2026/03/CNCL_20260304_MIN_10810_AT.PDF

1.3 The organisation has agreed to accept this funding and to deliver the project. It has also agreed to report back on this project and accept all conditions of the grant funding.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Biodiversity Fund Allocation - Correction Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Alters the 4 March 2026 Council decision (CNCL/2026/00031) only in relation to the Biodiversity Fund allocation towards Kaituna Community Weeding to reflect the grant of \$60,000 from the 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust rather than the application contact, Marie Neal.

3. Background/Context Te Horopaki

3.1 The original decision report to the Council can be accessed via this link:

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2026/03/CNCL_20260304_AGN_10810_AT.PDF

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this report.

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

| Document Name - Location / File Link |
|--------------------------------------|
| Not applicable |

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Author | Lynette Foster - Community Funding Advisor |
| Approved By | Rose Crossland - Acting Community Partnerships Manager John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships |

15. Notice of Motion - Parker / Gilberthorpes / Waterloo Intersection Signalisation

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/465918

Elected Member Te
Mema Pōti: Councillor Peters

Accountable ELT
Member Pouwhakarae: Mary Richardson – Chief Executive

1. Purpose and Origin

- 1.1 Pursuant to Standing Order 22 of Christchurch City Council's Standing Orders, Councillor Peters provided a Notice of Motion outlined in the recommendation section which is accompanied by the associated Officer advice.

2. Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

Councillor Peters Notice of Motion:

That the Council:

1. Pauses any further work on the Parker Street, Gilberthorpes Road, and Waterloo intersection as part of the South Express MCR and asks staff to report to Council on options to enhance the safety and effectiveness of the intersection, including full signalisation, in time for consideration as part of the 2027-37 Long-Term Plan.

Officer Recommended Alternative:

That the Council:

1. Pauses any further work on the permanent design of the Parker Street, Gilberthorpes Road, and Waterloo intersection as part of the South Express MCR and asks staff to report to Council on options to enhance the safety and effectiveness of the intersection, including full signalisation, in time for consideration as part of the 2027-37 Long-Term Plan.
2. Requests staff bring interim options to the Council regarding the safety and usability of the intersection for pedestrians and cyclists, to allow users of the South Express MCR a safe route ahead of permanent changes.

3. Resource Impact of the Notice of Motion

- 3.1 An initial decision to pause the current works is unlikely to have a significant impact on staff resource. Overall, however, there would be considerable time and cost implications for this change.

Initial Pause

- 3.2 Council Officers are engaged in ongoing discussions with KiwiRail regarding the scope of the level crossing works to be designed and priced. This is mostly done by a single Project Manager, who is also working on several other projects. The immediate resource implications of an initial decision to pause the current works would likely be small as staff would cease progressing permanent design works.

- 3.3 Should the Council wish to look at an interim option to improve pedestrian and cycle use of the intersection ahead of the permanent works, this could be pursued (and is recommended by staff). An outline scheme design has been assessed, so the initial task would be to seek the Council's approval for this change. The resource implication for this would be relatively small and partially offset by the pause to the permanent works.

Providing Options, including full signalisation

- 3.4 There would be a significant time and cost implication for this change.
- 3.4.1 Further investigations and design work would be required. This would involve staff time from across the Transport, and Professional and Technical Services Units, including Project Management, Designers, Traffic Operations and Real Time Operations teams.
- 3.4.2 Further engagement with KiwiRail would be required to undertake a revised Level Crossing Safety Impact Assessment (LCSIA) based on the proposed design. As signalisation may change the flows and types of traffic using the level crossing it is likely that this would trigger a complete redesign of the level crossing upgrade, with associated cost and resource impacts.
- 3.4.3 Re-designing the intersection would require new Safe System Assessments at the scheme and detailed design stages for which external consultants would be engaged.
- If the Council pursued an alternative design, this would also require a partial revocation of the currently approved scheme design.
- 3.4.4 Considering the substantial re-design of the intersection, it is likely that external consultants would be engaged to complete further studies and investigations.
- 3.5 Direct costs would be incurred through the construction costs associated with fully signalising the intersection, an increase to the current project estimate.
- 3.6 Should the proposed design progress, the construction of the cycleway through this intersection would be delayed, potentially for 12 to 24 months.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

Project Progress

- 4.1 The MCR route was designed to travel along Waterloo Road, through the intersection with Parker Street and Gilberthorpes Road. The scheme design was approved by Council 22 July 2019.
- 4.1.1 The design is available on Page 42 of the Agenda:
https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2019/07/ITEC_20190722_AGN_3834_AT.PDF
- 4.2 Traffic resolutions for this intersection have not yet been presented to the Council. This will be done once the full design has been completed, ahead of procurement and construction.

Intersection Assessment

- 4.3 As a result of consultation, the Greater Hornby Residents' Association requested at a meeting on site an assessment of the intersection. The intention was to highlight how unsafe the intersection was deemed to be and form the basis to support the full signalisation of the intersection.

- 4.4 The intersection assessment report was presented to the Community Board and Residents' Association in May 2023. This report identified and assessed four options to address safety issues at this intersection. Full signalisation of the intersection was rated second of these four options.
- The intersection assessment is available as **Attachment A**.
 - The intersection scoring assessment is available as **Attachment B**.
- 4.4.1 The assessment states traffic modelling shows signalisation may divert vehicles away from the intersection on account of the delay caused by the lights. However, as the intersection currently feels unsafe, signalisation may attract additional traffic, creating a higher crash risk if diversion does not occur.
- 4.4.2 The option to signalise the intersection would maintain the existing traffic flows, with only minor changes. However, the option was noted to not align with the district plan.
- 4.4.3 Signalisation was noted as a high-cost option which would require the realignment and widening of the rail crossing, as well as the cost of signal infrastructure. The cost of this would be higher than a standard signalisation and in 2021, this was estimated to be in excess of \$2m.

Network Context

- 4.5 The intersection is made up of five arms.
- 4.5.1 Moffet Street is a local street with an average daily traffic count of 1550 vehicles. This street is intended to be closed as a cul-de-sac as part of the South Express cycleway design.
- 4.5.2 The other roads in the intersection are collector roads, classified as urban connectors. Their average daily traffic counts are as follows:
- Waterloo Road (western approach) 3300 vehicles
 - Waterloo Road (eastern approach) 3810 vehicles
 - Gilberthorpes Road (northern approach) 6075 vehicles
 - Parker Street (southern approach) 5375 vehicles
- 4.6 In mid-2025, the Council and KiwiRail completed a significant upgrade to the level crossing at Halswell Junction Road.
- 4.6.1 The preferred route for vehicles accessing Waterloo Business Park is therefore via the State Highway and Halswell Junction Road. While this has not been modelled at this stage, it is reasonable to assume that the introduction of signals at Waterloo/Gilberthorpes may act as an attractor for heavy vehicles to short-cut away from the preferred route.
- 4.7 Staff receive and respond to hybris and Snap, Send, Solve tickets relating to this intersection. Between March 2023 and March 2026, 19 tickets had been received specifically regarding this intersection. Some of these are duplicates, and may ask for information rather than raise concerns.
- 4.8 Statistically, the existing intersection has a low history of medium to serious incidents resulting in injury, making it a low priority for capital spend against the safety improvement budgets.

- 4.8.1 During the period 2016-2025, there were 11 reported crashes within a 50m radius of the centre of this intersection. Of these:
- 0 were Fatal
 - 1 was Serious (loss of control right-turning at Parker/Foremans)
 - 2 were minor injury (Both related to cars not stopping fully at stop sign on Waterloo Road)
- 4.8.2 Using the [KiwiRAP](#) assessment methodology in 2024, this was ranked as the 644th most dangerous Council-owned intersection.

5. Officer Advice

Any Current Related Work Underway / Achievability of the Notice of Motion

- 5.1 The design for the South Express cycleway passes through this intersection and is currently at detailed design stage.
- 5.1.1 To complete the intersection design co-ordination with the KiwiRail level crossing is required. KiwiRail informed the Council of the estimate in mid-2024, however, this was high so discussions remain ongoing.
- 5.1.2 Staff of both organisations agreed to a priority list of level crossing upgrades, to ensure focus was kept on the next project. This is now the third priority for delivery, after Scruttons Road and Radcliffe Road. Therefore progress in recent months has been limited.
- 5.2 The Council and KiwiRail are reviewing the project scope, with consideration of a “Minimal Viable Product” that addresses only the increased risk that the Council’s project is generating.
- 5.2.1 This would be expected to reduce the estimate but would not address pre-existing issues with the level crossing.
- 5.3 Once the level crossing scope review is complete, the cycleway design will be reassessed to ensure alignment with the revised scope before progressing to the Council for approval, procurement and construction.

Financial Implications / Capex and Opex Funding Sources

- 5.4 The financial implications of the initial pause would be relatively low, however, the associated budgets for this project would need to be delayed.
- 5.5 The investigation and delivery of interim measures are estimated to cost around \$200-300k. It should be noted that much of this cost would be in the closure of Moffett Street, which is a key part of the current permanent design.
- 5.6 Based on other recent projects and the nature of the crossing, it is likely that the signalisation element would require around \$3m of CAPEX funding over and above the current project budgets.
- 5.6.1 There may also be further additional funding required for the level crossing, however, it will not be possible to confirm this until a new Level Crossing Safety Impact Assessment (LCSIA) has been completed. This could be significant.
- 5.6.2 The introduction of signals will have an ongoing OPEX impact for communication and power.

Other Considerations (e.g. Risks, impacts on Mana Whenua, climate change, accessibility, Annual Plan/Long Term Plan implications)

- 5.7 The LCSIA for the level crossing was assessed based on the South Express cycleway scheme design. Should the design of this intersection change, a revised LCSIA would be required.
- 5.8 Any new scheme design would require the Council to revoke, in part, its previous resolution approving the current scheme design.





6. Legal Advice

- 6.1 There is no legal reason to decline the Notice of Motion.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Officer Advice Provided by | Natasha Wells – Project Manager, Transport Jacob Bradury – Manager Planning & Delivery Transport Ron Lemm – Manager Legal Service Delivery |
| Approved By | Mary Richardson – Chief Executive |

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|---|---------------------------------|------------|------|
| A   | Intersection Assessment | 21/1161617 | 234 |
| B   | Intersection Scoring Assessment | 26/598490 | 260 |

Waterloo / Gilberthorpes

Intersection Investigation Report

August 2021

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Background and Objectives..... | 2 |
| Strategic Context | 3 |
| Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan..... | 3 |
| District Plan zoning | 4 |
| Existing Transport Environment | 6 |
| Traffic Flows | 6 |
| Geometric Layout | 7 |
| Heavy Commercial Vehicles | 9 |
| Rail..... | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| Crash Analysis..... | 11 |
| Summary | 12 |
| Major Cycle Route | 13 |
| Summary | 14 |
| Summary of Issues | 14 |
| Issues to Address | 14 |
| Options Development..... | 15 |
| Alignment Options..... | 15 |
| Intersection Options | 15 |
| Options Assessment..... | 17 |
| | |
| Figure 1: District Plan map | 4 |
| Figure 2: Gilberthorpes / Moffett / Waterloo Turning Counts | 6 |
| Figure 3: Traffic Flow Profile - Gilberthorpes Road | 7 |
| Figure 4: Traffic Flow Profile – Waterloo Road | 7 |
| Figure 5: Existing Geometric Layout | 8 |
| Figure 6: Intersection Location in Context to Road Hierarchy | 10 |
| Figure 7: Crash Severity by Year | 11 |
| Figure 8: Crash Type | 11 |
| | |
| Table 1: CTSP Summary Table | 3 |
| Table 2: Key for proposed district plan map | 4 |

Background and Objectives

Project Descriptions

The South Express cycleway will connect the edge of the city's western boundary in Templeton to the central city. The route will travel through the suburbs of Hornby, Hei Hei and Sockburn to Upper Riccarton and Riccarton, finishing with a link to the Northern Line Major Cycle Route and the shared paths in South Hagley Park.

The route travels through the Gilberthorpes Road / Waterloo Road intersection. During the consultation process residents raised concern that Major Cycle Route did not address the existing safety issues at this intersection.

Project Purpose

Using the Safe Systems Approach, Christchurch City Council (CCC) as the Road Controlling Authority (RCA) will provide roads that by their design, reflect function and place to make them safer, particularly for pedestrians and cyclists. Safety improvements should be targeted at hot spots, particularly intersections where significant safety issues exist, or which are new growth areas where that growth could exacerbate safety issues.

This note will look at three questions.

1. Does the proposed intersection treatment offer adequate safety improvements for pedestrians and cyclists, while maintaining or improving the existing level of safety for all road users?
2. What treatment(s), if any, are required to bring the intersection up to an appropriate level of safety, in line with the Safe System Approach guidelines and Road to Zero?
3. Should the treatment(s) identified to answer point 2 above be implemented?

With regard to point 2 and point 3 above, to avoid confusion, just because an intersection needs to see improvements to safety it does not mean that those should be implemented in the near future. CCC should prioritise safety improvements in order to reduce the risk of serious and fatal injury crashes as far as reasonably practical. This links back to the Road to Zero/Vision Zero whereby CCC needs to target the improvements at the highest risk locations.

Strategic Context

Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan

The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan (CTSP) is a non-statutory Plan that updates Christchurch’s local transport policy in relation to relevant statutory plans, in particular the Canterbury Regional Land Transport Strategy, Regional Policy Statement, Greater Christchurch Urban Development Strategy and Regional Public Transport Plan, placing a strong emphasis on travel choice by establishing strong networks for all transport options during the next 30 years.

The CTSP seeks to provide transport choices to connect people and places, with goals to:

- Improve access and choice
- Create safe, healthy and liveable communities
- Support economic vitality
- Create opportunities for environmental enhancements

The CTSP identifies priorities for various corridors throughout Christchurch. Table 1 summarises the priorities for the four approaches to the intersection

Table 1: CTSP Summary Table

| | Gilberthorpes Road (North) | Waterloo Road (East) | Parker Street | Waterloo Road (West) | Moffett Street |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Local Cycle Network | ✓ | ✓ (Major Cycle Route) | ✓ | ✓ (Major Cycle Route) | x |
| Walkable Centres | x | x | x | x | x |
| Core Public Transport Route | x | x | x | x | x |
| Strategic Road Network | Collector | Collector | Collector | Collector | Local |
| Freight Network | x | x | x | x | x |

Local Cycle Network

All of the approaches to the intersection, apart from Moffett Street are designated as part of the local cycle network. Waterloo Road is also part of the Major Cycle Network.

A local cycleway will provide safe connections for people who want to access the major cycle routes and will offer most school pupils in Christchurch a safe environment in which to travel. It is intended that they will be either off-road paths, on-road cycle lanes or follow quiet local streets.

Major Cycleways will be designed at a standard to suit the ability of children 10 years and over, offering a safe, enjoyable experience that will encourage people to continue to cycle.

Walkable Centre

The intersection does not form part of a walkable centre.

Core Public Transport Route

The roads included in this intersection are not part of the core public transport network.

Road Hierarchy

Moffett Street is designated as a local road in the District Plan. These roads function almost entirely for access purposes and are not intended to act as through routes for motor vehicles

Gilberthorpes Road and Waterloo Road are both collector roads. These roads distribute and collect local traffic between neighbourhood areas and the arterial road network. These are of little or no regional significance, except for the loads they place on the arterial road network. They link to the arterial road network and act as local spine roads, and often as bus routes within neighbourhoods, but generally do not contain traffic signals.

District Plan zoning

The District Plan zones are shown in Figure 1 below. The relevant abbreviations in the proposed district plan are as per Table 2.

Table 2: Key for proposed district plan map

| | | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| RS | Residential Suburban | RMD | Residential medium density |
| CL | Commercial local | OCP | Open Space Community Park |
| OMF | Open Space Metropolitan Facility | | |



Figure 1: District Plan map

The area surrounding the intersection is zoned Residential Medium Density and Residential Suburban. Residential medium density zones are located close to the central city and around other larger commercial centres across the city. The zone provides for townhouses, terraced housing, apartment buildings and encourages comprehensive development of multiple adjacent sites. The Residential Suburban Zone provides predominantly for single or two storeyed detached or semi-detached houses, with garage, ancillary buildings and provision for gardens and

landscaping. The zone provisions enable existing houses to be converted into two residential units, and additional minor (small) residential units to be built on existing properties with established houses.

This zoning means that it is reasonable to assume that there could be an intensification in traffic generation in the future. This zoning would be reflected in the future year traffic models.

It is important to note the Open Space Metropolitan Facility which already attracts a large number of recreational users, this is likely to intensify with the proposed Hornby Centre which will be built on the site. While the existing and potential future traffic movements will be taken into account in the future year traffic models, the pedestrian and cyclists need to be taken account of separately.

Existing Transport Environment

Traffic Flows

Turning Counts

The turning count data has been provided by the Major Cycle Route design team.

| 4 Waterloo west | | | | | 5 Moffett St | | | | |
|-----------------|----|-----|-----|----|--------------|----|-----|----|--|
| L1 | L2 | T | R | | L | T | R | | |
| 7:00 | 1 | 55 | 113 | 29 | 7:00 | 56 | 112 | 30 | |
| 8:00 | 1 | 84 | 99 | 27 | 8:00 | 71 | 94 | 8 | |
| 13:00 | 1 | 81 | 73 | 19 | 13:00 | 11 | 1 | 5 | |
| 16:00 | 0 | 98 | 57 | 12 | 16:00 | 9 | 3 | 11 | |
| 17:00 | 2 | 113 | 56 | 20 | 17:00 | 11 | 0 | 11 | |

| 3 Gilberthorpes south | | | | | 1 Gilberthorpes north | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|----|-----|-----|-----------------------|----|-----|----|----|
| L1 | L2 | T | R | | L | T | R1 | R2 | |
| 7:00 | 16 | 16 | 162 | 83 | 7:00 | 8 | 277 | 82 | 82 |
| 8:00 | 21 | 22 | 183 | 119 | 8:00 | 34 | 258 | 67 | 61 |
| 13:00 | 27 | 2 | 129 | 37 | 13:00 | 10 | 134 | 40 | 7 |
| 16:00 | 35 | 10 | 302 | 74 | 16:00 | 21 | 254 | 58 | 30 |
| 17:00 | 55 | 17 | 272 | 63 | 17:00 | 14 | 200 | 55 | 10 |

| 2 Waterloo east | | | | |
|-----------------|-----|-----|----|----|
| L | T | R1 | R2 | |
| 7:00 | 53 | 62 | 0 | 5 |
| 8:00 | 90 | 65 | 0 | 4 |
| 13:00 | 59 | 70 | 0 | 9 |
| 16:00 | 104 | 110 | 5 | 7 |
| 17:00 | 112 | 126 | 1 | 13 |

Figure 2: Gilberthorpes / Moffett / Waterloo Turning Counts

It is evident that the traffic flows are tidal. The traffic counts show that there is a high right turn demand from Gilberthorpes Road southern approach into Waterloo Road eastern approach in the AM peak, which reverses in the PM peak. On Gilberthorpes Road, with more vehicle travelling southbound on Gilberthorpes Road in the AM period and the reverse being the case in the PM period, this is also evident with the left turn into Gilberthorpes northern approach from Waterloo western. On Waterloo Road the main movement is eastbound in the AM peak and westbound in the PM peak.

This aligns with the land use and the high employment areas to the south and east of the intersection, attracting vehicle movements in the AM peak period and distributing from them in the PM peak.

Link Counts

Link counts are available on both Gilberthorpes Road north of the intersection and Waterloo Road east of the intersection, both of these counts were undertaken on the 22nd August 2017.

The traffic count on Gilberthorpes Road had an average weekday traffic count of 7,100 vehicles, the 85th percentile speed was 54 km/h and the average speed 48.7 km/h. HCV make up 6.1% of traffic flow on this section of Gilberthorpes Road.

Waterloo Road had an average weekday 4,750 vehicles, the 85th percentile speed was 59 km/h and the average speed was 53.3 km/h. HCV make up 11.9% of traffic flow on this section of Waterloo Road.

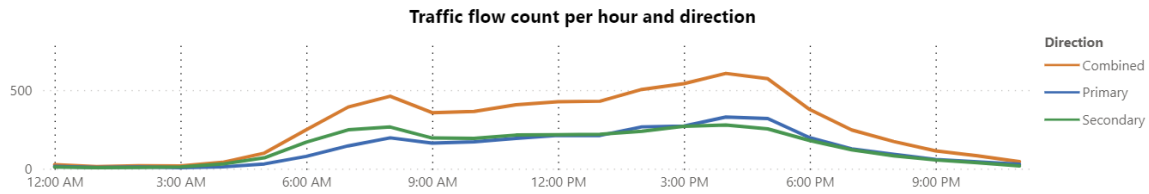


Figure 3: Traffic Flow Profile - Gilberthorpes Road

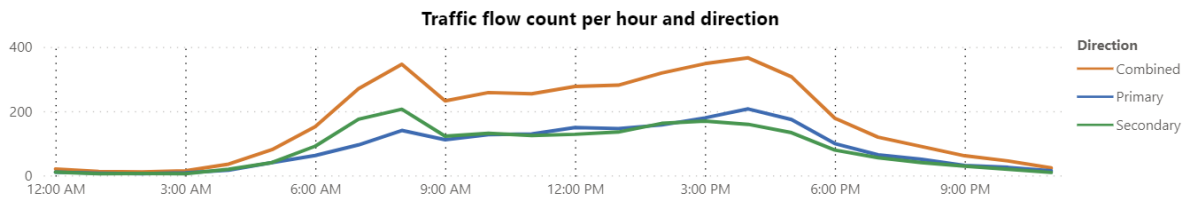


Figure 4: Traffic Flow Profile - Waterloo Road

Geometric Layout

Existing Layout - Rooding

The existing geometric layout provide an priority controlled 5 arm intersection, with a rail crossing immediately to the south. The north – south flow along Gilberthorpes Road is prioritised, the alignment of the north-south flow changes from travelling northwest – southeast to northeast-southwest. This change occurs through the intersection as a reverse curve, the radii on the southern part of the curve has been limited by the rail line, which makes the alignment and intersection complicated to navigate.

The left turn from both Gilberthorpes Road approaches are provide with a traversable painted median. The painted median is designed to allow larger vehicle to left turn while artificially making the intersection appear to be more confined / channelised. These types of treatment offer limited benefit and while on site it was noted that even small cars travel over this painted section.

Gilberthorpes road benefits from a two metre wide flush median.

Both Waterloo Road approaches are approximately 13 metres wide. Both approaches are subject to a stop control. Visibility is acceptable from the western approaches in theory, however the rail crossing, associated infrastructure and change in alignment make actually observing approaching vehicles from the south difficult, a low car would struggle to see over the raised rail line. Visibility to the north is also compromised by the property fence of 2 Moffett Street which appears to be built over the road reserve. From the Waterloo Road eastern approach, is it not possible to achieve adequate sight lines of approaching traffic from the south due to the road alignment and property boundaries. To the north the visibility is adequate, although limited by parked cars.

The consideration of visibility splays is based on the SISD, using a two second reaction time, 3 second decision time and a co-efficient of deceleration of 0.36, requiring a sight line of approximately 97 metres.

Visibility from Moffett Street has similar issues as the Waterloo Road western approach. Visibility to the south is acceptable in through, however the rail crossing, associated infrastructure and change in alignment make actually observing approaching vehicles from the south difficult, a low car would struggle to see over the raised rail line. This is more of an issue than at Waterloo Road western approach as the eastern set of rail barrier arm / lights impacts on the visibility. Visibility to the north is also compromised by the property fence.



Figure 5: Existing Geometric Layout

Forward visibility on Gilbertthorpes Road, particularly for northbound vehicles, is also limited by the raised rail line. There are limited vertical elements along the road to give guidance of the alignment. This makes the alignment of the road difficult to follow, particularly in the dark.

The close proximity of Moffett Street and Waterloo Road on the western side of Gilbertthorpes Road make it difficult to identify which road a turning vehicle from Gilbertthorpes or Parker Street, or a through movement from Waterloo Road eastern approach, are turning into.

Existing Layout – Cycle

Gilberthorpes Road doesn't provide any cycle infrastructure, despite being part of the local cycle network. The northbound traffic lane is within what would be considered an acceptable range for cycles and vehicle to travel adjacent to each other being 4.2 metres wide. However the southbound lane is only 3.9 metres wide, while the difference may appear small, it is in the danger zone where it's not wide enough for both cycle and vehicles to travel safely adjacent to each other, but it is wide enough to encourage vehicles to try overtake.

There are no cycle lanes on Waterloo Road, however the vehicle lanes are all 4.2 metres wide or more, which is adequate for cycle and vehicles to travel adjacent to each other. The Moffett Street approach to the intersection is over 4.2 metres wide, but the departure from the intersection is 3.6 metres.

Existing Layout – Pedestrians

Pedestrian crossing facilities are provided on both Waterloo Road approaches with the benefit of a refuge island. There are cut downs provided on Moffett Street and Gilberthorpes Road northern approach. There is no crossing provided on Gilberthorpes Road southern approach.

There are two types of visibility that is required at a location where a pedestrian is crossing the road.

Crossing Sight Distance is the visibility that a pedestrian requires to be able to establish that it is safe for them to cross the road. This is based on the walking speed of the pedestrians, the crossing distance and the speed of an approaching vehicle. It is measured from the location a pedestrian would be standing to the middle of the vehicle lane of approaching cars.

Advanced sight Distance is the distance a car needs to be able to see to bring their car to a stop if a pedestrian steps out. It measured between the driver's position and the location where a pedestrian will be stood. The driver position is assumed to be one metre off of the centre line.

For the purpose of this assessment, visibility splays have been limited to land within the road reserve as the RCA has no ability to limit planting, temporary structures, or certain size fences on private land which could impact on visibility in the future.

There are a total of 40 CSD visibility splays and 40 ASD visibility splays for the 12 pedestrians crossing locations at this intersection. Of the 40 CSD visibility splays, only eight of them meet the requirements. Of the 40 ASD visibility splays, 32 of them meet requirements. These are summarised in **Error! Reference source not found.**

Most of the visibility splays that do not meet the required standards could be brought up to standard with the removal of parking or by installing buildouts to move pedestrians into a more prominent position. The exception is visibility splays along Gilberthorpes Road south which is limited by the rail line.

The current layout is unsafe for pedestrians. Only 3 of the 12 crossing locations have CSD met in all required directions. This results in pedestrians having to cross the road without being able to see whether it is safe to do so.

ASD is not met at 5 of the 12 crossing locations, which means if a pedestrian steps out in these locations a car would not be able to stop in time.

It is reasonable to state that the intersection is unsafe for pedestrians.

Heavy Commercial Vehicles and Rail

The traffic counts identify high HCV use of Waterloo Road and Gilberthorpes Road. Traffic counts further west along Waterloo Road show a similarly high level of HCV movements out to its intersection with Kirk Road, and then further along Jones road which extends west of Kirk Road on approximately the same alignment. HCV movements are around the 8 – 10% range, which is far above what would be expected on a typical collector road.

There are three large industrial centres in close proximity to this intersection which are likely to generate freight movements. All of these industrial centres are well serviced by either minor arterial or major arterial roads, as shown in Figure 6.

When considering the classification of the road network, the number of HCVs on both Waterloo Road and Gilberthorpes Road is excessively high, these roads are not intended to carry large volumes of freight and they are not intended to be an alternate route to avoid congestion on arterial roads. The district plan defines collector roads as:

These roads distribute and collect local traffic between neighbourhood areas and the arterial road network. These are of little or no regional significance, except for the loads they place on the arterial road network. They link to the arterial road network and act as local spine roads, and often as bus routes within neighbourhoods, but generally do not contain traffic signals.

The exact reason for the HCV use of these roads is not possible to get without speaking to the individual drivers. However based on the adjacent land use, the road network, and the known issues with congestion on the major arterial roads shown in Figure 6, it is reasonable to conjecture that the HCV use is predominantly caused by the industrial estates with the drivers looking to short cut through what are essentially residential neighbourhoods. This has a detrimental impact on safety at the intersection as well as in the wider area, and will have a negative social impact.

Some of the HCV movement could be due to freight moving between the various industrial estates, however this is unlikely to be a major contributor to the HCV movements.

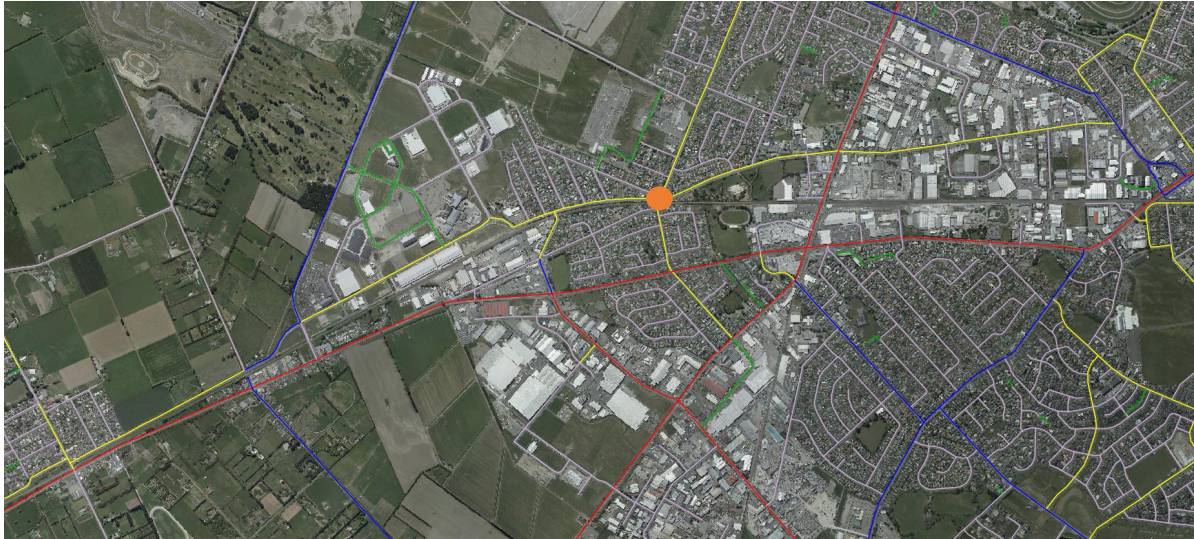


Figure 6: Intersection Location in Context to Road Hierarchy

There is an existing rail line to the south of the intersection, this is raised higher than road.

Crash Analysis

Over a 10 year study period, 2011 – 2020, there were a total of 11 recorded crashes. These crashes comprised of one serious injury crash, three minor injury crashes and seven non injury crashes.

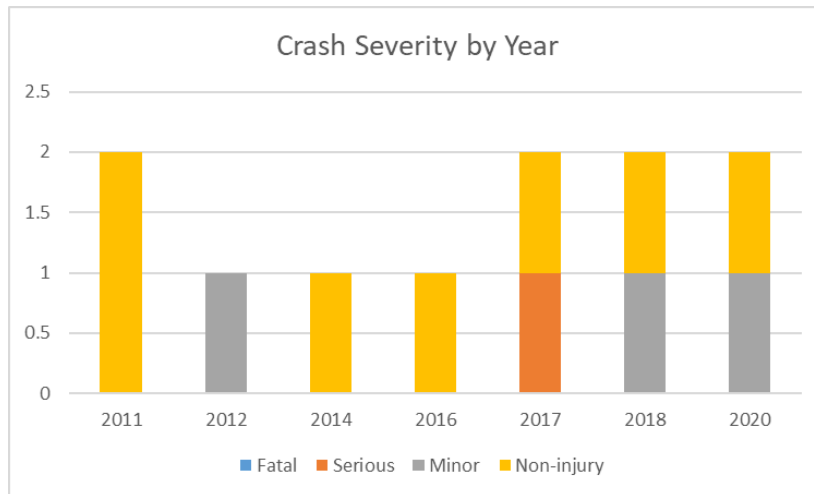


Figure 7: Crash Severity by Year

There were three crash types, including a single rear end / obstruction crash, five crossing / turning crashes and five loss of control crashes. The crash factors identify that a failure to give way contributed to 45% of crashes, which was the most common crash factor, however alcohol, poor handling and poor observation each contributed to 36% of the crashes.

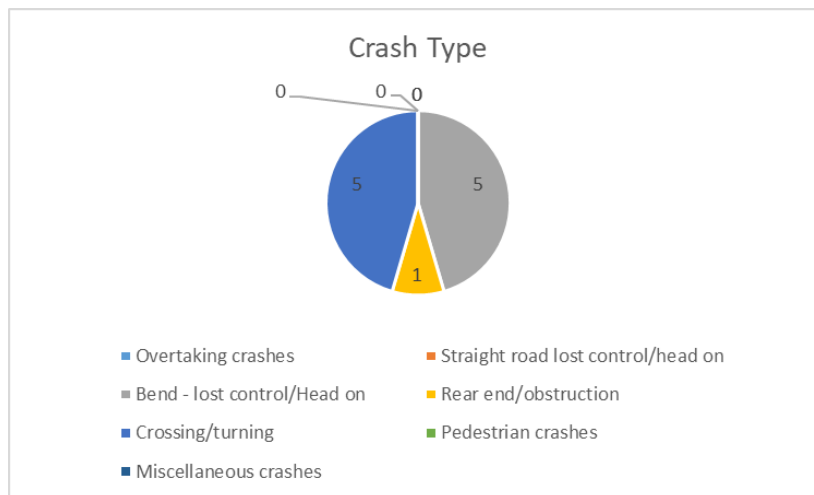


Figure 8: Crash Type

All five of the crossing / turning crashes involved vehicles travelling straight through and crossing over Gilberthorpes Road. Three of the crashes involved vehicles travelling from Waterloo Road eastern approach to Waterloo Road western approach, one involved a vehicle travelling from Waterloo Road western approach to Waterloo Road eastern approach. The other crossing / turning crash involved a vehicle travelling through from Moffett Street to Waterloo Road eastern approach. Two of the crossing / turning crashes occurred in the PM peak period and one in the AM peak period.

Of the loss of control crashes, two of these involved northbound vehicles on Gilberthorpes Road, both of these crashes were late at night. One involved a southbound vehicle on Gilberthorpes Road which occurred in the early morning. Two of the crashes occurred on Waterloo Road eastern approach and involved eastbound vehicles. Both of the crashes on Waterloo Road occurred in poor weather. All of the loss of control crashes occurred in the dark

Summary

There is a minor trend of loss of control crashes and crossing / turning crashes at the intersection. However the overall number of recorded crashes is low.

The crossing / turning crashes are due to the through movements from the minor approaches, rather than from right turning.

The loss of control crashes all occurred in the dark and in locations where the road changes alignment.

Summary

Summary of Issues

The existing geometry of the intersection is substandard. The reverse curve on Gilberthorpes Road is hidden by the rail line and poorly delineated, particular in the dark. This has led to loss of control crashes which is particularly an issue for the northbound movement from Parker Street. The intersection is laid out to allow large heavy commercial vehicles to turn, which has resulted in large radii and wide lanes on the side roads. This results in high speed turning movements for smaller vehicles, such as cars which make up the majority of traffic.

Visibility splays for vehicles do not meet standards from any of the three minor roads. The visibility splays could be provided in theory in most instances. However a combination of parking and properties fences over the road reserve block the visibility to the north of each of the side roads. Visibility to the south is cluttered by the infrastructure for the rail crossing and low cars are likely to struggle to see over the raised rail line. There is a history of crossing / turning crashes involving through movements from these side roads.

Pedestrian visibility is inadequate from each of the locations where a pedestrian could be expecting to cross the road and the pedestrian exposure is also high due to the wide roads and large radii. Pedestrian movements were not noted as being high during two separate site visits, however it is difficult to determine whether this is due to a low demand or a suppressed demand due to a low level of safety.

Observations on site identified that queues quickly form on the side roads and along the flush median on Gilberthorpes Road. However these dissipate in a relatively short period of time. These queues, particularly on Waterloo Road, are often generated by HCVs attempting through movements.

The intersection is not a preferable route for HCVs and their use of this road appears to be designed to avoid using the main arterial roads. Arterial Roads are the preferred route choice for this type of vehicle. The use does not reflect the residential nature of the area and has a negative impact on the wider area. With the works being completed at the Halswell Junction Road / Waterloo Road intersection there is even less need for HCVs to use this part of the network.

The provision for HCVs at the intersection has resulted in high speeds for vehicles and a layout which is detrimental to pedestrian safety.

The five approaches make the intersection difficult to navigate, this is mainly an issue with the two western approaches.

The crash rate at the intersection is low. The intersection does not feature in the 100 least safe intersections in Christchurch.

Issues to Address

The issues to address have been identified below.

1. Geometric alignment along Gilberthorpes Road,
2. Inadequate visibility at side roads,
3. Inadequate pedestrian visibility,
4. Proximity of approaches on western side of Gilberthorpes Road,
5. High volume of HCVs.

Options Development

The options assessments has been split into two separate parts. The first part identifies alignment options for Gilberthorpes Road the second looks at intersection treatments. The intersection treatments would work with either of the alignment options for Gilberthorpes Road.

Alignment Options

There are two options for the alignment of Gilberthorpes Road, including the 'do nothing' option which maintains the existing alignment.

Option A1 – Do Nothing

The do nothing alignment maintains the existing alignment of Gilberthorpes Road.

Option A2 – Realign Gilberthorpes Road

The option to realign Gilberthorpes Road removes the reverse curve situated to the north of the rail line. This is detailed in the alignment plans shown in **Error! Reference source not found.**

Intersection Options

Four options have been considered for the intersection treatment. A fifth option was also considered but discounted early due to significant safety concerns, this option is outlined below. No 'do nothing' option has been considered due to MCR which has already been approved and thus prohibits a 'do nothing' situation from occurring.

The intersection options are shown in **Error! Reference source not found.**

All of the intersection options have avoided land purchase

Option I1 - Major Cycle Route

The MCR option is the default as this has already been approved. This closes Moffett Street, and creates a signalised mid-block crossing to the south of the rail line.

Option I2 – Signalisation

The option to signalise the intersection would maintain the closure of Moffett Street, as required by the MCR, resulting in a four way signalised intersection. Two lane approaches would be required for each approach, with a combined through and left turn lane and a right turn lane.

Option I3 – Left in Left out

The left in left out option changes both Waterloo Road approaches to left in left out only by installing a raised median on Gilberthorpes Road. Moffett Street which is proposed to be closed by the MCR could instead be converted to left in left out by extending the length of the raised median.

Both Waterloo road approaches have the radii reduced to limit the size of vehicles to 12.5 metre rigid vehicles. This will remove the larger articulated vehicles form using these roads. The reduced radii also reduce the crossing distance for pedestrians.

Refuge islands are provided to cross both Waterloo Road approaches and across Gilberthorpes Road.

The MCR retains the signalised crossing immediately north of the rail line.

Option I4 –Restricted turning movements – left in left out with right turn in to Waterloo Road east

As per Option I3, with the right turn in to Waterloo Road eastern approach maintained. A raised central island will be used to prohibit all other right turns.

Option 15 – Roundabout

The roundabout option was set aside early in the process. While it would be feasible to install one, with the closure of Moffett Street, the risks around the rail line are too significant. The roundabout could feasibly result in queuing back along Parker Street across the rail line, which would result in a substantial risk of a death or serious injury occurring.

Options Assessment

Methodology

A Multi Criteria Analysis has been used to determine the preferred intersection option. This assessment has been based on the assessment criteria, as set out in section 3 of this report. Each intersection has been considered based on its alignment with the 14 criteria and has been scored on a basis of -3 to 3. This scoring system is outlined in Figure 10.

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|----|
| Large positive (+ve) | Major positive impacts resulting in substantial and long-term improvements or enhancements of the existing environment | 3 |
| Moderate positive (+ve) | Moderate positive impact, possibly of short-, medium- or longterm duration. Positive outcome may be in terms of new opportunities and outcomes of enhancement or improvement | 2 |
| Slight positive (+ve) | Minimal positive impact, possibly only lasting over the short term. May be confined to a limited area | 1 |
| Neutral | Neutral – no discernible or predicted positive or negative impact | 0 |
| Slight negative (-ve) | Minimal negative impact and definitely able to be managed or mitigated. May be confined to a small area. | -1 |
| Moderate negative (-ve) | Moderate negative impact. Impacts may be short, medium or long term and are highly likely to respond to management actions. | -2 |
| Large negative (-ve) | Impacts with serious, long-term and possibly irreversible effect leading to serious damage, degradation or deterioration of the physical, economic, cultural or social environment. Required major rescope of concept, design, location and justification, or requires major commitment to extensive management strategies to mitigate the effect. | -3 |

Figure 10: Multi Criteria Analysis Scoring System

Five categories, with a total of 14 sub categories, have been developed to assess the options. These are:

- Existing issues
 - Geometric Alignment
 - Visibility at Side Road
 - Pedestrian Visibility
 - Moffett Street / Waterloo Road proximity
 - Volume of HCV's
- Additional Safety Considerations
 - Vulnerable Road User Safety
 - Vehicle Safety
- Other Considerations
 - Alignment with District Plan
 - Modelling Outcomes
 - Impact on residents
- Implementation
 - Timeframe
 - Cost (CAPEX)
 - On-going costs (OPEX)

Summary

Two options assessments were completed, the first looked at whether the realignment was required the second looked at the intersection treatments.

Alignment Option Assessment

The realignment of the Gilberthorpes Road – Parker Street corridor scored the same as maintaining the existing alignment. The realignment would offer safety benefits, however the number of crashes associated with the alignment of this corridor are low and thus the benefit would also be low.

The realignment option scored low on the implementation categories with a significant impact on time frames and on the Cost (CAPEX) of the project. The minor safety benefits do not offset the substantial cost. It's important that this is considered in the context of the councils wider needs, there are safety projects which are a higher priority that are needed prior to this realignment.

Intersection Option Assessment

Of the intersection options, the highest scoring option was to restrict Waterloo Road to left in left out on either side of the intersection. This option would also potentially allow Moffett Street to be reopened as left in left out. This was a low cost option that would address the existing safety issues, while providing other benefits such as improved safety for vulnerable road users. This could however divert some traffic onto Taurima Street.

The second highest scoring option was the signalisation of the intersection. This would require the realignment of the Gilberthorpes Road – Parker Street corridor. This is a high cost option, likely to cost several million dollars. The safety modelling does identify a slight safety benefit over the MCR design, Appendix A. However this option has a high risk that it could make the existing situation worse. The CAST model used assumes that the traffic flows would decrease as a result of the signalisation due to additional delay. However the through movement on Waterloo Road is currently difficult for HCVs to undertake, the signalisation would make this movement easier could encourage the HCVs. Further the perception that the intersection is currently unsafe is likely to discourage vehicles from using the intersection, therefore any reduction in traffic flow as a result of the additional delay could be offset by an increase in traffic flow from the attractiveness improving due to perceived safety benefits. If the traffic flows do not decrease, then it is likely the safety of the intersection would decrease due to the signalisation.

The Major Cycle Route design was the lowest scoring option, as it doesn't address the existing safety issues. However this option does not have a negative impact on the existing safety, it just doesn't offer a substantial improvement beyond the signalised crossing on the southern approach.

Conclusion and Recommendations

While the existing intersection has some quite substantial deficiencies, it has not translated into crashes and there is a low recorded crash rate.

The implementation of the MCR design offers some safety benefits and does not have a negative impact on the overall safety at the intersection, however it does not address all of the existing safety concerns.

The preferred option would be to restrict the two Waterloo Road approaches to left in, left out, only. This is a low cost approach that would address the existing safety issues and it could be implemented in the near term and could be funded under one of the minor works programmes or as part of the Major Cycle Route.

The signalisation of the intersection could be considered. However this carries substantial risks of making the existing issues worse, including the volume of HCV's. If this was to proceed it would be advisable to undertake a full cost estimate in discussion with Kiwi Rail, and that this project was prioritised against other CCC safety improvement works. It is likely that there are higher priority projects which should be considered first, this needs to be undertaken in the

context of the Safe System Approach where road controlling authorities target their spending to see the greatest reduction in death and serious injury crashes.

Site: Waterloo Road / Gilberthorpes Road

MCA
Base Scores 100%

| | | Major Cycle Route Option | | Signalisation | | Left in Left Out | | Restricted Turning Movements | |
|--|--------------|---|--------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|--|--|
| Weighting | Score | Notes | Score | Notes | Score | Notes | Score | Notes | |
| Existing Issues | | | | | | | | | |
| Geometric Alignment | | No changes to the geometric alignment | 2 | The option would include the geometric alignment option. | 0 | The proposal does not address the geometric alignment unless paried with the realignment option. | 0 | The proposal does not address the geometric alignment unless paried with the realignment option. | |
| Visibility at side roads | 0 | No changes to the visibility | 2 | Visibility remains restricted, however visibility of potential signal locations is adequate and the conflicting movements with poor intervehicle visibility will be controlled by signal phasing. This doesn't completely mitigate the risk associated with the intersection, however it substantially reduces it. | 2 | Visibility is still restricted, however the movement bans remove the need for visibility along the substandard sight lines. As such the visibility meets standards. | 2 | Visibility is still restricted, however the movement bans remove the need for visibility along the substandard sight lines. As such the visibility meets standards. | |
| Pedestrian Visibility | 0 | No changes to the visibility | 2 | Pedestrian visibility is improved all on approaches, other than for pedestrians crossing Waterloo Road western approach, where the rail line will continue to impact visibility. The crossing distances have all been reduced and either partial or full pedestrian protection can be used. | 2 | Pedestrian visibility splays meet requirements on all crossings apart from the left turn into Waterloo Road west. The issue presented by the rail line cannot be completely overcome. The current design still allows large HCVs to left turn into Waterloo Road west, if this was reduced it would improve pedestrian safety however would not make it meet standards | 2 | Pedestrian visibility splays meet requirements on all crossings apart from the left turn into Waterloo Road west. The issue presented by the rail line cannot be completely overcome. The current design still allows large HCVs to left turn into Waterloo Road west, if this was reduced it would improve pedestrian safety however would not make it meet standards | |
| Moffett Street / Waterloo proximity | 3 | Option closes Moffett Street. | 3 | Option closes Moffett Street. | 2 | This option could either close Moffett Street, or keep it open on a left in left out basis. Either option would be safe as the left in left out restrictions simplify the approaches and remove the potential for conflict to occur. | 2 | This option could either close Moffett Street, or keep it open on a left in left out basis. Either option would be safe as the left in left out restrictions simplify the approaches and remove the potential for conflict to occur. | |
| Volume of HCVs | 0 | This option would not reduce the number of HCV's. | -1 | This option would not reduce the number of HCV's. Additional delay due to signals could discourage use, however at the same time the through movement on Waterloo Road will become substantially easier and as such could encourage HCVs | 3 | This option would substantially reduce the Number of HCV's on Waterloo Road and Gilberthorpes Road. | 2 | This option would substantially reduce the number of HCVs on Waterloo Road to the west of Gilberthorpes Road. The number of HCVs on Waterloo Road to the east of Gilberthorpes would also reduce as the through movement from the eastern approach would be removed. | |
| Sub total | 1 | | 2.667 | | 3 | | 2.667 | | |
| Additional Safety Consideration | | | | | | | | | |
| Vulnerable road user safety | 1 | The new signalised crossing on the Parker Street approach will offer some benefits to pedestrians, however the other crossings all remain substandard. The MCR facility on Waterloo Road provides a safe east-west link, however there are no improvements for cycles on the north-south orientation. | 2 | Signalised crossings on all approaches will improve pedestrian crossing safety. The inclusions of cycle lanes on both the Gilberthorpes and Parker Street approaches improve safety for cycles on the north-south orientation. | 2 | Pedestrian visibility splays meet requirements on all crossings apart from the left turn into Waterloo Road west. The issue presented by the rail line cannot be completely overcome. The number of conflicting turning movements with pedestrians has been reduced. While cycle lanes have not been provided on Gilberthorpes Road and Parker Street they have been allowed for in the future. | 2 | Pedestrian visibility splays meet requirements on all crossings apart from the left turn into Waterloo Road west. The issue presented by the rail line cannot be completely overcome. The number of conflicting turning movements with pedestrians has been reduced. While cycle lanes have not been provided on Gilberthorpes Road and Parker Street they have been allowed for in the future. | |
| Vehicle Safety | 0 | There are no improvement to vehicle safety. | 1 | Using the product of flow model in the crash compedium model, the intersection safety improves as a result of signalisation. However this is contingent on the fact that the modelling shows traffic diverts away from the intersection due to increased delay to vehicles. If this traffic does not divert than the number of crashes would be likely to increase. While it's typically a safe assumption that the traffic will divert due to additional delay, due to intersection previously feeling unsafe the signalisation may encourage vehicles to use the intersection who otherwise would not have. In this particular location this should be seen as a reasonably high risk. | 3 | The removal of almost all conflicting traffic movements will significantly improve safety for vehicles. The only conflicting movements that remain are the left turning movements joining Waterloo Road / Gilberthorpes road, which is a low risk merging movement | -2 | The removal of most conflicting traffic movements will improve safety for vehicles. The only conflicting movements that remain are the left turning movements joining Waterloo Road / Gilberthorpes road, which is a low risk merging movement into Waterloo Road east. However the central island on Gilberthorpes Road cannot be established until after the rail crossing and would be out of the visibility of most approach drivers, this creates a hazard to road users. | |
| Sub total | 0.333 | | 1 | | 1.667 | | 0 | | |
| Alignment with Other Projects | | | | | | | | | |
| MCR | 1 | The signalised crossing will be provide a safe location for cycles to Parker Street | 0 | Signalising the intersection is likely to decrease the level of service for the MCR as the cycle route would now form part of the signalised intersection and thus be limited by the intersection phasing. However the level of safety is unlikely to change | 1 | The number of potentially conflicting turning movements across the signalised crossing is reduced which will offer slight safety benefits. | 1 | The number of potentially conflicting turning movements across the signalised crossing is reduced which will offer slight safety benefits. | |
| Pool | 0 | The proposal does not changes access to the new swimming pool | 2 | Access to the new swimming pool would be improved by the signalisation. | -1 | Access to the new swimming pool would be limited via this intersection, with access only being provided via the north. | 2 | The right turn into Waterloo road is maintained which will provide access to the pool. | |
| Sub total | 0.167 | | 0.333 | | 0 | | 0.5 | | |
| Other Considerations | | | | | | | | | |
| Alignment with District Plan | 0 | The option maintains the existing traffic flows. This does not align with the district plan. | 0 | The option maintains the existing traffic flows, with only minor changes. This does not align with the district plan. | -1 | The increase in traffic on Taurima Street does not align with the district plan designation, however there is a shift in traffic onto the arterial roads. | 0 | The slight increase in traffic on Taurima Street does not align with the district plan designation, however there is a shift in traffic onto the arterial roads. | |
| Modelling outcomes | 0 | No changes to traffic flow. | 1 | The modelling shows small reductions in traffic flow on most roads due to the additional delay caused by the signalised intersection. Taurima Street sees a slight increase in traffic in the AM peak, however this is unlikely to be more than 40 vehicles | -1 | The removal of the through movement on Waterloo Road will result in additional traffic flow on Taurima Street, this increase is highest in the PM peak with an additional 143 vehicles and an additional 93 vehicles in the AM peak. Traffic calming would be required to restrict HCVs | -1 | The removal of the through movement on Waterloo Road will result in additional traffic flow on Taurima Street, this increase is highest in the AM peak with an additional 90 vehicles and an additional 80 vehicles in the PM peak. Traffic calming would be required to restrict HCVs | |
| Impact on residents | -1 | Residents living on Moffett Street will no longer be able to access Gilberthorpes Road | -1 | Residents living on Moffett Street will no longer be able to access Gilberthorpes Road | -1 | This is the most restrictive option, limits access to all side roads. However the impact of this is less HCV movements and a safer area for residents. | -1 | This option limits access to all side roads to left in left out, apart from Waterloo Road eastern approach which still has the right turn in. However the impact of this is less HCV movements and a safer area for residents. | |
| Sub total | -0.11 | | 0 | | -0.33 | | -0.22 | | |
| Implementability | | | | | | | | | |
| Timeframe | 2 | No impact on time frames | -1 | Agreement with kiwi rail, as well as necessary upgrades to the crossing, will likely result in this being a project that extends over several years. | 0 | The option would require additional consultation which could delay the MCR construction slightly. | 0 | The option would require additional consultation which could delay the MCR construction slightly. | |
| Cost | 1 | Low cost project. The work is already included in the MCR | -2 | High cost project, which would require the realignment and widening of the rail crossing, as well as the cost of signal infrastructure. The cost of this would be higher than a standard signalisation and is likely to be in excess of \$2m | 1 | This is a low cost option. | 1 | This is a low cost option. | |
| On-going costs | 0 | Ongoing maintenance cost for signalised crossing. | -1 | Ongoing maintenance costs for signals | 0 | Limited additional ongoing maintenance costs above the MCR option. | 1 | Limited additional ongoing maintenance costs above the MCR option. | |
| Sub total | -0.5 | | -0.67 | | 0.167 | | 0.333 | | |
| Grand total | 1.889 | | 3.333 | | 4.5 | | 3.278 | | |
| Relative ranking | 4 | | 2 | | 1 | | 3 | | |

16. Mayor's Monthly Report

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/472436

Report of Te Pou Matua: Phil Mauger, Mayor

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo


- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Mayor to report on external activities he undertakes in his city and community leadership role; and to report on outcomes and key decisions of the external bodies he attends on behalf of the Council.
- 1.2 This report is compiled by the Mayor's office.

2. Mayors Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu o Te Koromatua

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Mayor's Monthly report.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

| No. | Title | Reference | Page |
|---|---|-----------|------|
| A  | Mayor's Monthly Report March 2026 (<i>Under Separate Cover – To Be Circulated Separately</i>) | 26/511269 | |

17. Resolution to Exclude the Public

Section 48, Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

Note: *The grounds for exclusion are summarised in the following table. The full wording from the Act can be found in section 6 or section 7, depending on the context.*

I move that the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely the items listed overleaf.

Reason for passing this resolution: a good reason to withhold exists under section 7.

Specific grounds under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution: Section 48(1)(a)

Note

Section 48(4) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 provides as follows:

- “(4) Every resolution to exclude the public shall be put at a time when the meeting is open to the public, and the text of that resolution (or copies thereof):
- (a) Shall be available to any member of the public who is present; and
 - (b) Shall form part of the minutes of the local authority.”

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of that Act which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

| ITEM NO. | GENERAL SUBJECT OF EACH MATTER TO BE CONSIDERED | SECTION | SUBCLAUSE AND REASON UNDER THE ACT | PUBLIC INTEREST CONSIDERATION | POTENTIAL RELEASE REVIEW DATE AND CONDITIONS |
|----------|---|---------------------------|--|--|---|
| 18. | PUBLIC EXCLUDED COUNCIL MINUTES - 4 MARCH 2026 | | | REFER TO THE PREVIOUS PUBLIC EXCLUDED REASON IN THE AGENDAS FOR THESE MEETINGS. | |
| 19. | 2026 DRAFT WASTE MANAGEMENT AND MINIMISATION PLAN | S7(2)(B)(II), S7(2)(H) | PREJUDICE COMMERCIAL POSITION, COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES | THERE IS CONSIDERABLE PUBLIC INTEREST IN THE WASTE MANAGEMENT AND MINIMISATION PLAN. HOWEVER, THIS WILL BE LARGELY SATISFIED DURING THE PUBLIC CONSULTATION PROCESS. BY DISCUSSING THIS MATTER PUBLICLY AT THIS STAGE, IT COULD PREDJUDICE THE COMMERCIAL POSITION OF THE COUNCIL WHICH OUTWEIGHS THE PUBLIC INTEREST. | 1 JULY 2027 UPON CONFIRMATION THAT THE WASTE MANAGEMENT AND MINIMISATION PLAN HAS BEEN ADOPTED. |
| 20. | OPEN SPACE PROVISION AND ACQUISITION OF VACANT LAND | S7(2)(H), S7(2)(I) | COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES, CONDUCT NEGOTIATIONS | THIS INFORMATION IS BEING WITHHELD TO ENABLE THE COUNCIL TO ENGAGE IN NEGOTIATIONS AND COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES WHICH WOULD OTHERWISE BE DISADVANTAGED IF THE INFORMATION WERE MADE PUBLIC AT THIS TIME. THE COUNCIL'S ABILITY TO ENGAGE IN COMMERCIAL NEGOTIATIONS WITHOUT PREJUDICE OUTWEIGHS THE PUBLIC INTEREST. | 1 AUGUST 2026 UPON THE REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF THE HEAD OF FACILITIES AND PROPERTY AND HEAD OF PARKS. |

Karakia Whakamutunga

Kia whakairia te tapu

Kia wātea ai te ara

Kia turuki whakataha ai

Kia turuki whakataha ai

Haumi e. Hui e. Tāiki e

Actions Register Ngā Mahinga

When decisions are made at meetings, these are assigned to staff as **actions** to implement. The following lists detail any actions from this meeting that were:

- Open at the time the agenda was generated.
- Closed since the last ordinary meeting agenda was generated.

Open Actions Ngā Mahinga Tuwhera

| REPORT TITLE/AGENDA SECTION | MEETING DATE | ACTION DUE DATE | UNIT | TEAM |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Amendments to the Register of Delegations | 17 September 2025 | 27 March 2026 | Legal & Democratic Services | Legal Services |
| Heathcote Express Major Cycleway - Truscotts Road Detailed Traffic Resolutions | 20 August 2025 | 30 March 2026 | Transport & Waste | Traffic Operations |
| Annual Plan 2025/26 | 24 June 2025 | 31 March 2026 | Transport & Waste | Asset Planning |
| Annual Plan 2025/26 | 24 June 2025 | 31 March 2026 | Transport & Waste | Management |
| Annual Plan 2025/26 | 24 June 2025 | 31 March 2026 | TW | Asset Planning Water & Wastewater |
| Infrastructure Amendments - Parks | 25 June 2024 | 31 March 2026 | Parks | Parks & Recreation Planning |
| Koukourarata Port Levy - Bach on Public Land (Road Reserve) | 16 April 2025 | 31 March 2026 | F&P Unit | Property Consultancy |
| Manchester Street Bus Gate Trial | 20 August 2025 | 31 March 2026 | Transport & Waste | Management |
| New Footpaths Programme | 17 September 2025 | 31 March 2026 | Transport & Waste | Management |
| Notice of Motion - Feasibility of free overnight parking at Parakiore Recreation and Sport Centre | 16 July 2025 | 31 March 2026 | RS&E | Management |
| Councillors' proposed amendments - Infrastructure and Regulation | 14 February 2024 | 1 April 2026 | TW | Asset Planning Water & Wastewater |
| Climate Change Portfolio Lead Report | 3 July 2024 | 30 April 2026 | SP&R | Coastal Hazards |
| Hearings Panel Report to the Council on the Dog Control Policy and Dog Control Bylaw 2025 | 3 September 2025 | 30 April 2026 | Regulatory Compliance | Regulatory Compliance |
| Dedication of Local Purpose Reserve (Road) 3 R Tulett Park Drive Casebrook | 4 February 2026 | 6 May 2026 | F&P Unit | Property Consultancy |
| Environmental Partnership Fund | 4 February 2026 | 6 May 2026 | Parks | Management |
| Notice of Motion - Investigation into the viability of a clearway on Memorial Avenue | 4 February 2026 | 6 May 2026 | Transport & Waste | Asset Planning |
| Notice of Motion - Investigation into the viability of a clearway on Memorial Avenue | 4 February 2026 | 6 May 2026 | Transport & Waste | Management |
| Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board: Representation on Committees and External Organisations, 2025–2028 | 4 February 2026 | 6 May 2026 | CS&P | CS&P - Governance (Hal-Hor-Ric) |
| Grant an Easement for Utilities Over a Council Reserve | 10 April 2024 | 8 May 2026 | F&P Unit | Property Consultancy |
| Hearings Panel Report to the Council on the Dog Control Policy and Dog Control Bylaw 2025 | 3 September 2025 | 9 May 2026 | Parks | Parks & Recreation Planning |
| Hearings Panel report on the Gloucester Street "Streets for People" Trial | 2 October 2024 | 15 May 2026 | Transport & Waste | Project Management |
| Annual Plan 2025/26 | 24 June 2025 | 18 May 2026 | Corporate Services Management | Corporate Services Management |
| Beach Hospitality Limited - Landlord Consent to Improvements and Request for Further Lease | 2 April 2025 | 29 May 2026 | F&P Unit | Property Consultancy |
| Ōtākaro-Avon Stormwater Management Plan | 19 June 2024 | 29 May 2026 | TW | Asset Planning Water & Wastewater |
| Tsunami Alerting System Review | 18 June 2025 | 29 May 2026 | CS&P | CDEM |
| Annual Plan 2025/26 | 24 June 2025 | 31 May 2026 | Planning & Consents | Management |

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2025/2026 Biodiversity Fund Allocation | 4 March 2026 | 3 June 2026 | CS&P | Partnerships & Planning |
| 2025/26 Capital Endowment Fund - March 2026 | 4 March 2026 | 3 June 2026 | CS&P | Partnerships & Planning |
| Bus stop upgrades on Gloucester and St Asaph Streets | 4 March 2026 | 3 June 2026 | Transport & Waste | Traffic Operations |
| Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout | 4 March 2026 | 3 June 2026 | Transport & Waste | Asset Planning |
| Discretionary Response Fund March 2026 | 4 March 2026 | 3 June 2026 | CS&P | Partnerships & Planning |
| Environmental Partnership Fund - Correction to report | 4 March 2026 | 3 June 2026 | CS&P | Partnerships & Planning |
| Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Committee - draft Terms of Reference | 4 March 2026 | 3 June 2026 | Citizens & Community Management | Citizens & Community Management |
| Pihipihi Lane: Name Correction | 4 March 2026 | 3 June 2026 | Transport & Waste | Traffic Operations |
| Walking Access Act 2008 - Request to be a Controlling Authority | 4 March 2026 | 3 June 2026 | Legal & Democratic Services | Legal Services |
| Acquisition of Land 657 Pages Road Christchurch, Pages Road Bridge Renewal Project | 5 March 2025 | 4 June 2026 | F&P Unit | Property Consultancy |
| Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Lyttelton Street safety improvements | 6 August 2025 | 26 June 2026 | Transport & Waste | Project Management |
| Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Selwyn Street pedestrian and cycle safety improvements | 6 August 2025 | 26 June 2026 | Transport & Waste | Project Management |
| Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Strickland Street/Somerfield Street safety improvements | 10 September 2025 | 26 June 2026 | Transport & Waste | Project Management |
| 66E Hills Rd - Sale of Land | 16 July 2025 | 30 June 2026 | F&P Unit | Property Consultancy |
| Annual Plan 2025/26 | 24 June 2025 | 30 June 2026 | Parks | Planning & Policy |
| Other Amendments - Planning, Property and Miscellaneous | 25 June 2024 | 30 June 2026 | F&P Unit | Management |
| Southshore South New Brighton Earthquake Legacy Project | 29 August 2019 | 30 June 2026 | TW | Asset Planning Water & Wastewater |
| Welles Street Temporary Improvements | 17 September 2025 | 30 June 2026 | Professional & Technical Services | Project Management |
| Yaldhurst Memorial Hall | 25 June 2024 | 30 June 2026 | F&P Unit | Property Consultancy |
| Acquisition of Deeds Land Along with Road Stopping and Amalgamation - Corner Harmans and Voelas Roads Lyttelton | 5 February 2025 | 30 September 2026 | F&P Unit | Property Consultancy |
| Report Requests | 25 June 2024 | 31 October 2026 | Transport & Waste | Asset Planning |
| 27 Hunters Road & 43 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour – FENZ and Te Pā o Rākaihautū Unsolicited Proposals | 5 June 2024 | 31 December 2026 | F&P Unit | Property Consultancy |
| Hearings Panel Report on Lincoln Road Peak Hour Bus Lane Proposal | 7 July 2022 | 1 June 2027 | Transport & Waste | Project Management |
| Cathedral Square Roading Network- Worcester Boulevard from Oxford Terrace to Cathedral Square (Area 9B) | 4 March 2026 | 31 July 2027 | Transport & Waste | Project Management |

Actions Closed Since the Last Meeting Ngā Mahinga kua Tutuki nō Tērā Hui

| REPORT TITLE/AGENDA SECTION | MEETING DATE | DUE DATE | ACTION CLOSURE DATE | UNIT | TEAM |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Stop Road (airspace) and Dispose of to Adjoining Landowners | 5 June 2024 | 16 March 2026 | 24 March 2026 | F&P Unit | Property Consultancy |
| Annual Plan 2025/26 | 24 June 2025 | 28 February 2026 | 2 March 2026 | F&P Unit | Property Consultancy |
| Proposal from the East Christchurch Housing Trust to Rent Council Land for Community Housing | 3 September 2025 | 30 July 2026 | 24 March 2026 | F&P Unit | Management |
| Ferry Road bus depot site | 10 September 2025 | 30 September 2026 | 24 March 2026 | F&P Unit | Management |
| Elected Member Appointments | 3 December 2025 | 4 March 2026 | 3 March 2026 | CS&P | CS&P - Governance (Pap-Inn-Cen) |
| Elected Member Appointments | 3 December 2025 | 4 March 2026 | 12 March 2026 | Executive Office | Executive Office |
| Elected Member Appointments | 3 December 2025 | 4 March 2026 | 13 March 2026 | CS&P | CS&P - Governance (Fen-Wai-Har) |
| 109 Salisbury Street - Proposed Parking Restrictions - P5 | 10 December 2025 | 11 March 2026 | 5 March 2026 | Transport & Waste | Traffic Operations |

| | | | | | |
|---|------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Antigua Street (Moorhouse to St Asaph) - Speed Limit Changes | 10 December 2025 | 11 March 2026 | 17 March 2026 | Transport & Waste | Project Management |
| Cashmere / Sutherlands / Hoon Hay Valley Road - Speed Limit Changes | 10 December 2025 | 11 March 2026 | 17 March 2026 | Transport & Waste | Asset Planning |
| Discretionary Response Fund Application - MOVE Ōtautahi | 10 December 2025 | 11 March 2026 | 3 March 2026 | CS&P | Partnerships & Planning |
| MCR Nor'West Arc - Speed Limit Change | 10 December 2025 | 11 March 2026 | 4 March 2026 | Transport & Waste | Project Management |
| South-East Central Neighbourhood - Speed Limit Change | 10 December 2025 | 11 March 2026 | 25 March 2026 | Transport & Waste | Project Management |
| Te Kaha Surrounding Streets - Speed Limit Change | 10 December 2025 | 11 March 2026 | 4 March 2026 | Transport & Waste | Project Management |
| Waimakariri Road and Whitchurch Place - Speed Limit Change | 10 December 2025 | 11 March 2026 | 17 March 2026 | Transport & Waste | Asset Planning |
| Elected Member Appointments | 21 January 2026 | 22 April 2026 | 12 March 2026 | Executive Office | Executive Office |
| Burwood & Mairehau intersection improvements | 4 February 2026 | 6 May 2026 | 25 March 2026 | Transport & Waste | Project Management |
| Dedication of Local Purpose Reserve (Road) 3 R Tulett Park Drive Casebrook | 4 February 2026 | 6 May 2026 | 27 February 2026 | F&P Unit | Property Consultancy |
| Hagley Avenue - Clearway | 4 March 2026 | 3 June 2026 | 6 March 2026 | Transport & Waste | Traffic Operations |